

**ONTARIO  
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE  
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,  
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP  
HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG 1-P HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG INTERMEDIATE HOLDINGS,  
LLC, TRG CLASS D, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP, LLC, THE ROCKPORT  
COMPANY, LLC, DRYDOCK FOOTWEAR, LLC, DD MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
LLC AND ROCKPORT CANADA ULC (THE "DEBTORS")**

**APPLICATION OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE  
*COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**MOTION RECORD  
OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC  
(Volume 2 of 2)  
(Returnable December 21, 2018)**

December 19, 2018

**BORDEN LADNER GERVAIS LLP**  
Bay Adelaide Centre, East Tower  
22 Adelaide Street West  
Toronto, ON M5H 4E3  
Tel: 416-367-6000  
Fax: 416-367-6749

**Roger Jaipargas – LSO No. 43275C**  
Tel: 416-367-6266  
rjaipargas@blg.com

**Alex MacFarlane – LSO No. 28133Q**  
Tel: 416-367-6305  
amacfarlane@blg.com

**Evita Ferreira – LSO No. 69967K**  
Tel: 416-367-6708  
eferreira@blg.com

Lawyers for Rockport Blocker, LLC, The Rockport  
Group Holdings, LLC, TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC, TRG  
Intermediate Holdings, LLC, TRG Class D, LLC, The  
Rockport Group, LLC, The Rockport Company, LLC,  
Drydock Footwear, LLC, DD Management Services  
LLC and Rockport Canada ULC

# Index

**ONTARIO  
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE  
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,  
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP  
HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG 1-P HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG INTERMEDIATE HOLDINGS,  
LLC, TRG CLASS D, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP, LLC, THE ROCKPORT  
COMPANY, LLC, DRYDOCK FOOTWEAR, LLC, DD MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
LLC AND ROCKPORT CANADA ULC (THE "DEBTORS")**

**APPLICATION OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE  
*COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**I N D E X**

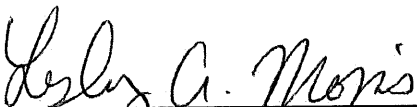
<b>TAB</b>	<b>DOCUMENT</b>
1.	Notice of Motion returnable December 21, 2018
2.	Affidavit of Paul Kosturos sworn 19, 2018
	Exhibit A: Case Caption Change Order made by Ms. Justice Silverstein on August 24, 2018
	Exhibit B: Omnibus Contract Rejection Order by Ms. Justice Silverstein on October 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2018
	Exhibit C: Confirmation Order
	Exhibit D: Interim Disclosure Statement Order
	Exhibit E: Revised Plan
	Exhibit F: Plan Administrator Agreement
	Exhibit G: Stipulation Order made by the US Court
3.	Draft Order

# Tab E



THIS IS EXHIBIT "E" TO THE AFFIDAVIT  
OF PAUL KOSTUROS SWORN BEFORE ME

ON THIS 19<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER, 2018

  
A Notary Public in and for the State of Delaware



**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

In re:	)	
	)	Chapter 11
THE RELAY SHOE COMPANY, LLC, <i>et</i>	)	
<i>al.</i> ,	)	Case No. 18-11145 (LSS)
	)	
Debtors. <sup>1</sup>	)	(Jointly Administered)
	)	
	)	

**REVISED COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION**

Dated: December 19, 2018  
Wilmington, Delaware

RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.  
Mark D. Collins (No. 2981)  
Michael J. Merchant (No. 3854)  
Amanda R. Steele (No. 5530)  
Brendan J. Schlauch (No. 6115)  
One Rodney Square  
920 North King Street  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
Email: collins@rlf.com  
merchant@rlf.com  
steele@rlf.com  
schlauch@rlf.com

*Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession*

---

<sup>1</sup> The debtors and debtors in possession in these cases and the last four digits of their respective Employer Identification Numbers are: Relay Blocker, LLC (f/k/a Rockport Blocker, LLC) (5097), The Relay Group Holdings, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC) (3025), Relay 1-P Holdings, LLC (f/k/a TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC) (4756), Relay Intermediate Holdings, LLC (f/k/a TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC) (8931), Relay Class D, LLC (f/k/a TRG Class D, LLC) (4757), The Relay Group, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Group, LLC) (5559), The Relay Company, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Company, LLC) (5456), Drydock Footwear, LLC (7708), DD Management Services LLC (8274), and Relay Opco Canada ULC (f/k/a Rockport Canada ULC) (3548). The debtors' mailing address is 1220 Washington Street, West Newton, Massachusetts 02465.

<b>I.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS .....</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>A. Definitions.....</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>B. Interpretation; Application of Definitions and Rules of Construction .....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>III.</b>	<b>BACKGROUND .....</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>A. General Background.....</b>	<b>27</b>
	<b>1. The Debtors’ Business .....</b>	<b>27</b>
	<b>2. The Debtors’ Organizational Structure and Pre-Closing         Reorganization .....</b>	<b>28</b>
	<b>3. The 2015 and 2017 Transactions .....</b>	<b>28</b>
	<b>B. The Debtors’ Prepetition Capital Structure.....</b>	<b>29</b>
	<b>1. Prepetition ABL Facility .....</b>	<b>29</b>
	<b>2. Prepetition Notes Facility .....</b>	<b>30</b>
	<b>3. Prepetition Subordinated Notes.....</b>	<b>30</b>
	<b>4. Trade Debt.....</b>	<b>31</b>
	<b>C. Events Precipitating the Chapter 11 Filing .....</b>	<b>31</b>
	<b>D. Prepetition Marketing Efforts .....</b>	<b>33</b>
	<b>E. The Chapter 11 Cases.....</b>	<b>34</b>
	<b>1. First Day Orders .....</b>	<b>34</b>
	<b>2. Canadian Proceeding.....</b>	<b>36</b>
	<b>3. Appointment of Creditors’ Committee.....</b>	<b>37</b>
	<b>4. Employment of Professionals and Advisors .....</b>	<b>37</b>
	<b>5. Schedules, Section 341(a) Meeting of Creditors, and Bar Dates .....</b>	<b>37</b>
	<b>6. Postpetition Financing .....</b>	<b>37</b>
	<b>7. Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan.....</b>	<b>40</b>
	<b>8. Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....</b>	<b>41</b>
	<b>9. Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets .....</b>	<b>41</b>
	<b>10. Allocation of Sale Proceeds .....</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>CONFIRMATION AND VOTING .....</b>	<b>47</b>
	<b>A. Confirmation Procedures.....</b>	<b>47</b>
	<b>1. Plan Confirmation Hearing .....</b>	<b>47</b>
	<b>2. Requirements for Confirmation .....</b>	<b>48</b>
	<b>3. Cram Down.....</b>	<b>48</b>
	<b>4. Best Interests of Creditors Test .....</b>	<b>50</b>
	<b>5. Feasibility .....</b>	<b>51</b>

6.	Classification of Claims and Interests.....	51
7.	Impaired Claims or Interests.....	51
8.	Eligibility to Vote on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.....	51
9.	Procedure/Voting Deadlines .....	51
10.	Releases .....	55
11.	Acceptance of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement .....	56
V.	TREATMENT OF UNCLASSIFIED CLAIMS .....	56
A.	General Administrative Expense Claims.....	56
1.	U.S. General Administrative Expense Claims.....	56
2.	Rockport Canada General Administrative Expense Claims .....	56
3.	Treatment of Allowed Administrative Expense Claims and Deadline to File Administrative Expense Claims.....	57
4.	Treatment of Allowed Professional Fee Administrative Expense Claims and Deadline to File Professional Fee Administrative Claims.....	57
B.	Priority Tax Claims .....	59
C.	Statutory Fees.....	59
VI.	CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS; ESTIMATED RECOVERIES .....	59
VII.	TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS .....	61
A.	Treatment of Claims and Interests against U.S. Debtors.....	61
1.	Other Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 1(a)) .....	61
2.	Prepetition Note Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 2) .....	61
3.	Other Priority Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 3(a)) .....	62
4.	General Unsecured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 4(a)) .....	63
5.	Intercompany Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 5(a)).....	64
6.	Equity Interests in U.S. Debtors (Class 6(a)).....	64
B.	Treatment of Claims and Interests against Rockport Canada .....	64
1.	Other Secured Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 1(b)) .....	64
2.	Other Priority Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 3(b)) .....	65
3.	General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 4(b)) ....	65
4.	Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 5(b)).....	66
5.	Equity Interests in Rockport Canada (Class 6(b)).....	66
C.	Modification of Treatment of Claims and Interests .....	67

<b>VIII.</b>	<b>PROVISIONS REGARDING THE LIQUIDATING TRUST .....</b>	<b>67</b>
A.	Appointment of the Liquidating Trustee.....	67
B.	Creation of Liquidating Trust .....	67
C.	Beneficiaries of Liquidating Trust .....	68
D.	Vesting and Transfer of Assets to the Liquidating Trust.....	68
E.	Funding of the Liquidating Trust.....	68
F.	Distributions from the Liquidating Trust .....	69
G.	Certain Powers and Duties of the Liquidating Trust and Liquidating Trustee .....	69
1.	General Powers of the Liquidating Trustee .....	69
2.	Books and Records.....	71
3.	Investments of Cash.....	71
4.	Costs and Expenses of Administration of the Liquidating Trust.....	71
5.	Reporting .....	71
H.	United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Liquidating Trust for the Liquidating Trust Assets.....	72
I.	Term of Liquidating Trust.....	72
J.	Limitation of Liability of the Liquidating Trustee .....	73
<b>IX.</b>	<b>PROVISIONS REGARDING THE ROCKPORT CANADA PLAN ADMINISTRATOR.....</b>	<b>73</b>
A.	Appointment of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator .....	73
B.	The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.....	73
C.	Vesting of the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims and Rockport Canada Litigation Proceeds .....	74
D.	Rights, Powers and Duties of Rockport Canada and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator .....	74
E.	Compensation of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator .....	75
F.	Limitation of Liability of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.....	76
<b>X.</b>	<b>ADDITIONAL MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION .....</b>	<b>76</b>
A.	Substantive Consolidation of the U.S. Debtors .....	76
1.	The Basis for Substantive Consolidation .....	76
2.	Impracticality of Separate Entity Plans.....	77
3.	Basis for Substantive Consolidation.....	78
4.	The Effect of Substantive Consolidation .....	78
B.	Preservation of Right to Conduct Investigations .....	79
C.	Prosecution and Resolution of U.S. Litigation Claims .....	79

D.	Prosecution and Resolution of Rockport Canada Litigation Claims.....	80
E.	Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions .....	81
F.	Authority to Act .....	81
H.	Termination of Debtors' Plans .....	82
I.	Corporate Action; Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions.....	82
J.	Release of Liens .....	82
K.	Exemption from Securities Laws.....	82
L.	Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees .....	83
M.	Privileges as to Certain Causes of Action .....	83
N.	Preservation of Causes of Action.....	83
O.	Insurance Policies.....	84
1.	Chubb Insurance Policies.....	85
P.	Filing of Monthly and Quarterly Reports and Payment of Statutory Fees....	87
Q.	Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Proceeding .....	87
XI.	PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THIS COMBINED PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT .....	87
A.	Distribution Record Date; Transferability .....	87
B.	Method of Payment.....	87
C.	Claims Administration Responsibilities.....	88
E.	No Distribution Pending Allowance.....	88
G.	Distribution After Allowance.....	89
H.	Delivery of Distributions .....	89
I.	Unclaimed Distributions.....	90
J.	Set-Off.....	90
K.	Postpetition Interest.....	90
L.	Distributions After Effective Date.....	90
M.	Distributions Free and Clear .....	90
N.	Allocation of Distributions Between Principal and Interest .....	90
O.	De-Minimis Distribution and Donation .....	91
P.	Prepayment.....	91
XII.	EXECUTORY CONTRACTS.....	91
A.	Rejection of Executory Contracts.....	91
B.	Deadline for Filing Proofs of Claim Relating to Executory Contracts Rejected Under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement .....	91

<b>XIII.</b>	<b>INJUNCTION, EXCULPATION AND RELEASES .....</b>	<b>92</b>
A.	Injunction to Protect Estate Assets .....	92
B.	Discharge .....	92
C.	Term of Injunctions or Stays .....	92
D.	Injunction Against Interference with Plan .....	93
E.	Exculpation .....	93
F.	Releases .....	93
1.	Debtor Releases .....	93
2.	Releases by Holders of Claims .....	94
3.	Waiver of Statutory Limitations on Releases .....	95
G.	Necessity and Approval of Releases and Injunctions .....	95
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.....</b>	<b>96</b>
A.	General.....	96
B.	Consequences to the Debtors .....	97
1.	Cancellation of Debt .....	97
2.	Transfer of Assets to Liquidating Trust .....	97
C.	Consequences to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests .....	97
1.	Realization and Recognition of Gain or Loss, In General .....	97
2.	Allocation of Consideration to Interest.....	98
D.	Tax Treatment of a Liquidating Trust and Holders of Beneficial Interests.....	98
1.	Classification of the Liquidating Trust .....	98
2.	General Tax Reporting by the Liquidating Trust and Beneficiaries.....	99
E.	Tax Treatments of Holders of Warrants .....	101
F.	Withholding on Distributions, and Information Reporting.....	101
<b>XV.</b>	<b>CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO AND OCCURRENCE OF CONFIRMATION AND THE EFFECTIVE DATE.....</b>	<b>102</b>
A.	Conditions Precedent to Confirmation .....	102
B.	Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....	102
C.	Establishing the Effective Date .....	103
D.	Effect of Failure of Conditions.....	103
E.	Waiver of Conditions to Confirmation and Effective Date.....	103

<b>XVI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>XVII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....</b>	<b>105</b>
A. Amendment or Modification of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement .....	105
B. Severability .....	106
C. Revocation or Withdrawal of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement .....	106
D. Binding Effect.....	107
E. Notices .....	107
F. Governing Law.....	108
G. Withholding and Reporting Requirements .....	108
H. Headings.....	109
I. Exhibits/Schedules .....	109
J. Filing of Additional Documents.....	109
K. No Admissions .....	109
L. Successors and Assigns.....	109
M. Reservation of Rights.....	109
N. Inconsistency .....	110
O. Dissolution of the U.S. Debtors .....	110
P. Dissolution of the Creditors' Committee .....	110
<b>XVIII. RISKS AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS.....</b>	<b>110</b>
A. Bankruptcy Considerations .....	110
B. No Duty to Update Disclosures .....	111
C. Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan.....	111
1. Alternate Plan.....	111
2. Chapter 7 Liquidation .....	112
<b>XIX. RECOMMENDATION AND CONCLUSION .....</b>	<b>112</b>



Each Holder of a Claim against the Debtors entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan should read this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement in its entirety before voting. No solicitation of votes to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement may be made except under the terms hereof and Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. If you are entitled to vote to approve the Plan, you are receiving a Ballot with your notice of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Debtors urge you to vote to accept the Plan.

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement has been prepared in accordance with Sections 1125 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules 3016 and 3017, and Local Rule 3017-2, and not in accordance with federal or state securities law or other applicable non-bankruptcy law. Persons or Entities trading in or otherwise purchasing, selling, or transferring Claims against, or Interests in, the Debtors should evaluate this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement in light of the purpose for which it was prepared. This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to be advice on the tax, securities, or other legal effects of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement as to Holders of Claims against or Interests in the Debtors.

There has been no independent audit of the financial information contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement except as expressly indicated herein. This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement was compiled from information obtained from numerous sources believed to be accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief. This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement was not filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any state authority and neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state authority has passed upon the accuracy, adequacy, or merits of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Neither this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement nor the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan constitutes an offer to sell, or the solicitation of an offer to buy, securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized.

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement may contain "forward looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements consist of any statement other than a recitation of historical fact and can be identified by the use of forward looking terminology such as "may," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," or "continue" or the negative thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. The reader is cautioned that all forward looking statements are necessarily speculative and there are certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events or results to differ materially from those referred to in such forward looking statements.

Any projected recoveries to Creditors set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are based upon the analyses performed by the Debtors and their advisors. Although the Debtors and their advisors have made every effort to verify the accuracy of the information presented herein, the Debtors and their advisors cannot make any representations or warranties regarding the accuracy of the information.

**Nothing herein shall be deemed or construed as an admission of any fact or liability by any party, or be admissible in any proceeding involving the Debtors or any other party. The statements contained herein are made as of the date hereof, unless another time is specified. The delivery of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall not be deemed or construed to create any implication that the information contained herein is correct at any time after the date hereof.**

**It is the opinion of the Debtors that the treatment of Creditors under the Plan contemplates a greater recovery than that which is likely to be achieved under other alternatives for the Debtors. Accordingly, the Debtors believe that confirmation of the Plan is in the best interests of Creditors, and the Debtors recommend that Creditors support and vote to accept the Plan.**

## I. INTRODUCTION

The Rockport Company, LLC (now known as The Relay Shoe Company, LLC) (“**Rockport**”)<sup>2</sup>, together with its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “**Debtors**”), propose this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Sections 1125 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and Local Rule 3017-2. While the Debtors are the proponents of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement within the meaning of Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as may be amended from time to time, is the culmination of extensive negotiations between the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders, and other key constituents of the Debtors’ Estates, resulting in this liquidating chapter 11 plan for the Debtors and the remaining Assets of the Estates. While the Plan is consistent with the terms of the Final DIP Order Supplement (as defined herein and described in Section III.E.6 of the Plan) as agreed to by the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders, the DIP Note Purchasers, and the Creditors’ Committee, the Prepetition Noteholders have consented to the additional use of their cash collateral (above and beyond the amount agreed to in connection with the Final DIP Order Supplement) to fund the payment of U.S. Priority Tax Claims, Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors and U.S. Administrative Expense Claims and to cover certain additional expenses of the Liquidating Trust in the manner set forth herein. Pursuant to the Final DIP Order Supplement, the Creditors’ Committee agreed to support a plan that is consistent with the terms of the Final DIP Supplement, which shall provide for broad releases in favor of the Prepetition Noteholders and related parties in any capacity. The Debtors support this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and encourage the Holders of impaired Claims entitled to vote hereunder to vote to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement contemplates the creation of a Liquidating Trust from which, under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement, Distributions shall be made for the benefit of Holders of Allowed Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

The Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement also contemplates the establishment of the Rockport Canada Fund from which, under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, Distributions shall be made for the benefit of Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada.

Subject to the restrictions on modifications set forth in Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, and those restrictions on modifications set forth in Section XVII.A of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors expressly reserve the right, in accordance with Section XVII.A below, to alter, amend, or modify this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including the Plan Supplements, one or more times before substantial Consummation thereof.

---

<sup>2</sup> Pursuant to Section 8.17 of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors were required to change the names of certain of the Debtors to remove any reference of “Rockport.” Accordingly, on August 8, 2018, the Debtors filed the necessary paperwork with the Secretary of State for the State of Delaware or other relevant governmental agency to effectuate the name change. The new name for each applicable Debtor is set forth in the caption to this Plan and further discussed in Section III.E.9 below. To avoid confusion for Holders of Claims and Equity Interests reviewing the Plan, all applicable Debtors will be referred to by their former names.

## II. DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS

### A. Definitions

As used herein, the following terms have the respective meanings specified below, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. **“ABL Administrative Agent”** means Citizens, as administrative agent and collateral agent for the ABL Lenders.
2. **“ABL Lenders”** means the lenders that were party from time to time to the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement.
3. **“ABL Secured Parties”** means, collectively, the ABL Lenders and the ABL Administrative Agent.
4. **“Acquired Assets”** means all Assets transferred, conveyed, sold, and assigned to the Purchaser under and in connection with the consummation of the Sale under the Sale Documents, which are set forth in more detail in the Asset Purchase Agreement.
5. **“Acquired Companies”** means Rockport Japan K.K., The Rockport Company Korea, LTD, Rockport Hong Kong Limited, Dongguan Rockport Consulting Service Co, Ltd, Calzados Rockport S.L., The Rockport Company, Portugal, Unipessoal Lda, The Rockport Company B.V., Rockport (Europe) B.V., Relay Technical Services Private Limited, Rockport International Limited, and Rockport UK.
6. **“Additional Prepetition Notes”** means those certain Senior Secured Notes Due 2022 issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$40,573,966.05 pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement.
7. **“Adidas”** means adidas AG.
8. **“Adidas Parties”** means Adidas, Reebok, adidas (UK) Ltd., adidas Benelux BV, adidas Espana S.A.U., adidas Portugal, Artigos de Desporto, S.A., adidas Sverige AB, adidas Korea LLC, adidas Japan, K.K., and adidas International Trading, B.V.
9. **“Adidas Settlement Agreement”** means that certain Settlement Agreement and Releases, dated July 25, 2018, entered into by the Rockport Parties, the Adidas Parties and the Noteholder Parties.
10. **“Adidas Settlement Motion”** means the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of an Order Authorizing and Approving the Settlement Agreement By and Between the Rockport Parties, the Adidas Parties and the Noteholder Parties* [Docket No. 402].
11. **“Administrative Expense Claim”** means any Claim constituting an actual, necessary cost or expense of administering the Chapter 11 Cases under Sections 503(b), 507(a)(2) and 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code including, without limitation, (a) any actual and necessary costs and expenses of preserving the Estates, (b) any fees or charges assessed against

the Estates under Section 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and (c) all Claims arising under Section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

12. **“Administrative Expense Claim Bar Date”** means the deadline, which is thirty (30) days from the Effective Date, for Holders of Administrative Expense Claims accruing for the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date to file a request with the Bankruptcy Court for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim in the manner indicated in Section V herein.

13. **“Allowed”** means, with respect to Claims: (a) any Claim, proof of which was Filed (or for which Claim, under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, a proof of Claim is not or shall not be required to be Filed); (b) any Claim which has been or hereafter is listed by the Debtors in the Schedules as liquidated, and not otherwise amended, in amount and not disputed or contingent and for which no proof of Claim has been Filed; or (c) any Claim expressly allowed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided that any Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period fixed by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such objection is interposed and the Claim or any portion thereof is subsequently Allowed by a Final Order; provided, further, that Claims Allowed solely for purposes of voting on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under an Order of the Bankruptcy Court shall not be considered “Allowed” Claims hereunder. An Allowed Claim shall be net of any valid setoff exercised with respect to such Claim under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable law. Moreover, any portion of a Claim that is released or waived during the Chapter 11 Cases is not an Allowed Claim. Unless otherwise specified in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, in Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, “Allowed” Claims shall not, for purposes of Distributions under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, include interest on such Claim accruing from and after the Petition Date.

14. **“Assets”** means all tangible and intangible assets of every kind and nature of the Debtors and the Estates within the meaning of Section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

15. **“Asset Purchase Agreement”** means that certain Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 13, 2018, by and among CB Marathon Opco, LLC, as Purchaser, and the Debtors and Rockport Canada Holdings, as sellers, approved by the Bankruptcy Court on July 18, 2018, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

16. **“Attune”** means attune Consulting USA, Inc.

17. **“Attune Litigation Claims”** means any and all Causes of Action against Attune, which shall be assigned, transferred and vest with the Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

18. **“Avoidance Actions”** means all rights to avoid transfers or distributions and recover any such avoided transfers or distributions for the benefit of the Estates under

Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, including, but not limited to, Bankruptcy Code Sections 502(d), 510, 541, 542, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, and 553, or otherwise under the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes and common law, including, without limitation, all preference, fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer, and/or other similar avoidance claims, rights, and causes of action, whether or not demand has been made or litigation has been commenced as of the Effective Date.

19. **“Ballot”** means the ballot on which each Holder of a Claim entitled to vote on the acceptance or rejection of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement casts such vote.

20. **“Balloting Agent”** means Prime Clerk.

21. **“BAMS Reserves Amount”** means any amounts received by the U.S. Debtors after the Effective Date pursuant to the BAMS Reserves Stipulation. For the avoidance of doubt, it is anticipated that any such amounts received by the U.S. Debtors prior to the Effective Date will be used to fund the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims and/or the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve.

22. **“BAMS Reserves Stipulation”** means that Stipulation Regarding Application of Reserve to be filed, between the Debtors, on the one hand, and Bank of America N.A., Banc of America Merchant Services, LLC, Bank of America Merchant Services Canada Corp. and First Data Services, LLC, on the other hand (collectively, “BAMS”), relating to the return of the Reserve (as defined therein) established to provide credit protection with respect to chargebacks, adjustments, fees and other charges that may become due from Rockport to BAMS from time to time pursuant to the terms of certain merchant services agreements.

23. **“Bankruptcy Code”** means Title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101, et seq.

24. **“Bankruptcy Court”** or **“Court”** means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases, or if such Court ceases to exercise jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases, such court or adjunct thereof that exercises jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases in lieu of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

25. **“Bankruptcy Rules”** means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure as promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under Section 2075 of Title 28 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time.

26. **“Beneficiary”** means any Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the U.S. Debtors in Class 4(a) that may, or that is entitled to, receive a Distribution from the Liquidating Trust under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

27. **“Berkshire”** means Berkshire Partners LLC.

28. **"Bid Deadline"** means June 29, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern time).

29. **"Bid Procedures Motion"** means the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Orders (I)(A) Approving Bidding Procedures for Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets, (B) Approving Stalking Horse Bid Protections, (C) Scheduling Auction for, and Hearing to Approve, Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets, (D) Approving Form and Manner of Notice of Sale, Auction and Sale Hearing, (E) Approving Assumption and Assignment Procedures and (F) Granting Related Relief; and (II)(A) Approving Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets Free and Clear of All Liens, Claims, Interest and Encumbrances, (B) Approving Assumption and Assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases and (C) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 24].

30. **"Bid Procedures Order"** means the *Order (A) Approving Bidding Procedures for Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets, (B) Approving Stalking Horse Bid Protections, (C) Scheduling Auction for, and Hearing to Approve, Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets, (D) Approving Form and Manner of Notice of Sale, Auction and Sale Hearing, (E) Approving Assumption and Assignment Procedures and (F) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 146].

31. **"BLG"** means Borden Ladner Gervais LLP.

32. **"Blocker"** means Rockport Blocker, LLC (now known as Relay Blocker, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

33. **"Business Day"** means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or any other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are required or authorized to close by law or executive order.

34. **"Canadian Court"** means the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List).

35. **"Canadian Proceeding"** means the recognition proceeding commenced by Blocker as foreign representative of the Debtors, pursuant to Part IV of the CCAA, to, among other things, recognize the jointly administered Chapter 11 Cases as a "foreign main proceeding."

36. **"Cash"** means legal tender of the United States of America and equivalents thereof.

37. **"Cash Management Stipulation"** means that certain *Stipulation Modifying Final Cash Management Order to Permit Intercompany Transfers between Rockport Canada ULC and The Rockport Company, LLC* dated July 18, 2018 between the Debtors, the Information Officer and the DIP Note Purchasers.

38. **"Causes of Action"** means all claims, actions (including the Avoidance Actions), causes of action, choses in action, suits, refunds, turnovers, debts, dues, sums of money, accounts, reckonings, bonds, bills, specialties, covenants, contracts, controversies,

agreements, promises, variances, trespasses, damages, judgments, third-party claims, counterclaims, and crossclaims of any Debtor and/or any of the Estates against any Person, based in law or equity, including, but not limited to, under the Bankruptcy Code, whether direct, indirect, derivative, or otherwise and whether asserted or unasserted, known or unknown, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, foreseen or unforeseen, and any and all commercial tort claims against any Person, arising from or relating to any act or omission or other event occurring at any time prior to (and including) the Effective Date; and subject, however, to any releases provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Sale Order, the Adidas Settlement Agreement, or any other Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “**CCAA**” means the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended.

40. “**Chapter 11 Cases**” means the Chapter 11 cases commenced when the Debtors each filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code on the Petition Date and with the following case numbers: 18-11145 (LSS), 18-11146 (LSS), 18-11147 (LSS), 18-11148 (LSS), 18-11149 (LSS), 18-11150 (LSS), 18-11151 (LSS), 18-11152 (LSS), 18-11153 (LSS) and 18-11154 (LSS), which Chapter 11 Cases are jointly administered under case number 18-11145 (LSS).

41. “**Chubb Companies**” means Federal Insurance Company, Great Northern Insurance Company, Pacific Indemnity Company, ACE American Insurance Company and each of their affiliates and successors. For the avoidance of doubt, each of the Chubb Companies is an Insurer.

42. “**Chubb Insurance Policies**” means all Insurance Policies for or to which a Chubb Company is an Insurer.

43. “**Citizens**” means Citizens Business Capital.

44. “**Claim**” has the meaning set forth in Section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

45. “**Claims Agent**” means Prime Clerk.

46. “**Claims Objection Deadline**” means the date that is one hundred and eighty (180) days after the Effective Date or such later date as may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court, as may be extended pursuant to the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

47. “**Class**” means any group of substantially similar Claims or Interests classified by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

48. “**Closing Date**” means August 2, 2018, the closing date of the Sale.



49. **“Collateral Agent”** means Cortland as collateral agent pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement.

50. **“Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement”** or **“Plan”** means this combined disclosure statement and Chapter 11 plan of liquidation including, without limitation, all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto, either in their present form or as the same may be altered, amended, or modified from time to time through and including the Effective Date; *provided that* any such modifications are reasonably acceptable to the Prepetition Noteholders.

51. **“Company”** means Rockport and its subsidiaries and affiliates.

52. **“Consummation”** or **“Consume”** means the occurrence of or to achieve the Effective Date.

53. **“Cortland”** means Cortland Capital Market Services LLC.

54. **“CRA”** means the Canada Revenue Agency.

55. **“Creditor”** means any Person that is the Holder of a Claim against any of the Debtors.

56. **“Creditors’ Committee”** means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Chapter 11 Cases on May 23, 2018 [Docket No. 96], as may be amended from time to time.

57. **“Cure Notices”** means all notices to counterparties to Executory Contracts, including the notices filed by the Debtors on June 8, 2018 [Docket No. 176], June 20, 2018 [Docket No. 278], July 3, 2018 [Docket No. 335] and August 7, 2018 [Docket No. 438] and including all amendments and supplements thereto and any additional such notices that may be Filed and served from time to time.

58. **“DD Management”** means DD Management Services, LLC, a Massachusetts limited liability company.

59. **“Debtor Releases”** means the releases by the Debtors set forth in Section XIII.E of this Plan.

60. **“Debtors”** means Blocker, Rockport Holdings, TRG 1-P, TRG Intermediate, TRG Class D, Rockport Group, Rockport, Drydock, DD Management, and Rockport Canada.

61. **“Debtors in Possession”** means the Debtors in their capacity as debtors in possession in the Chapter 11 Cases under Sections 1101, 1107(a), and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code.

62. **“DIP ABL Agent”** means Citizens, as administrative agent and collateral agent, and including any of its affiliates, for the DIP ABL Lenders.

63. **“DIP ABL Credit Agreement”** means that certain Senior Secured Super-Priority Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of May 17, 2018, as amended from time to time, by and among, the DIP ABL Loan Parties, the DIP ABL Agent and the DIP ABL Lenders.

64. **“DIP ABL Facility”** means the senior secured revolving postpetition financing and financial accommodations made available pursuant to the DIP ABL Credit Agreement and other related or ancillary documents.

65. **“DIP ABL Guarantors”** means, collectively, Rockport Canada Holdings, TRG Class D, Drydock and DD Management.

66. **“DIP ABL Lenders”** means Citizens and HSBC Bank USA, National Association with any other lenders party to the DIP ABL Credit Agreement.

67. **“DIP ABL Loan Parties”** means, collectively, Rockport, Rockport Group, Rockport Canada and the DIP ABL Guarantors.

68. **“DIP Facilities”** means, collectively, the DIP ABL Facility and the DIP Note Facility.

69. **“DIP Lenders”** means, collectively, the DIP Note Purchasers and the DIP ABL Lenders.

70. **“DIP Motion”** means, collectively, the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Obtain Postpetition Financing on a Super-Priority, Senior Secured Basis and (B) Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting (A) Liens and Super-Priority Claims and (B) Adequate Protection to Certain Prepetition Lenders, (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 15].

71. **“DIP Note Agent”** means Cortland, as collateral agent for the DIP Note Purchasers.

72. **“DIP Note Borrowers”** means Rockport and Rockport Group.

73. **“DIP Note Facility”** means the senior secured postpetition financing and financial accommodations made available pursuant to the DIP Note Purchase Agreement and other related or ancillary documents.

74. **“DIP Note Guarantors”** means, collectively, Blocker, Rockport Group, TRG 1-P, TRG Intermediate, TRG Class D, Drydock and DD Management.

75. **“DIP Note Parties”** means, collectively, the DIP Note Borrowers and the DIP Note Guarantors.

76. **“DIP Note Purchase Agreement”** means that certain Debtor-in-Possession Note Purchase and Security Agreement, dated as of May 17, 2018, as amended from

time to time, by and among the DIP Note Parties, the DIP Note Agent and the DIP Note Purchasers.

77. **"DIP Note Purchasers"** means the purchasers party to the DIP Note Purchase Agreement from time to time.

78. **"DIP Order"** means any of, or collectively, (i) the Interim DIP Order; and (ii) the Final DIP Order, each as modified, amended and/or supplemented from time to time.

79. **"Directors and Officers"** means the current and former directors and officers of the Debtors.

80. **"Disputed"** means, with respect to any Claim or any portion thereof, (A) any Claim that (i) is, or hereafter may be listed on the Schedules as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated for which no proof of claim in a liquidated and non-contingent amount has been filed; (ii) is evidenced by a proof of Claim that, on its face, is contingent or unliquidated; or (iii) is objected to in whole or in part or subject to a request for estimation prior to the Claims Objection Deadline, which objection or request for estimation has not been withdrawn or resolved; and (B) any Claim that is not an Allowed Claim or a disallowed Claim in whole or in part by settlement or Final Order.

81. **"Distribution"** means Cash, property, interests in property or other value distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims, or their designated agents, or Beneficiaries, as applicable, under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and/or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

82. **"Distribution Date"** means the date or dates determined by the (i) Liquidating Trustee in accordance with the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement upon which the Liquidating Trustee shall make Distributions to holders of Allowed Claims against the U.S. Debtors entitled to receive Distributions under the Plan and (ii) the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in accordance with the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement upon which the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall make Distributions to holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada entitled to receive Distributions under the Plan.

83. **"Distribution Record Date"** means the record date for purposes of making Distributions under the Plan, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement on account of Allowed Claims, which date or dates shall be set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

84. **"Drydock"** means Drydock Footwear, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

85. **"Effective Date"** means the date on which the conditions specified in Section XV.B of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement have been satisfied or waived and the transactions contemplated hereunder have been substantially consummated.

86. **“Employee Benefit Plans”** means The Rockport Company LLC 401(k) Savings and Retirement Plan.

87. **“Entity”** means an entity as defined in Section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

88. **“Equity Interest”** means any Equity Security in any Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding shares of stock or limited company interests.

89. **“Equity Security”** means an “equity security” as defined in Section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

90. **“Estates”** means the estates of the Debtors created upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, including all of the Debtors’ Assets.

91. **“Exculpated Parties”** means, as of the Petition Date through the date of Consummation of the Plan, the Debtors, the Information Officer, the Creditors’ Committee and members of the Creditors’ Committee (solely in their capacity as members of the Creditors’ Committee), the Debtors’ Professionals, and each of their respective Related Persons to the extent such Related Persons serve as fiduciaries of the Estates, as well as the Debtors’ current directors and officers as of the Petition Date through the date of the Consummation of the Plan.

92. **“Executory Contract”** means any executory contract or unexpired lease as of the Petition Date between any Debtor and any other Person or Persons.

93. **“Expeditors”** means Expeditors International of Washington, Inc. and its subsidiaries and affiliates.

94. **“Expeditors Agreement”** means that certain Master Warehouse and Logistics Service Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2016, including all statement of works related thereto, as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

95. **“Expeditors Litigation Claims”** means any and all Causes of Action against Expeditors, which shall be assigned, transferred and vest with the Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

96. **“File”**, **“Filed”**, or **“Filing”** means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases or any other related proceedings.

97. **“Final Cash Management Order”** means the *Final Order (I) Authorizing Continued Use of Existing Cash Management System and Bank Accounts; (II) Waiving Certain United States Trustee Requirements; (III) Authorizing Continued Performance of Intercompany Transactions; and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 210].

98. **“Final DIP Order”** means the *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Obtain Postpetition Financing on a Super-Priority, Senior Secured Basis and (B) Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting (A) Liens and Super-Priority Claims and (B) Adequate Protection to*

*Certain Prepetition Lenders, (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 320].

99. **“Final DIP Order Supplement”** means that certain Final DIP Order Supplement attached as Exhibit A to the Final DIP Order [Docket No. 320].

100. **“Final Order”** means an Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or the Canadian Court, as applicable, or a Court of competent jurisdiction to hear appeals from the Bankruptcy Court, that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended and as to which the time to appeal, to petition for certiorari, or to move for reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for reargument or rehearing shall then be pending; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules or applicable state court rules of civil procedure, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not cause such order not to be a Final Order.

101. **“First Day Declaration”** means the *Declaration of Paul Kosturos in Support of Debtors’ Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Motions* [Docket No. 14].

102. **“First Day Motions”** has the meaning set forth in Section III.E of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

103. **“General Administrative Expense Claim”** means any Administrative Expense Claim and any Professional Fee Administrative Claim.

104. **“General Bar Date”** means August 30, 2018, as established in the General Bar Date Order.

105. **“General Bar Date Order”** means that certain order of the Bankruptcy Court dated as of July 25, 2018 [Docket No. 405], establishing, among other things, (a) August 30, 2018 as the general bar date for filing proofs of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, and (b) November 12, 2018 as the deadline for all Governmental Units (as such term is defined in Section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code) for filing proofs of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, subject in each case to only those exceptions permitted thereby.

106. **“General Unsecured Claim”** means any Claim against the Debtors that arose or is deemed or determined by the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Court, as the case may be, to have arisen before the Petition Date and that is not: (i) a Secured Claim, (ii) an Administrative Expense Claim, (iii) a Professional Fee Administrative Claim, (iv) a Statutory Fee Claim, (v) a Priority Tax Claim, (vi) an Other Priority Claim or any other Claim entitled to priority under the Bankruptcy Code or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (vii) any Claim that constitutes an Interest. For the avoidance of doubt, General Unsecured Claims shall include (a) Rejection Damages Claims and (b) any deficiency claims, including any Prepetition Note Deficiency Claims, subject to the terms of the Plan, including, but not limited to, the Threshold Distribution Amount.

107. **“Governmental Unit”** has the meaning set forth in Section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

108. **“Governmental Unit Bar Date”** means November 12, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), the deadline for Governmental Units to file a proof of Claim against any of the Debtors for a Claim that arose prior to the Petition Date.

109. **“Holder”** means the legal or beneficial holder of any Claim or Interest.

110. **“Houlihan”** means Houlihan Lokey Capital, Inc.

111. **“Independent Directors”** means William Allen, Matthew Sheahan and Michael LeRoy.

112. **“Information Officer”** means Richter Advisory Group Inc., in its capacity as the Canadian Court-appointed information officer in the Canadian Proceeding.

113. **“Initial Prepetition Notes”** means those certain Senior Secured Notes Due 2022 issued in the original principal amount of \$130 million pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement.

114. **“Insurance Policies”** means all insurance policies that have been issued at any time or provide coverage, benefits or proceeds to any of the Debtors (or their predecessors) and all agreements, documents or instruments relating thereto.

115. **“Insurer”** means any company or other entity that issued an Insurance Policy, any third party administrator of or for any Insurance Policy, and any respective predecessors, successors and/or affiliates of any of the foregoing.

116. **“Intercompany Claims”** means (i) any account reflecting intercompany book entries by one Debtor with respect to another Debtor, or (ii) any Claim that is not reflected in such book entries and is held by a Debtor against another Debtor, in each case accruing before or after the Petition Date through the Effective Date, including, but not limited to, any Claim for reimbursement, payment as guarantor or surety, or any Claim for contribution or expenses that was allocable between the Debtors.

117. **“Intercompany Transactions”** means certain transactions between and among the Debtors as well as with certain of their former foreign affiliates.

118. **“Intercreditor Agreement”** means the Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2015, among the ABL Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Prepetition Noteholders party thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date.

119. **“Interest”** means any equity or membership interest in any Debtor.

120. **“Interim DIP Order”** means *the Interim Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Obtain Postpetition Financing on a Super-Priority, Senior Secured Basis and (B) Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting (A) Liens and Super-Priority Claims and (B) Adequate Protection to Certain Prepetition Lenders, (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 60]

121. “**IRC**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

122. “**IRS**” means the Internal Revenue Service.

123. “**Key Employee Incentive Plan**” means the key employee incentive plan authorized by the *Order Approving Debtors’ Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 233].

124. “**Key Employee Retention Plan**” means the key employee retention plan authorized by the *Order Approving Debtors’ Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 233].

125. “**Lien**” means any mortgage, pledge, deed of trust, assessment, security interest, lease, lien, adverse claim, levy, charge, right of first refusal or surrender right, or other encumbrance of any kind, including any “lien” as defined in Section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

126. “**Liquidating Trust**” means the trust established on the Effective Date as described in Section VIII of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

127. “**Liquidating Trust Advisors**” means any firm(s) or individual(s) retained by the Liquidating Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement to serve as legal counsel for the Liquidating Trust or to provide other professional services for the Liquidating Trust in connection with the performance of the Liquidating Trustee’s duties and responsibilities under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

128. “**Liquidating Trust Agreement**” means the trust agreement, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders, the Creditors’ Committee and the Liquidating Trustee as of the Effective Date, establishing the Liquidating Trust described in Section VIII of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and which shall be filed in draft form as part of the Plan Supplement.

129. “**Liquidating Trust Assets**” means (i) any and all U.S. Litigation Claims and U.S. Litigation Proceeds; (ii) the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve; (iii) the benefits, rights, interests and proceeds of any Insurance Policies with respect to the U.S. Debtors only to the extent payable to the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the terms of the Insurance Policies; and (iv) any and all other Assets belonging to the U.S. Debtors’ Estates, including any Cash and other Assets that are not Acquired Assets remaining in the U.S. Debtors’ Estates on the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve and Sale Escrow Amounts shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust on the Effective Date to be administered by the Liquidating Trust in accordance with the terms of this Plan, the Sale Order or other applicable documents but shall not be considered Liquidating Trust Assets. Any unused portion of the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve or the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve following the payment of all Claims for which such funds are intended shall be available for distribution to the Holders

of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims and shall not be available for distribution to the Holders of General Unsecured Claims.

130. **“Liquidating Trust Class 4 Distributable Assets”** means the remaining amount of the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve and/or the U.S. Litigation Proceeds following the payment of all Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Class 4 General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

131. **“Liquidating Trustee”** means the Person or Persons selected by, the Creditors’ Committee, in consultation with the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders, and appointed to administer the Liquidating Trust, which shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement, with such rights, duties, and obligations as set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

132. **“Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses”** means the overhead and other operational expenses of the Liquidating Trust including, but not limited to, (i) reasonable compensation for the Liquidating Trustee and members of the Trust Oversight Committee (which expenses shall not include professional fees of such members) in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement, (ii) costs and expenses incurred by the Liquidating Trustee in administering the Liquidating Trust, (iii) Statutory Fees incurred after the Effective Date to the U.S. Trustee, and (iv) any fees and expenses payable to the Liquidating Trust Advisors.

133. **“Local Rules”** means the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, as amended from time to time.

134. **“Management Agreement”** means that certain Management Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2015, entered into by Rockport and Adidas.

135. **“New Balance”** means New Balance Holdings, Inc.

136. **“New Money Notes”** means notes issued pursuant to the DIP Note Purchase Agreement.

137. **“North American Retail Assets”** means the Debtors’ retail assets comprised of a total of 27 stores in the United States and 33 stores in Canada, including related inventory.

138. **“Note Priority Collateral”** shall have the meaning set forth in the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement.

139. **“Noteholder Parties”** means Crescent Mezzanine Partners VI, L.P., Crescent Mezzanine Partners VIC, L.P., Crescent Mezzanine Partners VIB (Cayman), L.P., CM6B Rockport Equity, Inc., CM6C Rockport Equity, Inc., Corporate Capital Trust, Inc., Oregon Public Employees Retirement Fund, NYLCAP Mezzanine Partners III, LP, NYLCAP Mezzanine Partners III Parallel Fund, LP, NYLCAP mezzanine Partners III 2012 Co-Invest, LP, and NYLCAP Mezzanine Partners II 2012 Co-Invest ECI Blocker F, LP.



140. **“Order”** means an order, opinion, or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court as entered on the docket.

141. **“Other General Unsecured Claim”** means a General Unsecured Claim against the U.S. Debtors that is not a Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim.

142. **“Other Priority Claim”** means any Claim accorded priority in right of payment under Section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, that is not otherwise a Priority Tax Claim, a Statutory Fee Claim, an Administrative Expense Claim, or a Professional Fee Administrative Claim.

143. **“Other U.S. Litigation Proceeds”** means all U.S. Litigation Proceeds other than U.S. Avoidance Action Litigation Proceeds; (except for U.S. Litigation Proceeds on account of Avoidance Actions under Section 549 of the Bankruptcy Code which shall constitute Other U.S. Litigation Proceeds).

144. **“Owned Real Property”** means all real property and all of the Debtors’ right, title and interest in real property owned, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly by the Debtors, together with all buildings, fixtures and improvements located thereon, and all easements, rights of way, servitudes, tenements, appurtenances, privileges and other rights with respect thereto.

145. **“Other Secured Claim”** means any Secured Claim that is not otherwise a Prepetition Note Claim.

146. **“Permitted Rockport Canada Intercompany Transactions”** means following the Petition Date, Rockport Canada’s transfer of funds to Rockport on account of (i) merchandise purchased postpetition from Rockport as necessary for Rockport Canada’s ongoing operations and (ii) postpetition back-office services provided by Rockport.

147. **“Person”** means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a joint stock company, a joint venture, an estate, a trust, an unincorporated association or organization, a governmental unit or any agency or subdivision thereof or any other entity.

148. **“Petition Date”** means May 14, 2018, the date on which the Debtors commenced these Chapter 11 Cases.

149. **“Plan Confirmation Date”** means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Plan Confirmation Order.

150. **“Plan Confirmation Hearing”** means the hearing to be held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider approval and confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

151. **“Plan Confirmation Order”** means an Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving and confirming this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement on a final basis under Sections 1125 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and Local Rule 3017-2.

152. **“Plan Documents”** means this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all of the exhibits and schedules attached to any of the foregoing.

153. **“Plan Proponents”** means the Debtors as the proponents of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

154. **“Plan Supplement”** means the appendix of schedules and exhibits to be Filed at least ten (10) days before the Plan Confirmation Hearing containing, among other things, the Liquidating Trust Agreement as may be amended, modified, and/or supplemented; each of which shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Prepetition Noteholders and the Creditors’ Committee.

155. **“Post-Closing Adjustments”** means certain closing adjustments and reconciliations owed by Rockport to Adidas pursuant to the Management Agreement.

156. **“Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve”** means a reserve to be established by the Debtors on or prior to the Effective Date in the amount of \$485,000, which may be used by the Liquidating Trustee, subject to the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement, to pay any Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses and/or to make a distribution to the Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the Plan.

157. **“Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve”** means a reserve to be established by the Debtors on or prior to the Effective Date in an amount not to exceed \$5,750,000 (not including the use of any remaining pre-petition retainers that may be used to supplement the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve) to cover estimated unpaid U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims, which, absent the consent of the Prepetition Noteholders, shall be used solely to pay any unpaid and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims (including any amounts relating to the preparation and filing of tax returns for the U.S. Debtors for the tax periods preceding the Effective Date) in accordance with the Plan. The Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve shall not be a Liquidating Trust Asset. Any unused portion of the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve following the payment of all unpaid and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through the Effective Date shall be available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims and shall not be available for distribution to the Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors. On or about the Effective Date, the U.S. Debtors shall file a schedule identifying the actual amount of the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve and identifying the amount allocated to each Professional (the **“Allocated Line Item Amount”**) based on estimated unpaid amounts incurred through the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan or the Plan Confirmation Order to the contrary, the payments to each Professional on account of their unpaid U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claim shall be limited to their Allocated Line Item Amount.

158. **“Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve”** means a reserve to be established by the Debtors on or prior to the Effective Date in the amount of \$1,775,000, which, absent the consent of the Prepetition Noteholders, shall be used solely to pay any unpaid and Allowed (i) Other Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors, (ii) U.S. General Administrative Claims (other than U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims) incurred through the Effective

Date, (iii) U.S. Priority Tax Claims, (iv) Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the Plan, and (v) any unpaid Statutory Fees relating to the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and any Statutory Fees associated with the initial distribution by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be, to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the Plan. The Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve shall not be a Liquidating Trust Asset. Any unused portion of the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve following the payment of all unpaid and Allowed Other Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors, the U.S. General Administrative Claims (other than U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims) incurred through the Effective Date, U.S. Priority Tax Claims, Other Priority Claims or the Statutory Fees against the U.S. Debtors shall be available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims referenced above and shall not be available for distribution to the Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

159. **“Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement”** means, collectively, that certain Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2015 among Rockport, Rockport Group, Rockport Canada, TRG Class D, the Subsidiaries (as defined therein) of Rockport Group from time to time, the ABL Lenders, and Citizens, as ABL Administrative Agent, as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

160. **“Prepetition Credit Facilities”** means the Prepetition Notes Facility and the Prepetition ABL Facility.

161. **“Prepetition Note Claims”** means the Claims held by the Prepetition Noteholders.

162. **“Prepetition Note Deficiency Claims”** means Unsecured Deficiency Claims held by the Prepetition Noteholders. For the avoidance of doubt, Prepetition Note Deficiency Claims are General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

163. **“Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement”** means that certain Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2015, among Rockport, Rockport Group, TRG Class D, the Subsidiaries (as defined therein) of the Rockport Group from time to time, Cortland, the Collateral Agent and the Prepetition Noteholders.

164. **“Prepetition Note Secured Claims”** means, collectively, all Prepetition Note Claims that are Secured Claims.

165. **“Prepetition Notes”** means the Initial Prepetition Notes and the Additional Prepetition Notes.

166. **“Prepetition Noteholders”** means the purchasers of the Prepetition Notes pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement.

167. **“Prepetition Secured Parties”** means, collectively, the Prepetition Noteholders, the Collateral Agent, the ABL Secured Parties and the ABL Administrative Agent.

168. **“Prime Clerk”** means Prime Clerk LLC.

169. **“Priority Tax Claim”** means a Claim that is entitled to priority under Section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

170. **“Privilege”** means the attorney client privilege, work product protections or other immunities (including without limitation those related to common interests or joint defenses with other parties), or protections from disclosure of any kind held by the Debtors or their Estates.

171. **“Professional”** means any professional Person employed by the Debtors or the Creditors’ Committee in the Chapter 11 Cases under Section 327, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise under an Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

172. **“Professional Fee Administrative Claim”** means a Claim for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date under Sections 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, including Claims of any Professional seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date.

173. **“Pro Rata”** means the proportion that an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate amount of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in that Class.

174. **“Purchaser”** means CB Marathon Opco, LLC in its capacity as purchaser under the Asset Purchase Agreement.

175. **“Qualified Bid”** means an offer, solicitation or proposal submitted in connection with the Sale satisfying the conditions set forth in the Bid Procedures Order.

176. **“Reebok”** means Reebok International Ltd.

177. **“Rejection Damages Claim”** means a Claim for damages arising out of the rejection of an Executory Contract.

178. **“Related Persons”** means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns and present and former (i) shareholders, (ii) equity holders, (iii) affiliates (whether by operation of law or otherwise), (iv) subsidiaries, (v) principals, (vi) employees, (vii) agents, (viii) officers, (ix) directors, (x) managers, (xi) trustees, (xii) partners, (xiii) members, (xiv) professionals, (xv) representatives, (xvi) advisors, (xvii) attorneys, (xviii) financial advisors, (xix) accountants, (xx) investment bankers, and (xxi) consultants, and (xxii) any Person claiming by or through any of the foregoing.

179. **“Released Parties”** means the Debtors, Prepetition Secured Parties, the Creditors’ Committee, the Information Officer, and the DIP Lenders, in each case in their capacities as such, and each of their respective Related Persons for claims by or through the person they are related to.

180. **“Releasing Parties”** means (i) the Released Parties excluding the Debtors (excluding any Holder of a Prepetition Note Claim in Class 2 who votes to reject the Plan and opts out of the Third-Party Release and any investor in the Oregon Pension Fund), (ii) each Holder of a Claim who is conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan and does not timely object to the releases provided in the Plan upon payment of such Holder’s claim in full, (iii) each Holder of a Claim who votes to accept the Plan, (iv) each Holder of a Claim who votes to reject the Plan and does not mark its ballot to indicate its refusal to grant the Third-Party Release, (v) each Holder of a Claim who abstains from voting on the Plan and does not mark its ballot to indicate its refusal to grant the Third-Party Release, and (vi) with respect to the foregoing clauses (i) through (v), each of such Person’s Related Persons (excluding any investor in the Oregon Pension Fund), in each case in their capacity as such, for claims by or through the person they are related to. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Releasing Parties shall not include any Holder of a Claim who is entitled to vote on the Plan, but such ballot was returned to the Balloting Agent as undeliverable.

181. **“Revolving Priority Collateral”** shall have the meaning set forth in the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement.

182. **“Rockport”** means The Rockport Company, LLC (now known as The Relay Shoe Company, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

183. **“Rockport Canada”** means Rockport Canada ULC (now known as Relay Opco Canada ULC), a British Columbia unlimited liability company.

184. **“Rockport Canada Administrative Expense Claim”** means an Administrative Expense Claim against Rockport Canada.

185. **“Rockport Canada Cash”** means \$6,007,000.

186. **“Rockport Canada Fund”** means the fund established under this Plan to make Distributions on account of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada and funded with (i) the Rockport Canada Cash, (ii) Rockport Canada Litigation Proceeds and (iii) the proceeds of any Insurance Policies with respect to Rockport Canada.

187. **“Rockport Canada General Administrative Claims”** means any Rockport Canada Administrative Claim and any Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claim.

188. **“Rockport Canada Holdings”** means Rockport Canada Ltd., an England and Wales limited company.

189. **“Rockport Canada Litigation Claims”** means any and all Causes of Action (except Causes of Action that constitute Acquired Assets and any claims or Causes of Action against Released Parties), related to Rockport Canada or a creditor of Rockport Canada which shall be assigned, transferred, and vest in Rockport Canada upon the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

190. **“Rockport Canada Litigation Proceeds”** means the net proceeds of the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims.

191. **“Rockport Canada Plan Administrator”** means the Person or Persons selected by Rockport Canada and appointed to administer the Rockport Canada Fund, which shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement, with such rights, duties and obligations as set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and in the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

192. **“Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement”** means the plan administrator agreement, in the form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator as of the Effective Date, specifying the rights, duties and responsibilities of, and to be performed by, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

193. **“Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Professionals”** means agents, financial advisors, attorneys, consultants, independent contractors, representatives and other professionals of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and Rockport Canada (in each case, solely in their capacities as such).

194. **“Rockport Canada Priority Tax Claim”** means a Priority Tax Claim against Rockport Canada.

195. **“Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims”** means Professional Fee Administrative Claims against Rockport Canada, including but not limited to, the Professional Fee Administrative Claims of BLG.

196. **“Rockport Group”** means The Rockport Group, LLC (now known as The Relay Group, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

197. **“Rockport Holdings”** means The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC (now known as The Relay Group Holdings, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

198. **“Rockport Parties”** means The Rockport Group, LLC, The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC, TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC, TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC, TRG Class D, LLC, The Rockport Company, LLC, Drydock Footwear, LLC, DD Management Services LLC, Rockport Canada ULC, Rockport Canada Holdings, Ltd., Rockport Japan K.K., The Rockport Company Korea, Ltd, Rockport Hong Kong Limited, Dongguan Rockport Consulting Service Co., Ltd., Calzados Rockport S.L., The Rockport Company, Portugal, Unipessoal LDA, The Rockport Company B.V., Rockport (Europe) B.V., Relay Technical Services Private Limited, Rockport International Limited, Rockport UK Holdings Ltd., Rockport Canada Holdings, Ltd., and The Rockport Company Japan K.K.

199. **“Rockport Plaintiffs”** means The Rockport Group, LLC, The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC, TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC, TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC, TRG Class D, LLC, The Rockport Company, LLC, Drydock Footwear, LLC, DD Management Services LLC, Rockport Canada ULC, Rockport Japan K.K., The Rockport Company Korea, Ltd, Rockport Hong Kong Limited, Dongguan Rockport Consulting Service Co., Ltd., Calzados

Rockport S.L., The Rockport Company, Portugal, Unipessoal LDA, The Rockport Company B.V., Rockport (Europe) B.V., Relay Technical Services Private Limited, Rockport International Limited, Rockport UK Holdings Ltd.

200. **“Rockport UK”** means Rockport UK Holdings, Ltd. (now known as Relay UK Holdings, Ltd.), a United Kingdom limited company.

201. **“Sale”** means the sale of substantially all of the Debtors’ Assets as set forth in, and in accordance with, the Sale Documents, which was consummated on the Closing Date.

202. **“Sale Documents”** means the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Sale Order, and all documents, instruments, and agreements executed and delivered in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Asset Purchase Agreement.

203. **“Sale Escrow Amounts”** means the escrowed funds in the aggregate amount of \$558,212.03 that were set aside in connection with the closing of the Sale, consisting of (i) \$572,607.75 relating to a cure dispute with Expeditors; (ii) \$7,500.00 relating to secured ad valorem property taxes asserted by the Local Texas Taxing Authorities (as defined in the Sale Order); and (iii) \$8,104.28 relating to a cure dispute with Oracle America, Inc.

204. **“Sale Motion”** means the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Orders (I)(A) Approving Bidding Procedures for Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets, (B) Approving Stalking Horse Bid Protections, (C) Scheduling Auction for, and Hearing to Approve, Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets, (D) Approving Form and Manner of Notice of Sale, Auction and Sale Hearing, (E) Approving Assumption and Assignment Procedures and (F) Granting Related Relief; and (II)(A) Approving Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets Free and Clear of All Liens, Claims, Interests and Encumbrances, (B) Approving Assumption and Assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases and (C) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 24].

205. **“Sale Order”** means the *Order (A) Approving and Authorizing the Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets Free and Clear of All Liens, Claims, Encumbrances and Other Interests, (B) Approving the Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (C) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 387].

206. **“Schedules”** mean the schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of executory contracts, schedules of co-debtors and statements of financial affairs filed by the Debtors pursuant to Section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, as may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

207. **“Secured Claim”** means a Claim that is secured (a) by a Lien that is valid, perfected, and enforceable under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law or by reason of an Order, or (b) as a result of rights of setoff under Section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, but in any event only to the extent of the value determined in accordance with Section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, of the Holder’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property (unless an election has been made under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on or

prior to the Plan Confirmation Date) or to the extent of an amount subject to such setoff, as applicable.

208. “**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

209. “**Statutory Fees**” means any and all fees payable to the U.S. Trustee under Section 1930 of Title 28 of the United States Code and any interest thereupon.

210. “**Stores**” means the Debtors’ North American retail locations.

211. “**Store Closing Sales Motion**” means the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Conduct Store Closing Sales at Their North American Retail Locations and (B) Pay Store Closing Bonuses to Employees at the Closing Stores and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 47].

212. “**Store Closing Sales Order**” means the *Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Conduct Store Closing Sales at Their North American Retail Locations and (B) Pay Store Closing Bonuses to Employees at the Closing Stores and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 234].

213. “**Successful Bidder**” shall have the meaning set forth in the Bid Procedures Order.

214. “**Third-Party Release**” means the releases set forth in Section XIII.F of this Plan.

215. “**Threshold Distribution Amount**” means \$2,000,000 as set forth in the Final DIP Order Supplement.

216. “**TRG 1-P**” means TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC (now known as Relay 1-P Holdings, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

217. “**TRG Class D**” means TRG Class D, LLC (now known as Relay TRG Class D, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

218. “**TRG Intermediate**” means TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC (now known as Relay TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

219. “**Trust Oversight Committee**” means the committee formed on the Effective Date to be selected by the Creditors’ Committee, the composition of such must be reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders and identified in the Plan Supplement for the purposes set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

220. “**Unclaimed Distribution**” means a Distribution that is not claimed by a Holder of an Allowed Claim on or prior to the Unclaimed Distribution Deadline.



221. **“Unclaimed Distribution Deadline”** means, in each instance, the date that is one hundred and twenty (120) days from the date the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, makes a Distribution.

222. **“Unsecured Deficiency Claim”** means, with respect to a Claim that is secured by a Lien on property in which any Debtor’s Estate has an interest or that is subject to setoff under Section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, the amount by which such Claim exceeds the value of the Claim holder’s interest in such Estate’s interest in such property or the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to Section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or, in the case of setoff, pursuant to Section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.

223. **“U.S. Administrative Expense Claim”** means an Administrative Expense Claim against the U.S. Debtors.

224. **“U.S. Avoidance Action Litigation Proceeds”** means all U.S. Litigation Proceeds received on account of Avoidance Actions and commercial tort U.S. Litigation Claims, excluding U.S. Litigation Proceeds on account of Avoidance Actions under Section 549 of the Bankruptcy Code.

225. **“U.S. Debtors”** means Blocker, Rockport Holdings, TRG 1-P, TRG Intermediate, TRG Class D, Rockport Group, Rockport, Drydock and DD Management.

226. **“U.S. General Administrative Claims”** means any U.S. Administrative Claim and any U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claim.

227. **“U.S. Litigation Claims”** means any and all Causes of Action (except Causes of Action that constitute Acquired Assets and any claims or Causes of Action against Released Parties), related to any U.S. Debtor or a creditor of a U.S. Debtor which shall be assigned, transferred, and vest in Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, the Expeditors Litigation Claims and Attune Litigation Claims shall be deemed and constitute U.S. Litigation Claims and shall not constitute Rockport Canada Litigation Claims under the terms of this Plan.

228. **“U.S. Litigation Proceeds”** means the net proceeds of the U.S. Litigation Claims.

229. **“U.S. Priority Tax Claim”** means a Priority Tax Claim against the U.S. Debtors.

230. **“U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims”** means Professional Fee Administrative Claims of the U.S. Debtors.

231. **“U.S. Trustee”** means the Office of the United States Trustee for the District of Delaware.

232. **“Vote Tabulation Procedures”** shall have the meaning set forth in Section IV.A of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

233. **“Voting Deadline”** means November 19, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. as described in Section IV.A of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

234. **“Warrant Agreement”** means the Warrant to Purchase Common Units of CB Marathon Holdings, LLC (**“CB Marathon Holdings”**) executed by and between CB Marathon Holdings and Blocker, pursuant to which the Warrants were issued by CB Marathon Holdings to Blocker upon the Closing Date.

235. **“Warrants”** means the warrants issued by CB Marathon Holdings and delivered to Blocker upon the Closing Date to purchase Five Million Five Hundred Forty Two Thousand One Hundred Five (5,542,105) (the **“Warrant Units”**) duly authorized and validly issued Common Units (as defined in the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of CB Marathon Holdings, as amended from time to time (the **“CB Marathon Holdings LLC Agreement”**), at an initial purchase price per Warrant Unit equal to \$2.50 (the **“Warrant Price”**).

236. **“Wind-Down Reserve Amount”** means \$2,500,000.

**B. Interpretation; Application of Definitions and Rules of Construction**

Wherever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or the plural shall include both the singular and the plural and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and neuter. Unless otherwise specified, all section, article, schedule, or exhibit references in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are to the respective section in, article of, Schedule to, or Exhibit to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement as a whole and not to any particular section, subsection or clause contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The rules of construction contained in Section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply to the construction of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. A term used herein that is not defined herein, but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code, shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in the Bankruptcy Code. The headings in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Any reference to the “Liquidating Trustee” shall be deemed to include a reference to the “Liquidating Trust” and any reference to the “Liquidating Trust” shall be deemed to include a reference to the “Liquidating Trustee” unless the context otherwise requires. Bankruptcy Rule 9006 shall apply to all computations of time periods prescribed or allowed by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement unless otherwise set forth herein or provided by the Bankruptcy Court.

**III. BACKGROUND**

On the Petition Date, the Debtors filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code initiating these Chapter 11 Cases. Following the Petition Date, the Debtors remained in possession of their Assets and managed their businesses as Debtors in Possession under Sections 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**A. General Background**

Below is a summary of the Debtors' business, organizational structure, and the events leading to the Debtors' Chapter 11 filings. In addition, below is a summary of certain of the key events in these Chapter 11 Cases.<sup>3</sup>

**1. The Debtors' Business**

Founded in 1971 and headquartered in West Newton, Massachusetts, the Debtors were a leading global designer, distributor, and retailer of comfort footwear in more than fifty markets worldwide. The Debtors offered a wide array of men's and women's casual and dress style shoes, boots, and sandals, under their namesake Rockport brand and their owned Aravon and Dunham brands. The Debtors' Rockport brand was recognized as a global leader in lightweight, technology-infused comfort footwear for all occasions. The Debtors also offered premium footwear for comfort-conscious customers through their women's-oriented Aravon and outdoor-inspired Dunham brands.

The Debtors' business in the United States was operated by Rockport, and the Debtors' Canadian business was operated by Debtor Rockport Canada. Rockport Canada is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Rockport. All material decisions regarding Rockport Canada and its operations were made by Rockport personnel in the United States and substantially all of its books and records are located in the United States. As a result of these and other factors, the Debtors believe that the center of main interest for Rockport Canada is in the United States. Accordingly, on May 16, 2018, the Debtors commenced an ancillary proceeding under Part IV of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada) in Toronto, Ontario, Canada before the Canadian Court.

Prior to the Sale, the Debtors operated a global, multi-channel business, organized by brand, geography and customer type, consisting of the following segments:

- i. **Wholesale Business.** The Debtors were a leading supplier of men's and women's footwear to well-known retailers across a variety of wholesale formats, including department stores, family retail outlets, internet retailers, and independently-owned retailers. The Debtors' wholesale business accounted for approximately 57% of all global sales. In North America, the Debtors' Rockport-branded products were sold through two primary wholesale channels: (a) key accounts (department stores, family retail outlets, and internet retailers); and (b) specialty accounts (independently-owned retailers). International sales of the Debtors' Rockport-branded products were led by dedicated personnel in each location. The Debtors' Aravon- and Dunham-

---

<sup>3</sup> Further information regarding such matters can be found in the First Day Declaration, which is incorporated by reference herein. Copies of the First Day Declaration and all other filings in the Chapter 11 Cases can be obtained and viewed free of charge at the following web address: <https://cases.primeclerk.com/rockport>.

branded products were sold only through department stores, internet retailers, and independently-owned retailers.<sup>4</sup>

- ii. **Direct North American Retail Store Business.** The Debtors operated eight (8) full-price and nineteen (19) outlet stores in the United States and fourteen (14) full-price and nineteen (19) outlet stores in Canada.
- iii. **Direct eCommerce Business.** The Debtors sold their footwear products directly through their websites (<http://www.rockport.com> and <http://www.rockport.ca>).
- iv. **International Business.** The Debtors used a distributor model to leverage their global brand in foreign markets without having to establish local operations. Prior to the Sale, the Debtors were partnered with twenty-two (22) distributors worldwide to sell their products in thirty-five countries, including China, Indonesia, Egypt, South Africa, Mexico, and Peru. In addition to this distributor model, certain of the Debtors' former non-debtor foreign affiliates operated approximately 121 retail stores around the world.

## **2. The Debtors' Organizational Structure and Pre-Closing Reorganization**

The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases are Blocker, Rockport Holdings, TRG I-P, TRG Intermediate, TRG Class D, Rockport Group, Rockport, Drydock, DD Management and Rockport Canada. Blocker, is the ultimate parent of each of the other Debtors. As set forth above, Rockport operated the Debtors' U.S. business and Rockport Canada operated the Debtors' Canadian business. All of the Debtors are Delaware limited liability companies except DD Management and Rockport Canada. DD Management is a Massachusetts limited liability company and Rockport Canada is a British Columbia unlimited liability company. A detailed organizational chart depicting the ownership structure of the Debtors and their former non-Debtor foreign affiliates prior to the Sale is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

In connection with the Sale and as provided for in the Asset Purchase Agreement, prior to the Closing Date, non-Debtor Rockport UK sold its interests in non-Debtor Rockport Canada Holdings to Rockport. As a result, on the date hereof, Rockport Canada Holdings is a wholly owned subsidiary of Rockport. In addition, pursuant to the Sale, the stock of the Acquired Companies was indirectly acquired by the Purchaser. A detailed organizational chart depicting the ownership structure of the Debtors as of the date hereof is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

## **3. The 2015 and 2017 Transactions**

---

<sup>4</sup> The Debtors' Dunham brand was sold in the United States and Canada. The Debtors' Aravon brand was sold only in the United States.

In 2015, Reebok, a subsidiary of Adidas, engaged in a sale transaction (the “**2015 Transaction**”) with Berkshire and New Balance. Pursuant to the 2015 Transaction, Reebok sold its Rockport division to the Rockport Group, an entity formed by Berkshire and New Balance, and New Balance contributed its owned brands, Cobb Hill, Aravon, and Dunham, to the Rockport Group.

In late 2017, Berkshire and New Balance sold 100% of their interests in the Debtors to the Prepetition Noteholders (the “**2017 Transaction**”). In connection with the closing of the 2017 Transaction, in December 2017, the Prepetition Noteholders appointed the Independent Directors of Blocker.

## **B. The Debtors’ Prepetition Capital Structure**

In connection with the 2015 Transaction, certain of the Debtors entered into the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, the Prepetition Notes Agreement, and the Prepetition Subordinated Notes. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors had total outstanding liabilities and other obligations of approximately \$287 million, comprised of approximately:

- \$57 million outstanding under the Prepetition ABL Facility;
- \$188.3 million outstanding under the Prepetition Notes Facility;
- \$11.9 million outstanding under the Prepetition Subordinated Notes; and
- \$29.6 million outstanding in trade debt.

A detailed discussion of the Debtors’ capital structure as of the Petition Date, including their various debt obligations is set forth below.

### **1. Prepetition ABL Facility**

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors had outstanding secured debt to various lenders pursuant to the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement. The Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement provided for, among other things, up to \$60,000,000.00 in aggregate principal amount of revolving loan commitments, including letter of credit and swingline loan commitments, with a sublimit for letters of credit of \$10,000,000.00 (collectively, the “**Prepetition ABL Facility**”).

As of the Petition Date, the aggregate outstanding amount owed by the Debtors under the Prepetition ABL Facility was not less than \$53,425,436.95, plus \$3,550,000.00 of issued and outstanding letters of credit (collectively, together with any costs and other charges or amounts paid, incurred or accrued prior to the Petition Date in accordance with the Prepetition ABL Facility, and further including all “Obligations” as described in the Prepetition ABL Facility, including all obligations with respect to cash management services and bank products, and all interest, fees, costs and other charges allowable under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the “**Prepetition ABL Obligations**”). The Debtors, including Rockport Canada, are jointly and severally liable for the Prepetition ABL Obligations, and such obligations are secured by a first priority lien on the Revolving Priority Collateral and a second priority lien on the Note Priority Collateral, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement. The Revolving Priority

Collateral includes substantially all of the assets of Rockport Canada, including without limitation, all accounts, goods, inventory, and all proceeds of Rockport Canada's assets.

Prior to the Petition Date, the Prepetition ABL Facility was used to fund the Debtors' daily operations. As such, the Debtors made daily requests to the ABL Administrative Agent to transfer available funds under the Prepetition ABL Facility into the Debtors' primary operating account held by Rockport. Rockport would then use such funds to fund the Debtors' global enterprise, including the Debtors' operations in Canada. Although Rockport Canada did not borrow any monies directly under the Prepetition ABL Facility, its assets were included in the facility's borrowing base and funds received under that facility were used to, among other things, purchase merchandise sold by Rockport Canada, pay wages, salaries and benefits of the Debtors' corporate employees and other general expenses of the Debtors' enterprise. Rockport Canada's indirect access to the funding provided to the other Debtors under the Prepetition ABL Facility was critical to its ability to operate as a going concern prior to the Petition Date.

On August 3, 2018, the amounts outstanding under the Prepetition ABL Facility were paid in full from the proceeds of the Sale of the Debtors' Assets to the Purchaser.

## **2. Prepetition Notes Facility**

Prior to the Petition Date, certain of the Debtors issued the Initial Prepetition Notes to the Prepetition Noteholders pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement. In addition, due to certain liquidity constraints following the issuance of the Initial Prepetition Notes, prior to the Petition Date, certain of the Debtors issued the Additional Prepetition Notes to the Prepetition Noteholders (together with the Initial Prepetition Notes, collectively, the "**Prepetition Notes Facility**") pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement. The Additional Prepetition Notes are senior in right of payment to the Initial Prepetition Notes.

As of the Petition Date, the aggregate outstanding amount owed by the Debtors in respect of the Prepetition Notes was not less than \$188,253,357.91 (collectively, together with any costs and other charges or amounts paid, incurred or accrued prior to the Petition Date in accordance with the Prepetition Notes Facility, and further including all "Obligations" as described in the Prepetition Notes Facility, including all interest, fees, costs and other charges allowable under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the "**Prepetition Note Obligations**"). The Prepetition Note Obligations are secured by a first priority lien on the Note Priority Collateral, and a second priority lien on the Revolving Priority Collateral, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Proceeds from the Initial Prepetition Notes were used to finance a portion of the 2015 Transaction, and proceeds from the Additional Prepetition Notes were used to provide the Debtors with additional liquidity and to fund day-to-day operations. Prior to the Petition Date, from time to time the Debtors would request that the Prepetition Noteholders purchase Additional Prepetition Notes. In response to such requests, the Prepetition Noteholders would then transfer available funds under the Prepetition Notes Facility into bank accounts operated by the Debtors.

## **3. Prepetition Subordinated Notes**

As of the Petition Date, the Rockport Group had approximately \$11.9 million in contingent obligations under certain promissory notes (the “**Prepetition Subordinated Notes**”) issued to Reebok:

- that certain Unsecured Subordinated Promissory Note, dated as of July 31, 2015;
- that certain Unsecured Subordinated Contingent Promissory Note – Tranche A, dated as of July 31, 2015; and
- that certain Unsecured Subordinated Contingent Promissory Note – Tranche B, dated as of July 31, 2015.

The Prepetition Subordinated Notes are unsecured and subordinated to the Prepetition Credit Facilities pursuant to that certain Subordination Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2015, among the Rockport Group, Rockport, each of the other Loan Parties (as defined therein) from time to time, the ABL Administrative Agent, the Prepetition Noteholders, and Reebok.

#### **4. Trade Debt**

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors sourced their inventory, merchandise, and other materials related to their on-going operations from third-party manufacturers located outside of the United States—primarily (but not exclusively) in mainland China, but also in Vietnam, India, and Brazil. As of the Petition Date, Debtors estimate that they owed approximately \$29.6 million in trade debt. Approximately, \$29.6 million of prepetition trade debt has been paid during these Chapter 11 Cases either pursuant to the relief requested by the First Day Motions approved by the Bankruptcy Court or through payment of cure claims upon consummation of the Sale.

#### **C. Events Precipitating the Chapter 11 Filing**

Over the last three years, the Debtors faced economic headwinds and operational challenges that significantly and adversely impacted the operating performance of the Debtors’ footwear business, including:

- *A costly and time consuming separation from the Adidas Networks.* Separation of the Debtors’ operations from the Adidas global logistics and information technology networks (the “**Adidas Networks**”) was not completed until November 2017, and proved to be more complex, took meaningfully longer, and was significantly more expensive than planned. In addition, the Debtors encountered operational challenges during the initial development of their own logistics network that negatively impacted revenue. Ultimately, significant operational challenges and one-time costs associated with the Debtors’ separation from the Adidas Networks contributed to the Debtors’ tightening liquidity during the two-year transition period.

- *Disruptive and costly supply chain interruption.* In October 2016, the Debtors experienced factory delivery delays due to the closure of three factories by certain of their foreign vendors. As a result, production of the Debtors' women's footwear program was relocated to other factories utilized by the Debtors for production of their remaining footwear programs. The reallocation of factory resources disrupted the Debtors' supply chain and resulted in significant shipment delays across multiple product lines shortly before the Fall 2017 season. In response to this disruption, the Debtors were forced to rely on more expensive expedited shipping methods in order to meet seasonal demands and minimize the delayed arrival of products to their customers.
- *Contract dispute with Expeditors and notice of default.* As explained above, the Debtors rely on warehouse and logistic providers to fulfill their distribution and warehousing needs in various locations throughout the world. To service the Debtors' operations in the United States and Canada, Expeditors operates distribution warehouse facilities in Rancho Cucamonga, California and Brampton, Canada. The parties' relationship is governed by the Expeditors Agreement, between Rockport and Expeditors. Since execution of the Expeditors Agreement, the parties' relationship has deteriorated, due largely to disputes over rates charged by Expeditors. On March 23, 2018, Expeditors sent a notice (the "**Default Notice**") alleging that Rockport was in material breach of the Expeditors Agreement for failure to pay certain charges disputed by Rockport. Pursuant to the Default Notice, Expeditors indicated that it would terminate the Expeditors Agreement unless Rockport cured its alleged breach by paying the disputed amounts on or before May 7, 2018. In order to ensure product delivery to the Debtors' customers and avoid irreparable harm to the Debtors as a result of the potential termination of the Expeditors Agreement, on May 4, 2018, the Debtors paid the disputed amounts under duress and protest (subject to the right of clawback in the future) and thereby cured this disputed default avoiding imminent disruption to their supply chain.<sup>5</sup>
- *A number of stores acquired in the 2015 Transaction performed below expectations in a competitive retail market.* Over the last several years the Debtors faced a highly promotional and competitive retail environment, underscored by a shift in customer preference for online shopping. In this unfavorable retail environment, many of the stores acquired by the Debtors in the 2015 Transaction (the "**Acquired Stores**") performed below expectations.

---

<sup>5</sup> Expeditors disputes the Debtors' narrative set forth herein. The Debtors and Expeditors agree that no statements of fact or legal contentions in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall have any effect on the merits of the respective claims, causes of action, choses in action, suits, refunds, turnovers, debts, dues, sums of money, accounts, reckonings, bonds, bills, specialties, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, variances, trespasses, damages, judgments, third-party claims, counterclaims, crossclaims, objections or defenses, based in law or equity, including under the Bankruptcy Code, of the Debtors, the Liquidation Trust, or Expeditors against one or more of each other.



Moreover, the Acquired Stores were significantly impacted by the supply-chain disruption experienced by the Debtors in October 2016. The unfavorable performance of the Acquired Stores made it difficult for the Debtors to maintain sufficient liquidity and to operate their business outside of Chapter 11.

Given the Debtors' tight liquidity position in the lead up to these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors approached the ABL Administrative Agent and the Prepetition Noteholders on several occasions seeking amendments to the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement and Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement to, among other things, obtain additional financing.

#### **D. Prepetition Marketing Efforts**

In December 2017, the Debtors retained Houlihan—an investment banker with expertise in mergers and acquisitions, recapitalization, and financial restructuring—to explore a potential sale of the Debtors' Assets. As part of this effort, Houlihan began facilitating a robust marketing process for the potential purchase of all, or certain of, the Assets and contacted one hundred and ten (110) potential strategic and financial acquirers (collectively, the **"Interested Parties"**) to garner interest in pursuing such transaction. Approximately sixty (60) Interested Parties executed a non-disclosure agreement and thereafter received a confidential information memorandum and access to an initial set of diligence materials in the dataroom. Ten (10) interested parties submitted an initial, non-binding indication of interest, seven (7) of which were granted access to a dataroom and six (6) of which met with senior management of Rockport.

As a result of this marketing process, the Debtors received four (4) bids (collectively, the **"Bids"**) from Interested Parties to acquire all or substantially all of the Debtors' Assets. After reviewing and carefully considering the Bids received from the four (4) Interested Parties, the Debtors determined, in consultation with their advisors, that Purchaser had submitted the highest or otherwise best offer, pursuant to which the Purchaser agreed to acquire substantially all of the Assets (other than the Debtors' North American Retail Assets)<sup>6</sup> for a purchase price of (i) \$150 million in cash subject to certain working capital adjustments plus certain additional amounts if the Purchaser acquired any of the North American Retail Assets; (ii) a warrant to purchase up to 5% of common equity of the indirect parent of the Purchaser once the indirect parent of the Purchaser receives a return equal to 2.5 times its initial equity investment as of the Closing Date; and (iii) the assumption of certain liabilities (collectively, the **"Stalking Horse Bid"**).

Thereafter, the Debtors, in consultation with their advisors, determined to pursue the Stalking Horse Bid for the Assets, subject to definitive documentation. To this end, after good faith, arm's-length negotiations between the parties and in consultation with their advisors and key stakeholders, the Debtors and the Purchaser entered into the Asset Purchase Agreement,

---

<sup>6</sup> As further described below, pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors agreed to allow the Purchaser twenty-five (25) days following the Petition Date to determine whether to acquire any of the Debtors' North American Retail Assets (the **"No Liquidation Period"**). Following the No Liquidation Period, the Purchaser elected not to acquire any of the North American Retail Assets.

pursuant to which the Purchaser agreed to acquire the Purchased Assets (as defined in the Asset Purchase Agreement), subject to higher or otherwise better offers.

**E. The Chapter 11 Cases**

The following is a brief description of certain material events that have occurred during these Chapter 11 Cases.

**1. First Day Orders**

On the Petition Date, in addition to the voluntary petitions for relief Filed by the Debtors, the Debtors Filed a number of motions and applications (collectively, the “**First Day Motions**”) seeking certain “first day” relief. A summary of the relief sought and obtained under the First Day Motions is set forth below:

- **Joint Administration Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of an Order Directing Joint Administration of Chapter 11 Cases* [Docket No. 2], the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order [Docket No. 48] authorizing the joint administration of the Chapter 11 Cases for procedural purposes only.
- **Application to Retain Prime Clerk.** Following consideration of the *Application of Debtors For Entry of an Order Appointing Prime Clerk LLC as Claims and Noticing Agent Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date* [Docket No. 3], the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order [Docket No. 49] authorizing the Debtors to retain Prime Clerk as Claims Agent in the Chapter 11 Cases.
- **Foreign Representative Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion to Authorize Rockport Blocker, LLC to Act as Foreign Representative to the Debtors* [Docket No. 4], the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order [Docket No. 50] authorizing the Blocker to act as the foreign representative of the Debtors in any foreign country, including Canada.
- **Automatic Stay Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for an Order Enforcing the Protections of Sections 362, 365, 525, and 541(C) of the Bankruptcy Code Pursuant to Section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 5], the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order [Docket No. 51] enforcing the protections provided to the Debtors by the automatic stay to aid in the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases and to alleviate any confusion regarding the effects on the Chapter 11 Cases on the Debtors’ business operations.
- **Utilities Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Prohibiting Utility Companies from Altering or Discontinuing Service on Account of Prepetition Invoices, (II) Deeming Utility Companies Adequately Assured of Future Performance*

*and (III) Establishing Procedures for Resolving Requests for Additional Adequate Assurance* [Docket No. 6], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 52 and 215] authorizing and approving the provision of adequate assurance of payment to the Debtors' utility service providers under Section 366 of the Bankruptcy Code, while allowing the Debtors to avoid the threat of imminent termination of their utility services from those utility companies.

- **Tax Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (I) Debtors to Pay Certain Taxes, Governmental Assessments and Fees and (II) Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 7], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 53 and 214] authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, pay prepetition taxes in the ordinary course of their business.
- **Shippers and Warehousemen Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (I) the Debtors to Pay (A) Certain Prepetition Claims of Shippers and Warehousemen and (B) Import Charges and (II) Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 8] and its supplement [Docket No. 153], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 54 and 236] authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, (a) pay prepetition claims of shippers and warehousemen in the ordinary course of their business and (b) satisfy prepetition custom duties imposed on shipments of goods from foreign suppliers.
- **Customer Programs Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of an Order Authorizing (I) Debtors to (A) Maintain Customer Programs and (B) Pay and Honor Related Prepetition Obligations, and (II) Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 9], the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order [Docket No. 55] authorizing the Debtors to continue to honor prepetition obligations owed to customers arising under customer-related programs, practices and maintain, renew, replace, implement, modify or terminate any such customer programs, as the Debtors deem appropriate in their business judgment and in the ordinary course of business.
- **Critical and Foreign Vendors Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (I) Debtors to Pay Claims of Critical and Foreign Vendors in the Ordinary Course of Business and (II) Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 10], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 56 and 213] authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, pay prepetition claims of certain critical domestic and foreign vendors in the ordinary course of their business.

- **Employee Wages/Benefits Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (I) the Debtors to (A) Pay Certain Employee Compensation and Benefits, (B) Maintain and Continue Such Benefits and Other Employee-Related Programs, and (C) Pay Prepetition Claims of Independent Contractors and Temporary Workers and (II) Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 11], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 57 and 212] authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, pay and honor certain prepetition employee obligations, including prepetition payroll obligations, reimbursable expenses, and benefit plan obligations.
- **Insurance Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Continue and Renew Their (A) Insurance Programs and Premium Financing and (B) Surety Bond Program and to Pay All Obligations with Respect Thereto, (II) Modifying the Automatic Stay with Respect to the Workers' Compensation Program and (III) Authorizing Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 12], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 58 and 211] authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, pay any outstanding obligations under the Debtors' existing Insurance Policies and renew, revise, extend, supplement, change, or enter into new Insurance Policies.
- **Cash Management Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Continued Use of the Debtors' Existing Cash Management System and Bank Accounts; (II) Waiving Certain United States Trustee Requirements; (III) Authorizing Continued Performance of Intercompany Transactions; and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 13], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 59 and 210] that, among other things, (i) authorized the Debtors to continue to use their current cash management system, existing bank accounts, and business forms, including authorizing the Debtors to open and close certain bank accounts; (ii) continue intercompany transfers and, to the extent applicable, grant administrative expense priority status to postpetition Intercompany Claims held by a Debtor against one or more of the other Debtors.

## 2. Canadian Proceeding

On May 16, 2018, Blocker, as foreign representative of itself and the other Debtors, obtained an order from the Canadian Court, recognizing the Chapter 11 Cases as a "foreign main proceeding" under the CCAA and granting certain related relief. The Canadian Court also granted a second order (the "**Supplemental Recognition Order**"), granting additional relief, including recognition of certain of the orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court with respect to the First Day Motions. Subsequently, the Canadian Court recognized a number of

further orders made by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases, including the Final DIP Order, the Bid Procedures Order, the Sale Order and the General Bar Date Order.

### **3. Appointment of Creditors' Committee**

On May 23, 2018, the U.S. Trustee formed the Creditors' Committee [Docket No. 96], consisting of (i) Earth, Inc.; (ii) Hemisphere Design & Manufacturing LLC; and (iii) Simon Property Group, LP. On June 29, 2018 the Bankruptcy Court authorized the retention of the following advisors to the Creditors' Committee: Cooley LLP [Docket No. 313] and Whiteford, Taylor & Preston LLC [Docket No. 314] as co-counsel and Province, Inc. as financial advisor [Docket No. 315].

### **4. Employment of Professionals and Advisors**

On June 12, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to retain (a) Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A. as their bankruptcy counsel in connection with these Chapter 11 Cases [Docket No. 220], (b) Prime Clerk as administrative advisor for the Debtors *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date [Docket No. 222], (c) BLG as special counsel for the Debtors *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date [Docket No. 221], and (d) HYPERAMS, LLC as liquidation consultant for the Debtors *nunc pro tunc* to May 25, 2018 [Docket No. 226].

On June 13, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to retain Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC to provide the Debtors with an Interim Chief Financial Officer and Interim Chief Operating Officer (and certain additional personnel) *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date [Docket No. 235].

On July 5, 2018, pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to retain Houlihan, as financial advisor and investment banker *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date [Docket No. 338].

On July 13, 2018, pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to retain Deloitte Tax LLP ("**Deloitte**") as tax services provider *nunc pro tunc* to May 21, 2018 [Docket No. 373].

### **5. Schedules, Section 341(a) Meeting of Creditors, and Bar Dates**

On June 18, 2018, the Debtors Filed their Schedules. On June 21, 2018, the U.S. Trustee conducted the meeting of creditors in these Chapter 11 Cases under Section 341(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. On June 29, 2018, the Debtors filed certain amendments to their Schedules.

On July 25, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered the General Bar Date Order [Docket No. 405] establishing (a) August 30, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) as the General Bar Date, and (b) November 12, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) as the Governmental Unit Bar Date.

### **6. Postpetition Financing**

#### **a. Interim DIP Order**

In order to have sufficient Cash to operate their businesses while in bankruptcy, the Debtors sought approval to obtain postpetition financing through the DIP Motion. The DIP Motion sought authorization for the Debtors to, among other things, access the DIP ABL Facility (as set forth in the DIP ABL Credit Agreement) and the DIP Note Facility (as set forth in the DIP Note Purchase Agreement).

As set forth above, the Debtors, including Rockport Canada, are jointly and severally liable for the Prepetition ABL Obligations. Prior to the Petition Date, in order to properly apportion the joint and several liability with regards to the Prepetition ABL Obligations among Rockport Canada, on the one hand, and the remaining Debtors, on the other hand, the Debtors, the ABL Lender, the Prepetition Noteholders and the Information Officer, initiated discussions over the fair and equitable allocation of the Debtors' liability under the Prepetition ABL Facility as between Rockport Canada, on the one hand, and the remaining Debtors, on the other hand.

On May 15, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Interim DIP Order authorizing entry into the DIP Facilities on an interim basis. With regards to the outstanding allocation issue noted above, the Interim DIP Order provided that, prior to a final hearing on the relief requested in the DIP Motion, the Debtors, the ABL Lenders and the Prepetition Noteholders shall determine and agree upon an appropriate allocation of the DIP ABL Obligations (as defined in the Interim DIP Order) (the "**Proposed ABL Liability Allocation**") as between Rockport Canada and the U.S. Debtors. Further, the Interim DIP Order provided that the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation was to be heard by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the final hearing on the relief requested by the DIP Motion. The current status of the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation issue is discussed below.

b. Creditors' Committee Objection and Final DIP Order Supplement

The Debtors received two objections to the final relief requested in the DIP Motion. First, the Debtors received an objection [Docket No. 166] from the Creditors' Committee objecting to, among other things, the fees and expenses associated with the DIP Note Facility and the roll-up of \$40 million of the Prepetition Notes. Prior to the final hearing on the DIP Motion, the Debtors, the Creditors' Committee and DIP Note Purchasers resolved the Creditors' Committee objection and memorialized such resolution in the Final DIP Order Supplement that was approved in connection with the Final DIP Order. The Final DIP Order Supplement provided, among other things, that (1) following consummation of the Sale, a wind-down reserve (the "**Wind-Down Reserve**") would be established in the amount of \$2.5 million to fund certain expenses associated with the winding down of the Chapter 11 Cases and consummation of this Plan; (2) any plan of liquidation would establish a Liquidating Trust for the benefit of General Unsecured Creditors vested with the Liquidating Trust Assets; (3) the budget for the Creditors' Committee Professionals prior to the Closing Date would be increased to \$750,000; (4) the Prepetition Noteholders would waive a distribution under the Liquidating Trust on account of any deficiency claim provided that the aggregate distributions by the Liquidating Trust to General Unsecured Creditors is less than the Threshold Distribution Amount (\$2,000,000); (5) the Creditors' Committee would agree to support the allocation of 18.4% of the Prepetition ABL Obligations to Rockport Canada; and (5) the Creditors' Committee would

agree to support a plan that included broad releases in favor of the Prepetition Noteholders and related parties.

While the Prepetition Noteholders did honor their commitments under the Final DIP Order Supplement, the amount of the Wind-Down Reserve, which was based on the parties' best estimates at the time, proved insufficient to cover the actual amount of U.S. Professional Fee Claims, U.S. General Administrative Claims, U.S. Priority Tax Claims and Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors asserted in the Chapter 11 Cases. Accordingly, following a series of good faith negotiations, the Prepetition Noteholders have consented to the additional use of their cash collateral in the manner reflected in this Plan. Absent the Prepetition Noteholders' consent to this additional funding, the Debtors would be unable to confirm the Plan, there would be no prospect of a recovery to the Holders of Allowed Class 4 General Unsecured Creditors against the U.S. Debtors and the U.S. Debtors would likely have had no choice but to convert their Chapter 11 Cases to cases under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. Proposed ABL Liability Allocation Dispute and Final DIP Order

The Debtors also received an objection [Docket No. 165] to the final relief requested in the DIP Motion from the Information Officer. The Information Officer objected to, among other things, the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation of 18.4% of the Prepetition ABL Obligations to Rockport Canada (as had been agreed to the Debtors, the Creditors' Committee and the DIP Note Purchasers in connection with the Final DIP Order Supplement). On June 13, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court held a hearing to consider the Final DIP Order, including the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation. Following testimony from the Debtors in support of the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation, the Bankruptcy Court took the matter under advisement. On June 18, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court held a continued hearing regarding the Final DIP Order. At the continued hearing, the Bankruptcy Court declined to resolve the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation at that time. Accordingly, after further discussions between the parties and in light of the Bankruptcy Court's ruling, the Debtors, the DIP ABL Lenders, the DIP Note Purchasers and the Information Officer agreed to a form of Final DIP Order that provided, among other things, that (i) the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation was a condition precedent to the issuance of any additional New Money Notes (unless otherwise agreed to by the DIP Note Purchasers) and (ii) expressly reserved the Information Officer's rights with respect to the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation, the allocation of the proceeds of any sale of the Debtors' assets among the Debtors, the allocation of the costs of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases among the Debtors, and the treatment of claims against Rockport Canada.

On June 29, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Final DIP Order, authorizing and approving on a final basis, *inter alia*, the Debtors' entry into and performance under the DIP Facilities and the granting of certain liens and adequate protection in connection therewith, all as more fully set forth in such Final DIP Order. Under the Final DIP Order, the Debtors were authorized to obtain postpetition secured DIP financing in an aggregate amount of up to \$80 million consisting of (i) up to a \$60 million DIP ABL Facility and (ii) up to a \$20 million new money DIP Note Facility.

d. Cash Management Stipulation

As set forth above, on June 12, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Final Cash Management Order granting the relief requested in the Cash Management Motion on a final basis. Pursuant to the Final Cash Management Order, postpetition Intercompany Transactions as between Rockport and Rockport Canada are limited solely to the Permitted Rockport Canada Intercompany Transactions. In addition, as set forth above, pursuant to the Final DIP Order, a condition precedent to the issuance of any additional New Money Notes (unless otherwise agreed in writing by the DIP Note Purchasers in their sole discretion) was the resolution of the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation in a final order by the Court.

As of July 13, 2018, the bank accounts operated by Rockport Canada held cash balances of more than \$8.2 million (CAD); however, Rockport Canada was not permitted to transfer such funds to Rockport in accordance with the restrictions on Intercompany Transactions set forth in the Final Cash Management Order. As a result, the Debtors had limited unrestricted cash with which to operate as a going concern.

Accordingly, following discussions between the Debtors, the DIP Note Purchasers and the Information Officer, the parties agreed to modify the Final Cash Management Order to permit the Debtors to access certain funds held by Rockport Canada in order to alleviate the Debtors' liquidity constraints. On July 18, 2018, the Debtors, the DIP Note Purchasers and the Information Officer entered into the Cash Management Stipulation that (i) directed Rockport Canada to immediately transfer \$4.5 million (USD) to Rockport for the purpose of repaying the certain obligations under the DIP ABL Facility (the **"Initial Rockport Canada Intercompany Transfer"**), thereby freeing up availability thereunder; (ii) accorded the Initial Rockport Canada Intercompany Transfer and any subsequent transfers agreed to by the parties (collectively, the **"Rockport Canada Intercompany Transfers"**) superpriority administrative expense priority under Section 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; (iii) directed Rockport to refund such Rockport Canada Intercompany Transfers as required by Rockport Canada to satisfy its operational and Chapter 11 expenses to the extent Rockport Canada experienced a shortfall in funding; and (iv) included a waiver of the DIP Note Purchasers of the condition precedent, as described in paragraph 39 of the Final DIP Order, that the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation be determined by a Final Order prior to the issuance of any additional New Money Notes. On July 18, 2018, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 386] approving the Cash Management Stipulation.

On August 3, 2018, the amounts outstanding under the DIP Facilities were paid in full from the proceeds of the Sale of the Debtors' Assets to the Purchaser.

## 7. Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan

On June 13, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court approved the Debtors' Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan [Docket No. 261], authorizing the Debtors (i) to make incentive payments to nine (9) executive employees of the Debtors subject to the consummation of the Sale, with the amount of such payments fluctuating based upon the "Aggregate Gross Consideration" of such Sale, and (ii) to make retention payments in the aggregate amount of \$748,313 to twenty (20) non-executive employees of the Debtors that remained employed by the Debtors on the date that is later of (a) the closing date of the Sale, and (ii) the completion of the Store Closing Sales (unless an employee is terminated before such date by the Debtors without cause). In consideration of the bonus payments under the Key Employee



Incentive Plan and the Key Employee Retention Plan, participants were required to waive and release other claims that they may have against the Debtors for any severance payments and/or retentive- or incentive-based bonus amounts.

## 8. Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

In connection with the 2015 Transaction, Rockport, as sub-lessee, entered into sub-leases for, among others, eight (8) stores with Reebok, as sub-lessor (the “**Vacated Stores**”). On April 16, 2018, Reebok sent notices of termination of the Vacated Stores to the Debtors. Subsequently, Reebok locked Rockport out of the Vacated Stores. Out of an abundance of caution, on May 14, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 38] (the “**Reebok Rejection Motion**”) seeking to reject the sub-leases associated with the Vacated Stores *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date. Following the filing of the Reebok Rejection Motion, the Debtors and Reebok entered into a stipulation (the “**Reebok Stipulation**”) agreeing, among other things, that Reebok had validly terminated each of the sub-leases with Rockport under applicable law effective as of April 28, 2018, and accordingly, the Debtors’ request for authorization to reject such sub-leases was moot. On June 12, 2018, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 227] approving the Reebok Stipulation.

In connection with the Store Closing Sales (as discussed further below), on July 5, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 343] (the “**North American Retail Lease Rejection Motion**”) seeking authorization to reject the underlying leases and any subleases for each of the Store locations effective as of July 31, 2018 (or such later date as the Debtors unequivocally surrendered possession of the premises to the respective landlord). On July 25, 2018, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 404] (the “**North American Retail Lease Rejection Order**”) granting the relief requested in the North American Retail Lease Rejection Motion. The Debtors concluded the Store Closing Sales and vacated and surrendered all Stores prior to July 31, 2018. Accordingly, pursuant to the North American Retail Lease Rejection Order, all Store leases and subleases were rejected effective July 31, 2018.

In addition, on August 24, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 471] (the “**Contract Rejection Motion**”) seeking authorization to reject certain executory contracts that were not assumed and assigned to the Purchaser in connection with the Sale. On October 1, 2018, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 527] granting the relief requested in the Contract Rejection Motion.

## 9. Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets

### a. Marketing Process and Bid Procedures Order

On May 14, 2018 the Debtors filed the Bid Procedures Motion, which set forth both a proposed schedule and process, including bidding procedures, for the marketing and sale of all or substantially all of the Debtors’ Assets to the highest bidder at auction. Under the Bid Procedures Motion, the Purchaser was named as the “Stalking Horse Bidder” of the Debtors’ Assets. On June 5, 2018, the Court granted the procedural relief requested in the Bid Procedures Motion by entry of the Bid Procedures Order.

As set forth above, the Debtors and Houlihan conducted an extensive marketing process for the sale of substantially all of the Debtors' Assets prior to filing these Chapter 11 Cases. This marketing process continued following the Petition Date in accordance with the deadlines and procedures approved in the Bid Procedures Order. No Qualified Bid, other than the "Stalking Horse Bid", was submitted to the Debtors prior to the Bid Deadline. Accordingly, on July 6, 2018, the Debtors canceled the Auction and filed a notice that the Purchaser was the Successful Bidder.

b. The Store Closing Sales

At the time that the Debtors entered into the Asset Purchase Agreement with the Purchaser, the Purchaser was still considering whether to purchase any portion of the North American Retail Assets. Accordingly, pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors agreed to allow the Purchaser twenty-five (25) days following the Petition Date to determine whether to acquire any of the Debtors' North American Retail Assets.

As a result of the Debtors' prepetition marketing efforts, the feedback and expressions of interest received from prospective purchasers and the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors did not expect there to be any significant interest in the North American Retail Assets. Accordingly, on May 15, 2018, the Debtors filed the Store Closing Sales Motion, seeking authorization from the Bankruptcy Court to (a) conduct store closing sales (the "**Store Closing Sales**") at the Debtors' retail locations in the United States and Canada (the "**Closing Stores**") in the accordance with certain guidelines set forth therein and (b) pay retention and shrink bonuses to non-insider retail employees at the Closing Stores who remained employed at the Closing Stores for the duration of the Store Closing Sales. On June 13, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Store Closing Sales Order.

Following the Petition Date, the Purchaser informed the Debtors that it did not intend to acquire any of the Debtors' North American Retail Assets. Accordingly, following entry of the Store Closing Sales Order, the Debtors commenced the wind down of their North American Retail Assets pursuant to the Store Closing Sales. The Store Closings Sales concluded on or before July 31, 2018, thereby stemming the incurrence of any August administrative rent.

c. The Adidas Sale Objection, Adversary Proceeding and Adidas Settlement Agreement

As stated above, Adidas and Reebok are the former owners of the Debtors' business and sold the business to Berkshire and New Balance in connection with the 2015 Transaction. On June 28, 2018, Adidas and Reebok filed an objection to the Sale [Docket No. 310] (the "**Adidas Sale Objection**"), asserting various objections relating to the potential assumption and assignment of the Management Agreement and other related agreements. As part of the Adidas Sale Objection, Adidas and Reebok also asserted their view that, pursuant to the Management Agreement, all of the Rockport Parties (including the Acquired Companies) were jointly and severally liable for the Post-Closing Adjustments (in an amount not less than \$54 million). Under the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Purchaser was directly or indirectly acquiring the stock of each of the Acquired Companies—meaning that the Acquired Companies would remain subject to any such liabilities (if valid) post-closing.

On June 29, 2018, the Purchaser issued a notice of breach (the “**Notice of Breach**”) of the Asset Purchase Agreement based on the allegation of Adidas and Reebok concerning the purported liability of the Acquired Companies for the Post-Closing Adjustments. Specifically, the Purchaser asserted in the Notice of Breach that such assertion would constitute a breach of the representations made in the Asset Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, the representations set forth in Section 5.5(c) of the Asset Purchase Agreement (which if not cured would constitute an unsatisfied closing condition under Section 10.1(a)(ii) of the Asset Purchase Agreement).

The Debtors disputed that the Acquired Companies had any liability for the Post-Closing Adjustments. Nevertheless, the assertions contained in the Adidas Sale Objection put the Debtors in the unenviable task of having to prove a negative (the absence of liability) in order to close the Sale. Accordingly, on July 10, 2018, the Rockport Plaintiffs initiated an adversary proceeding against Adidas and Reebok (the “**Adidas Adversary Proceeding**”) seeking declaratory relief that the Management Agreement imposed liability only on Rockport, and not on its subsidiaries or affiliates. *See Emergency Complaint for Declaratory Judgment Against Adidas AG and Reebok International Ltd.*, Adv. Pro. No. 18-50636 (LSS), [Docket No. 1] (the “**Adidas Complaint**”). Contemporaneously with the filing of the Adidas Complaint, the Rockport Plaintiffs sought expedited adjudication of the Adidas Adversary Proceeding in an effort to address the issue prior to August 13, 2018 (the contemplated outside closing date under the Asset Purchase Agreement).

On July 16, 2018, the Adidas Parties answered the Complaint and filed counterclaims against Rockport Canada Holdings, Ltd, The Rockport Company Japan KK, the Rockport Company Korea Ltd., Calzados Rockport S.L. (ES), The Rockport Company, Portugal Unipessoal, Lda., The Rockport Company, B.V., and Rockport International Limited (UK) (collectively, the “**Rockport Foreign Subsidiaries**”) (i) seeking a declaratory judgment that the Rockport Foreign Subsidiaries are jointly and severally liable with Rockport for the Post-Closing Adjustments, (ii) alleging that the Rockport Foreign Subsidiaries breached their obligations under the Management Agreement and certain related transfer agreements, and (iii) alleging that the Rockport Foreign Subsidiaries were unjustly enriched by failing to perform under the terms of the operative agreements. *See Defendants’ Answer and Counterclaims* [Adv. Pro. Docket No. 18].

On July 17, 2018, the Debtors, Adidas and the Prepetition Noteholders agreed to participate in a judicial mediation (the “**Mediation**”) before the Honorable Kevin Gross, United States Bankruptcy Judge on July 19, 2018. The parties reached a compromise and settlement in connection with the Mediation and entered into the Adidas Settlement Agreement. Pursuant to the Adidas Settlement Agreement the Parties agreed to, among other things, the following: (i) at closing of the Sale, a \$8,000,000 payment to Adidas from Sale proceeds, in full and final satisfaction of all claims of Adidas and Reebok and certain related parties against any one or more of the Rockport Parties arising out of or related to the Master Purchase Agreement, the Management Agreement and related agreements, including relating to the Adidas Post-Closing Adjustments; (ii) certain mutual releases between the parties; and (iii) that the Adidas Parties would agree to support a plan proposed by the Debtors and supported by the DIP Note Purchasers.

On July 24, 2018, the Debtors filed the Adidas Settlement Motion and sought expedited consideration of the relief requested in the Adidas Settlement Motion so that the Debtors could close the Sale as soon as possible. On July 30, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 425] approving the relief requested in the Adidas Settlement Motion, including the Debtors' entry in the Adidas Settlement Agreement.

On August 2, 2018, pursuant to the terms of the Adidas Settlement Agreement, Adidas was paid \$8,000,000 from the proceeds of the Sale.

d. Sale Order and Sale of Assets to the Purchaser

On July 16, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on the approval of the Asset Purchase Agreement and authorization to close the Sale and, on July 18, 2018, entered the related Sale Order.

The Debtors and the Purchaser consummated the Sale on August 2, 2018. Having sold substantially all of their Assets, the Debtors seek to wind-down their remaining operations and liquidate their remaining Assets as set forth in this Plan.

e. The Debtors' Name Change

Section 8.17 of the Asset Purchase Agreement required the Debtors to cease using the name "Rockport" and any derivations thereof within 10 days of the Closing Date. In addition, the Asset Purchase Agreement required the Debtors to file a motion with the Court seeking to change the case caption to remove any references to "Rockport" within ten days of the Closing Date. See § 8.17 of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

Accordingly, following the Closing Date, the Debtors filed the necessary documentation in the applicable jurisdictions changing the corporate names of certain of the Debtors to the following:

Old Company Name	New Company Name
The Rockport Company, LLC	The Relay Shoe Company, LLC
Rockport Blocker, LLC	Relay Blocker, LLC
The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC	The Relay Group Holdings, LLC
TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC	Relay 1-P Holdings, LLC
TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC	Relay Intermediate Holdings, LLC
TRG Class D, LLC	Relay Class D, LLC
The Rockport Group, LLC	The Relay Group, LLC
Rockport Canada ULC	Relay Opco Canada ULC

On August 24, 2018, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 466] authorizing the Debtors to change the case caption to reflect the corporate name changes.

## 10. Allocation of Sale Proceeds

The Debtors, the Information Officer and the Prepetition Noteholders have reached an agreement regarding an appropriate allocation of the remaining Sale Proceeds (**the “Sale Proceeds”**) as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada. This agreement is the product of numerous settlement discussions between the parties and their respective advisors. During these discussions, the parties exchanged detailed information regarding the value of Rockport Canada’s assets, potential claims against Rockport Canada and projected recoveries for the Holders of Allowed Rockport Canada General Unsecured Claims (and the U.S. Debtors on account of their intercompany claims against Rockport Canada). The Debtors, the Information Officer and the Prepetition Noteholders ultimately arrived at an agreed allocation of the Sale Proceeds as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada that the Debtors believe is fair, reasonable and in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates. The Information Officer has agreed that, as a result of this settlement, it (i) has no objection to, and fully supports, confirmation of the Plan and (ii) will recommend to the Canadian Court that the Confirmation Order (approving this Plan and the settlement) be recognized in the Canadian Proceeding.

The Plan shall constitute a motion by the Debtors, pursuant to Section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, to approve the agreement amongst the Debtors, the Information Officer and the Prepetition Noteholders as to an appropriate allocation of the Sale Proceeds as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada. The proposed allocation of Sale Proceeds will result in a settlement amount of \$6,007,000 (the **“Rockport Canada Allocation Amount”**) in Sale Proceeds being allocated to Rockport Canada, which shall constitute the Rockport Canada Cash under the terms of the Plan and be used to fund the Rockport Canada Fund. The methodology for arriving at the agreed Rockport Canada Allocation Amount was detailed and complex and took into consideration (i) the net proceeds available from the Sale after factoring in certain adjustments consistent with the Asset Purchase Agreement or as deemed reasonable given the overall costs and benefits of consummating the global transaction; (ii) the gross distributable assets at Rockport Canada, which includes the gross proceeds of the Sale attributable to Rockport Canada, the reimbursement of the Initial Rockport Canada Intercompany Transfer and cash on hand at Rockport Canada; (iii) the net distributable proceeds at Rockport Canada after considering Rockport Canada’s fair share of the overall process costs incurred in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including amounts paid under the Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan, fees paid to the Debtors’ professionals, interest and fees under the DIP Facilities and amounts paid in connection with the Adidas Settlement Agreement, Rockport Canada’s share of the fees incurred by HyperAMS (allocated based on retail liquidation proceeds) and PTO and salary amounts paid to Rockport Canada retail employees upon conclusion of the Store Closing Sales); (iv) a determination of Rockport Canada’s allocable share of the debt under the DIP ABL Facility; (v) an estimation of all administrative and priority claims against Rockport Canada; and (iv) the projected recoveries for the Holders of Allowed Rockport Canada General Unsecured Creditors (including to the U.S. Debtors on account of their allowed intercompany claims against Rockport Canada in the absence of an agreement on the allocation of the Sale Proceeds).

The proposed settlement represents a final settlement as to the allocation of the Sale Proceeds, and the Debtors, the Information Officer and the Prepetition Noteholders have agreed that there will be no reconsideration of or adjustments to the Rockport Canada Allocation

Amount. The Rockport Canada Allocation Amount will be used to fund the Rockport Canada Fund and to pay all administrative and priority claims against Rockport Canada, and thereafter to provide a distribution to the Holders of Allowed Rockport Canada General Unsecured Claims. The balance of the Sale Proceeds will be retained by the U.S. Debtors and distributed to creditors of the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the Plan. As part of the overall settlement, Rockport will waive its right to any distributions on account of its Allowed Intercompany Claim against Rockport Canada. Accordingly, the only circumstance under which any portion of the Rockport Canada Allocation Amount would be returned to the U.S. Debtors would be in the event that the Holders of Rockport Canada General Unsecured Claims are paid in full and there is a distribution to Rockport on account of its Equity Interest in Rockport Canada.

The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, as of the Effective Date, of the proposed settlement relating to the allocation of the Sale Proceeds between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada pursuant to Section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a). Section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code provides in pertinent part that "[t]he court may issue any order, process, or judgment that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions" of the Bankruptcy Code. 11 U.S.C. § 105(a). Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a) provides that "[o]n motion by the trustee and after notice and a hearing, the court may approve a compromise or settlement." Before approving a settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, a court must determine that the proposed settlement is in the best interests of the debtor's estate. *See Myers v. Martin (In re Martin)*, 91 F.3d 389, 394 (3d Cir. 1996); *In re Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc.*, 222 B.R. 243, 249 (D. Del. 1998) ("[T]he ultimate inquiry is whether 'the compromise is fair, reasonable, and in the interest of the estate.'"). In evaluating the reasonableness of a proposed settlement, a court must consider the following four factors: (i) the probability of success in litigation; (ii) the likely difficulties in collection; (iii) the complexity of the litigation involved, and the expense, inconvenience and delay necessarily attending it; and (iv) the paramount interest of the creditors. *See Martin*, 91, F.3d at 393; *Depositor v. Mary M. Holloway Found.*, 36 F.3d 582, 587 (7th Cir. 1994). Settlements should only be rejected if they fall "below the lowest point in the range of reasonableness." *Cossoff v. Rodman (In re W.T. Grant Co.)*, 699 F.2d 599, 608 (2d Cir. 1983) (citing *Newman v. Stein*, 464 F.2d 689, 693 (2d Cir. 1972)).

The Debtors believe that payment of the Rockport Canada Allocation Amount to Rockport Canada represents a fair and reasonable settlement of all issues relating to the allocation of the Sale Proceeds between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada. As discussed above, the Rockport Canada Allocation Amount was determined based on a detailed and thoughtful analysis as to the appropriate allocation of value and costs between the Debtors' respective estates. While the majority of the costs associated with these Chapter 11 Cases were incurred in the U.S. by the Debtors and their respective professionals, such costs were incurred in furtherance of a going concern sale for the benefit of the Debtors' global enterprise, in formulating and pursuing confirmation of the Plan for the benefit of all of the Debtors' stakeholders or otherwise in connection with the wind-down of the Debtors' estates. Thus, an equitable result requires that Rockport Canada not only share in the benefit of such efforts, but also bear its proportionate share of the costs necessary in completing such tasks. The Debtors submit that the settlement embodied in the Plan provides for a fair apportionment of the costs as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada, while also accommodating the differences in

the debt structure between their respective estates (thereby resulting in a significantly greater recovery for the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Creditors of Rockport Canada).

The absence of a settlement would likely result in extensive and costly litigation, both before the Bankruptcy Court and the Canadian Court between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada as to the appropriate allocation of the Sale Proceeds. Moreover, the outcome of such litigation would be extremely uncertain and it is unclear that any more favorable result for either of the estates would outweigh the costs of litigating this issue before the Bankruptcy Court and any subsequent appeals or recognition hearings. Accordingly, the Debtors believe that the proposed allocation of the Sale Proceeds embodied in this Plan should be approved as being fair, reasonable and in the best interests of the Debtors' estates.

#### **IV. CONFIRMATION AND VOTING**

##### **A. Confirmation Procedures**

##### **1. Plan Confirmation Hearing**

The Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules require the Bankruptcy Court, after appropriate notice, to hold a hearing on confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. On October 16, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order scheduling the Plan Confirmation Hearing for November 28, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time),<sup>7</sup> to consider, among other things, final approval of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. Notice of the Plan Confirmation Hearing will be provided to all known Creditors, Holders of Equity Interests, and other parties in interest.

Any objection to confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement must be in writing, must conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, must set forth the name of the objector, the nature and amount of Claims or Interests held or asserted by the objector against the Debtors, the basis for the objection and the specific grounds of the objection, and must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and served upon the following parties so as to be received no later than November 19, 2018 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time): (i) counsel to the Debtors, Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A., One Rodney Square, 920 North King Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801 Attn: Mark D. Collins, collins@rlf.com and Michael J. Merchant, merchant@rlf.com, (ii) counsel to the Committee, (a) Cooley LLP, 1114 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036 Attn: Jay Indyke, jindyke@cooley.com and Robert Winning, rwinning@cooley.com, and (b) Whiteford, Taylor & Preston LLC, 405 North King Street, Suite 500, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Christopher M. Samis, csamis@wtplaw.com and L. Katherine Good, kgood@wtplaw.com; (iii) counsel to the Prepetition Noteholders and DIP Note Purchasers, (a) Debevoise & Plimpton LLP, 919 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: My Chi To, mcto@debevoise.com, and Daniel E.

---

<sup>7</sup> The Confirmation Hearing was twice adjourned to December 19, 2018 at 10:30 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).

Stroik, destroik@debevoise.com, and (b) Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, 919 North Market Street, 17th Floor, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Bradford J. Sandler, bsandler@pszjlaw.com and James E. O'Neill, joneill@pszjlaw.com; (iv) counsel to the Collateral Agent and DIP Notes Agent, (a) Holland & Knight LLP, 131 South Dearborn Street, 30th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Attn: Joshua Spencer, joshua.spencer@khlaw.com, and (b) Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, 919 North Market Street, 17th Floor, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Bradford J. Sandler, bsandler@pszjlaw.com and James E. O'Neill, joneill@pszjlaw.com; and (v) the U.S. Trustee, 844 King Street, Suite 2207, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Brya M. Keilson, brya.keilson@usdoj.gov.

Bankruptcy Rule 9014 governs objections to Confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. **UNLESS AN OBJECTION TO CONFIRMATION OF THIS COMBINED PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS TIMELY SERVED UPON THE PARTIES LISTED ABOVE AND FILED WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, IT MAY NOT BE CONSIDERED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN DETERMINING WHETHER TO CONFIRM THIS COMBINED PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.**

## **2. Requirements for Confirmation**

The Bankruptcy Court will confirm this Plan only if the Plan meets all the applicable requirements of Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. Among the requirements for confirmation in these Chapter 11 Cases is that this Plan (i) is accepted by each impaired Class of Claims and Interests or, if rejected by an impaired Class, that this Plan “does not discriminate unfairly” against and is “fair and equitable” with respect to such Class; and (ii) is feasible. The Bankruptcy Court must also find, among other things, that:

- a. this Plan has classified Claims and Interests in a permissible manner;
- b. this Plan complies with the technical requirements of Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code; and
- c. this Plan has been proposed in good faith.

## **3. Cram Down**

If any impaired Class of Claims entitled to vote does not accept the Plan by the requisite statutory majority provided in Sections 1126(c) and (d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors reserve the right to amend the Plan in accordance with Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or to seek Bankruptcy Court confirmation of the Plan under Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code (a procedure known as “cram down”), or both. The determination as to whether to seek confirmation of the Plan under such circumstances will be announced before or at the Confirmation Hearing.

The Bankruptcy Code contains provisions for confirmation of a plan even if the plan is not accepted by all impaired classes, as long as at least one impaired class of claims has



accepted the plan. The “cram down” provisions of the Bankruptcy Code are set forth in Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Under the “cram down” provisions, on the request of a plan proponent the bankruptcy court will confirm a plan despite the lack of acceptance by an impaired class or classes if the bankruptcy court finds that:

- the plan does not discriminate unfairly with respect to each non-accepting impaired class;
- the plan is fair and equitable with respect to each non-accepting impaired class; and
- at least one impaired class has accepted the plan.

These standards ensure that holders of junior interests cannot retain any interest in the debtor under a plan of reorganization that has been rejected by a senior impaired class of claims or interests unless the claims or interests in that senior impaired class are paid in full.

As used by the Bankruptcy Code, the phrases “discriminate unfairly” and “fair and equitable” have narrow and specific meanings unique to bankruptcy law. A plan does not discriminate unfairly if claims or interests in different classes but with similar priorities and characteristics receive or retain property of similar value under a plan. By establishing separate Classes for the Holders of each type of Claim or Equity Interest and by treating each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in each Class similarly, the Plan has been structured in order to satisfy the “unfair discrimination” test of Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Bankruptcy Code sets forth different standards for establishing that a plan is “fair and equitable” with respect to a dissenting class, depending on whether the class is comprised of secured claims or unsecured claims. In general, Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code permits confirmation of a plan despite non-acceptance by an impaired class if that class and all junior classes are treated in accordance with the “absolute priority” rule. This rule requires that the dissenting class be paid in full before a junior class may receive anything under the plan. The Bankruptcy Code establishes “cram down” tests for secured creditors, unsecured creditors and equity holders as follows:

- Secured Creditors. Either: (1) each impaired secured creditor retains its liens securing its secured claim and receives on account of its secured claim deferred cash payments having a present value equal to the amount of its allowed secured claim; (2) each impaired secured creditor realizes the “indubitable equivalent” of its allowed secured claim; or (3) the property securing the claim is sold free and clear of liens with such liens to attach to the proceeds of the sale and the treatment of such liens on proceeds to be as described in clauses (1) and (2) above.
- Unsecured Creditors. Either: (1) each impaired unsecured creditor receives or retains under the plan property of a value equal to the amount

of its allowed claim; or (2) the holders of claims and interests that are junior to the claims of the dissenting class will not receive any property under the plan.

- Equity Interests. Either: (1) each holder of an equity interest will receive or retain under the plan property of a value equal to the greater of the fixed liquidation preference to which such holder is entitled, or the fixed redemption price to which such holder is entitled or the value of the interest; or (2) the holder of an interest that is junior to the nonaccepting class will not receive or retain any property under the plan.

In addition, the Bankruptcy Code requires that a debtor demonstrate that no class senior to a non-accepting impaired class will receive more than payment in full on its claims. If all of the applicable requirements for confirmation of the Plan are satisfied as set forth in Sections 1129(a)(1) through (13) of the Bankruptcy Code, except that one or more Classes of impaired Claims have failed to accept the Plan under Section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will request that the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan under the “cram down” procedures in accordance with Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement satisfies the “cram down” requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, but there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will determine that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement meets the requirements of Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or that at least one impaired class of Claims will vote to accept the Plan, as required for confirmation of a Plan under the “cram down” procedures.

#### **4. Best Interests of Creditors Test**

The Bankruptcy Code requires that, with respect to an impaired Class of Claims or Interests, each Holder of an impaired Claim or Interest in such Class either (i) accepted the plan or (ii) will receive or retain under the plan property of a value, as of the effective date of the plan, that is not less than the amount (value) such Holder would receive or retain if the debtor was liquidated under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code on the effective date.

The costs of a Chapter 7 liquidation would necessarily include fees payable to a Chapter 7 trustee, as well as fees likely to be payable to attorneys, advisors, and other professionals that such a Chapter 7 trustee may engage to carry out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code. Other costs of liquidating the Debtors’ Estates would include the expenses incurred during the bankruptcy cases and allowed by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 7 cases. The foregoing types of claims, costs, expenses, and fees that may arise in a Chapter 7 liquidation case would be paid in full before payments would be made towards Chapter 11 administrative, priority, and unsecured claims. Without the benefit of settlements and resolutions reached in these Chapter 11 Cases, any recoveries for Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims in a Chapter 7 liquidation would be significantly diluted.

Accordingly, the Debtors believe that in a Chapter 7 liquidation, Holders of Claims and Interests would receive less than such Holders would receive under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. There can be no assurance, however, as to values that would actually be realized in a Chapter 7 liquidation, nor can there be any assurance that a Bankruptcy

Court would accept the Debtors' conclusions or concur with such assumptions in making its determinations under Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code.

## **5. Feasibility**

Under Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor must demonstrate that a bankruptcy court's confirmation of a plan is not likely to be followed by the liquidation or need for further financial reorganization of the debtor under the plan, unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed under the plan. Under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the U.S. Litigation Claims are being transferred to the Liquidating Trust for prosecution, liquidation and distribution in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims vest with Rockport Canada for prosecution, liquidation and distribution in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Therefore, as this is a liquidating Plan, the Bankruptcy Court's confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will not be followed by unanticipated liquidation or the need for any further reorganization.

## **6. Classification of Claims and Interests**

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code requires the proponent of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement to place a Claim or Interest in a particular Class only if such Claim or Interest is substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests in such Class. The Debtors believe that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement's classification scheme places substantially similar Claims or Interests in the same Class and, thus, meets the requirements of Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

## **7. Impaired Claims or Interests**

Under Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, only the Holders of Claims in Classes "impaired" by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and receiving a Distribution under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement may vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Under Section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, a Class of Claims may be "impaired" if this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement alters the legal, equitable, or contractual rights of the Holders of such Claims or Interests treated in such Class. The Holders of Claims not impaired by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are deemed to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and do not have the right to vote on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Holders of Claims or Interests in any Class that will not receive any Distribution or retain any property under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are deemed to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and do not have the right to vote.

## **8. Eligibility to Vote on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**

Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, only Holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 2 and 4 may vote on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. In order to vote on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, you must hold an Allowed Claim in a voting class or be the Holder of a Claim that has been temporarily Allowed for voting purposes only under Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a).

## 9. Procedure/Voting Deadlines

In order for your Ballot to count, you must (1) properly complete, date, and execute the Ballot and (2) deliver the Ballot to the Balloting Agent at the following address: The Rockport Company, LLC Balloting, c/o Prime Clerk LLC, 830 3rd Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022.

The Balloting Agent must RECEIVE original ballots on or before **November 19, 2018 at 5:00 p.m.** (prevailing Eastern Time), the Voting Deadline.

Any Ballot that is timely received, that contains sufficient information to permit the identification of the claimant, and that is cast as an acceptance or rejection of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will be counted and cast as an acceptance or rejection, as the case may be, of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

Absent the prior agreement of the Debtors, the following tabulation procedures (the “**Vote Tabulation Procedures**”) apply for determining whether this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement has been accepted or rejected by the class in which such Holder holds a Claim or Interest:

- a. Unless otherwise provided in these Vote Tabulation Procedures, a Claim will be deemed temporarily allowed for voting purposes only in an amount equal to (i) the amount of such Claim as set forth in the Debtors’ Schedules if no proof of Claim has been timely filed in respect of such Claim (except as provided in subsection (c) below); or (ii) if a proof of Claim has been timely filed in respect of such Claim, the amount set forth in such proof of Claim (except as provided in subsection (d) below).
- b. Duplicative Claims (i.e., the same Claim against two or more of the Debtors classified in the same plan class) listed in the Debtors’ Schedules or in timely-filed Proofs of Claim will be deemed temporarily allowed for voting purposes only in an amount equal to one such Claim and not in an amount equal to the aggregate of such Claims.
- c. If a Claim, for which no proof of Claim has been timely filed, is listed on the Schedules, but is listed as contingent, unliquidated or disputed, either in whole or in part, or if no Claim amount is specified, such Claim shall be disallowed for voting purposes; provided, however, that any undisputed portion, if any, of such Claim will be deemed temporarily allowed for voting purposes, subject to the other Vote Tabulation Procedures; provided, further, however, that such Claim shall be entitled to vote in the amount of \$1.00 if the applicable bar date for this Claim has not expired.
- d. If a Claim, for which a proof of Claim has been timely filed, has not been disallowed and is not subject to a pending objection or

adversary proceeding as of the Voting Record Date, is marked or otherwise referenced on its face as contingent, unliquidated or disputed, either in whole or in part, or if no Claim amount is specified on such roof of Claim, such Claim shall be temporarily allowed solely for voting purposes in the amount of \$1.00, irrespective of how such Claim may or may not be set forth on the Schedules; provided, however, that any liquidated or undisputed portion, if any, of such Claim will be deemed temporarily allowed for voting purposes, subject to the other Vote Tabulation Procedures.

- e. If the Debtors have served an objection or request for estimation as to a Claim on or before November 2, 2018, such Claim is temporarily disallowed for voting purposes only and not for purposes of allowance or distribution, except to the extent and manner as set forth in such objection.
- f. Except as otherwise ordered by the Court, any Ballots received after the Voting Deadline will not be counted absent the consent of the Debtors (in their sole discretion).
- g. Any Ballot that does not indicate an acceptance or rejection of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, or that indicates both an acceptance and rejection of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, will not be counted.
- h. Any Ballot that is returned indicating acceptance or rejection of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement but does not bear an original signature will not be counted.
- i. Any Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the Creditor will not be counted.
- j. Any Ballot received by the Balloting Agent by facsimile or other electronic communication will not be counted, provided that Ballots submitted through the online voting portal will be counted.
- k. Any Ballot cast by a Person or Entity that does not hold a Claim in a Class that is entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will not be counted.
- l. Whenever a Creditor casts more than one Ballot voting the same Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, only the latest-received valid Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect the voter's intent and, thus, will supersede any prior received Ballots.
- m. If a Creditor casts simultaneous duplicative Ballots that are voted inconsistently, such Ballots will not be counted.

- n. Each Creditor will be deemed to have voted the full amount of its Claim as set forth on the Ballot.
- o. Creditors may not split their vote within a Class; thus, each Creditor will be required to vote all of its Claims within the Class either to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.
- p. Ballots partially rejecting and partially accepting this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will not be counted.
- q. The method of delivery of Ballots to the Balloting Agent is at the risk of each Creditor, and such delivery will be deemed made only when the original Ballot is actually received by the Balloting Agent.
- r. The Debtors expressly reserve the right to amend the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement (subject to compliance with Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code). If the Debtors make material changes to the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors will disseminate additional solicitation materials and extend the solicitation period, in each case to the extent required by law or further order of the Court.
- s. If a Ballot is executed by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity on behalf of a Creditor, such person will be required to indicate such capacity when signing and, at the Debtors' or Balloting Agent's discretion, must submit proper evidence satisfactory to the Debtors and/or Balloting Agent to so act on behalf of the Creditor.
- t. Any Creditor who has delivered a valid Ballot voting on the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement may withdraw such vote solely in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a).
- u. Subject to any contrary order of the Court, the Debtors further reserve the right to waive any defects or irregularities or conditions of delivery as to any particular Ballot.
- v. Unless waived by the Debtors or as ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured by the Voting Deadline or within such time as Debtors or the Court determines, and unless otherwise ordered by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived.

- w. Neither the Debtors, nor any other person or entity, will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to deliveries of Ballots nor will any of them incur any liabilities for failure to provide such notification.

#### **10. Releases**

All Holders of Claims are urged to carefully read the release provisions set forth in Section XII.F of the Plan. The Plan provides that each Holder of a Claim or an Interest that (i) is a Released Party, (ii) is conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan and does not timely object to the releases provided in the Plan, (iii) votes to accept the Plan, (iv) votes to reject the Plan and does not mark its ballot to indicate its refusal to grant the Third-Party Release contained in Section XII.F of the Plan, (v) abstains from voting on the Plan and does not mark its ballot to indicate its refusal to grant the Third- Party Release contained in Section XII.F of the Plan, or (vi) is a Related Person with respect to each of the foregoing clauses (i) through (v), will be deemed to have expressly, unconditionally, generally, individually, and collectively released and discharged the Released Parties and their Related Persons from any and all Claims and Causes of Action against the Debtors and the Released Persons.

The releases provided are critical parts of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and are appropriate under the Third Circuit standard. Such releases are: (i) in exchange for the good, valuable, and reasonably equivalent consideration provided by the Released Parties; (ii) in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests; (iii) fair, equitable, and reasonable; and (iv) a bar to all Persons barred as set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement from asserting any Claims or Causes of Action released under the Plan in favor of the Released Parties.

As a result of the consideration and various concessions provided by the Prepetition Noteholders, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement provides for meaningful benefits to the Holders of Administrative Expense Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Other Priority Claims and General Unsecured Claims. The Prepetition Noteholders have agreed to, among other things, (i) allow the Debtors or the Liquidation Trust to satisfy first out of the Prepetition Noteholders collateral all budgeted and Allowed Administrative Expense Claims incurred prior to the Closing Date, (ii) fund the Liquidation Trust with the Wind-Down Reserve; (iii) forego distribution on account of the Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim from Liquidating Trust Assets (other than Other U.S. Litigation Proceeds) until the Distributions to Allowed Other General Unsecured Claims exceed the Threshold Distribution Amount; and (iv) the allocation of Sale Proceeds as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada, including the resolution of intercompany claims of the U.S. Debtors against Rockport Canada, and the funding of the Rockport Canada Fund. The Debtors submit that these concessions by the Prepetition Noteholders constitute substantial consideration without which confirmation and implementation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the benefits contained herein would not be possible. In exchange for this consideration, Section XII.E of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement provides the Prepetition Noteholders and their Related Persons, in their capacities as such, with a release of all Causes of Action the Debtors or their Estates may hold against the

**Prepetition Noteholders.** In further consideration, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement also provides that Holders of Allowed Class 4 General Unsecured Claims entitled to vote on the acceptance or rejection of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will release the Prepetition Noteholders, and their respective Related Persons, in their capacities as such, from any claims or causes of action such Holders may have against the Prepetition Noteholders, and their Related Persons, in their capacities as such, unless such Holders affirmatively “opt out” of providing such releases on their Ballots. Notwithstanding the proposed releases contained in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors are not aware of any Causes of Action against the Prepetition Noteholders or their Related Persons that would provide a net benefit to the Debtors’ Estates.

#### **11. Acceptance of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**

As a Creditor, your acceptance of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is important. In order for this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement to be accepted by an impaired Class of Claims, a majority in number (i.e., more than half) and two-thirds in dollar amount of the Claims voting (of each impaired Class of Claims) must vote to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. At least one impaired Class of Creditors, excluding the votes of insiders, must actually vote to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Debtors urge that you vote to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. **YOU ARE URGED TO COMPLETE, DATE, SIGN, AND PROMPTLY RETURN THE BALLOT. PLEASE BE SURE TO COMPLETE THE BALLOT PROPERLY AND LEGIBLY IDENTIFY THE EXACT AMOUNT OF YOUR CLAIM AND THE NAME OF THE CREDITOR.**

### **V. TREATMENT OF UNCLASSIFIED CLAIMS**

#### **A. General Administrative Expense Claims**

##### **1. U.S. General Administrative Expense Claims**

U.S. General Administrative Expense Claims comprise U.S. Administrative Expense Claims, including but not limited to, all Allowed Claims arising under Section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code and U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims. Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through and including the Effective Date (including amounts relating to preparation and filing of tax returns for the U.S. Debtors for the tax periods preceding the Effective Date) shall be paid by the Liquidating Trustee from the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve. All other Allowed U.S. General Administrative Expense Claims shall be paid from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve..

##### **2. Rockport Canada General Administrative Expense Claims**

Rockport Canada General Administrative Expense Claims comprise Rockport Canada Administrative Expense Claims, including, but not limited to, all Allowed Claims arising under Section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code against Rockport Canada and Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims. All Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through and including the Closing Date shall be paid in full from



amounts currently held by such Professionals in trust on account of funds previously disbursed by Rockport Canada. All other Allowed Rockport Canada General Administrative Expense Claims shall be paid from the Rockport Canada Fund. Further, any and all unpaid postpetition claims of the Information Officer and its professionals shall be Rockport Canada Administrative Expense Claims and shall be paid from the Rockport Canada Fund, with such claims being deemed allowed on a final basis, without the Information Officer or its professionals being required to file any request or application with the Bankruptcy Court, upon entry of the Confirmation Order in accordance with the Supplemental Order entered by the Ontario Superior Court on May 16, 2018.

### **3. Treatment of Allowed Administrative Expense Claims and Deadline to File Administrative Expense Claims**

With respect to Allowed Administrative Expense Claims, in full and complete satisfaction of such Claims, payment as soon as reasonably practicable following the date such Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, with such Administrative Expense Claims being paid in the full amount Allowed in Cash (as determined by agreement, settlement, or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court), or such other treatment as may be agreed upon by a Holder of any such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders (following the Effective Date with respect to U.S. Administrative Expense Claims incurred prior to the Closing Date), the Creditors' Committee (prior to the Effective Date), the Liquidating Trustee (after the Effective Date with respect to U.S. Administrative Expense Claims) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (following the Effective Date with respect to Rockport Canada Administrative Expense Claims). Allowed U.S. General Administrative Expense Claims shall be paid from the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, or the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve, as set forth herein. Allowed Rockport Canada General Administrative Expense Claims shall be paid from the amounts currently held by such Professionals in trust (on account of amounts previously disbursed by Rockport Canada) or the Rockport Canada Fund, as applicable. To be eligible to receive Distributions under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement on account of an Administrative Expense Claim that is not otherwise expressly Allowed by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, a request for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim must have been or be Filed on or before the Administrative Expense Claim Bar Date; *provided, however*, that Claims arising under Section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be and remain subject to the General Bar Date. Any Administrative Expense Claim that is not timely asserted by the Administrative Expense Claim Bar Date or the General Bar Date, as applicable, in accordance herewith and the General Bar Date Order, as applicable, shall be deemed disallowed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and shall be forever barred against the Debtors, the Estates, the Liquidating Trust, the Rockport Canada Fund or any of their Assets or property, and the Holder thereof shall be enjoined from commencing or continuing any action, employment of process, or act to collect, offset, recoup, or recover such Claim.

### **4. Treatment of Allowed Professional Fee Administrative Expense Claims and Deadline to File Professional Fee Administrative Claims**

With respect to Professional Fee Administrative Claims, in full and complete satisfaction of their Claims, payment on the later of (i) the Effective Date, and (ii) the date such

Professional Fee Administrative Claim becomes an Allowed Claim by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, to be paid in the full Allowed amount in Cash (as determined by agreement, settlement, or order of the Bankruptcy Court), or such other treatment as may be agreed upon by a Holder of any such Allowed Professional Fee Administrative Claim and the Debtors. Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims shall be paid in full from the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve. All Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred prior to the Closing Date shall be paid in full from amounts currently held by such Professionals in trust on account of funds previously disbursed by Rockport Canada. Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred following the Closing Date shall be paid from the Rockport Canada Fund.

The deadline for submission by all Professionals (including any applications of members of the Creditors' Committee for expense reimbursement) for Bankruptcy Court approval of Professional Fee Administrative Claims shall be thirty (30) days after the Effective Date. Any Professional or other Person or Entity that is required to File and serve a request for approval of a Professional Fee Administrative Claim that fails to File and serve a timely request will be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting any request for payment of a Professional Fee Administrative Claim or participating in Distributions under the Plan on account thereof.

The Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded on or before the Effective Date and shall hold an amount based on estimates of each Professional's unpaid U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through the Effective Date. Upon approval of professional fees consistent with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Court, the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall release the appropriate amount to the Professionals from the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve. Professionals shall apply any unused portion of their pre-petition retainers to such Professional's unpaid and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims prior to payment from the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve and any pre-petition retainer amounts remaining after payment of such Professional's unpaid and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claim may be used to supplement the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve and pay other unpaid and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims. Any amounts remaining in the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve following the payment of all Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through the Effective Date shall be made available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims and shall not be available for distributions to Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

Unbudgeted and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through the Closing Date that the Prepetition Noteholders have not authorized to be paid from the Professional Fee Escrow and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred after the Closing Date shall be paid by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, from the Wind-Down Reserve upon approval of professional fees consistent with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Court. All Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred prior to the Closing Date shall be paid in full from amounts currently held by such Professionals in trust on account of funds previously disbursed by Rockport Canada. Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred following the Closing Date shall be paid by Rockport Canada or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator,

as applicable, from the Rockport Canada Fund upon approval of professional fees consistent with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Court, this Plan, and the Confirmation Order.

**B. Priority Tax Claims**

Each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, shall receive in full satisfaction of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, in accordance with Section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, payment in Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Priority Tax Claim, on the later of (i) the Effective Date and (ii) the first Distribution Date following the date such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Claim by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or such other treatment as may be agreed upon by any such Holder of a Priority Tax Claim, the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders, the Creditors' Committee (prior to the Effective Date), the Liquidating Trustee (after the Effective Date with respect to U.S. Priority Tax Claims) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (after the Effective Date with respect to Rockport Canada Priority Tax Claims). U.S. Priority Tax Claims shall be paid from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve. Rockport Canada Priority Tax Claims shall be paid from the Rockport Canada Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, any Allowed Rockport Canada Priority Tax Claims, including but not limited to Claims of the CRA, shall be paid from the Rockport Canada Fund. The Liquidating Trustee (with consent of the Prepetition Noteholders) or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, reserves the right to prepay such Allowed Priority Tax Claim at any time. On the Effective Date, any Liens securing any Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be deemed released, terminated, and extinguished, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person.

**C. Statutory Fees**

Statutory Fees from the Petition Date through the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors and/or the Liquidating Trustee on the Effective Date. Statutory Fees relating to any period of time after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Liquidating Trust (with respect to distributions from the Liquidating Trust) or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with respect to distributions from the Rockport Canada Fund).

**VI. CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS;  
ESTIMATED RECOVERIES**

For purposes of voting, confirmation and making Distributions under the Plan, the Plan provides for and is premised upon the substantive consolidation of the U.S. Debtors and their Estates. Rockport Canada shall not be substantively consolidated with the U.S. Debtors for the purposes of the Plan and any allowed Claims or Interests against Rockport Canada shall be separately classified in a separate subclass herein. Claims for each of the Debtors – other than Administrative Expense Claims, Professional Fee Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, and Statutory Fees Claims – are classified for all purposes, including voting, confirmation, and Distribution under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as follows:



Class	Type	Status Under Plan	Voting Status	Anticipated Recovery
1(a)	Other Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept	100%
1(b)	Other Secured Claims against Rockport Canada	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept	100%
2	Prepetition Note Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors	Impaired	Entitled to Vote	26% - 28%
3(a)	Other Priority Claims against U.S. Debtors	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept	100%
3(b)	Other Priority Claims against Rockport Canada	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept	100%
4(a)	General Unsecured Claims against U.S. Debtors	Impaired	Entitled to Vote	0%-2% <sup>8</sup>
4(b)	General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada	Impaired	Entitled to Vote	68% -78%
5(a)	Intercompany Claims against U.S. Debtors	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	No Distribution
5(b)	Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	No Distribution

<sup>8</sup> The initial projections contained in the Disclosure Statement were based on the estimated remaining balance of the Wind-Down Reserve Amount following the satisfaction of all senior Claims and any related expenses of the Liquidating Trustee. The Debtors estimated at the time that \$246,000 would be available for distribution to the Holders of Class 4 Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors following the payment of all senior Claims. This projected recovery, however, was dependent on the Debtors' estimates as to the aggregate amount of the senior Claims to be paid from the Wind-Down Reserve and was therefore subject to fluctuate upwards or downwards in the event such estimates proved to be incorrect.

The amount of the Wind-Down Reserve, however, proved insufficient to cover the actual amount of U.S. Professional Fee Claims, U.S. General Administrative Claims, U.S. Priority Tax Claims and Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors asserted in the Chapter 11 Cases. Accordingly, following a series of good faith negotiations, the Prepetition Noteholders have consented to the additional use of their cash collateral in the manner reflected in the Plan. Pursuant to the terms of the Plan, as revised, the Prepetition Noteholders have agreed to fund a Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve in the amount of \$485,000, which, along with any U.S. Litigation Proceeds, can be used to fund a potential distribution to Class 4 Holders of General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors following the payment of all Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses.

6(a)	Equity Interests in U.S. Debtors	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	No Distribution
6(b)	Equity Interests in Rockport Canada	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	No Distribution

## VII. TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

### A. Treatment of Claims and Interests against U.S. Debtors

#### 1. Other Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 1(a))

##### a. Classification

Class 1(a) consists of all Other Secured Claims, if any, against any U.S. Debtor, secured by such U.S. Debtor's assets.

##### b. Impairment and Voting

Class 1(a) is unimpaired. Holders of Allowed Class 1(a) Other Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and, thus, are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

##### c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim against the U.S. Debtors agrees to less favorable treatment, in settlement, and release of each Allowed Other Secured Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Other Secured Claim against the U.S. Debtors shall receive, on account of its Allowed Other Secured Claim against the U.S. Debtors, one of the following treatments, as determined by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or such later date on which such Other Secured Claim becoming an Allowed Secured Other Claim: (i) payment in full in Cash from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve; (ii) delivery of the collateral securing any such Allowed Other Secured Claim; and/or (iii) other treatment such that the Allowed Other Secured Claim shall be rendered unimpaired.

#### 2. Prepetition Note Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 2)

##### a. Classification

Class 2 consists of Prepetition Note Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

##### b. Impairment and Voting

Class 2 is impaired. Holders of Allowed Class 2 Prepetition Note Secured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in settlement and release of each Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claim shall receive on account of its Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claim on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date:

(i) its Pro Rata share of all remaining Cash of the U.S. Debtors (following the funding of the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve, and the Post-Effective Date Reserve and the Rockport Canada Fund);

(ii) its Pro Rata share of any amounts remaining in the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, or Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve following the payment of all Claims for which such funds are intended;

(iii) its Pro Rata share of any portion of the BAMS Reserves Amount that reverts to the U.S. Debtors;

(iv) its Pro Rate share of any proceeds from the Expeditors Litigation Claims;

(v) its Pro Rata share of any Sale Escrow Amounts that revert to the U.S. Debtors; and

(vi) its Pro Rata share of the Warrants to such Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Secured Note Claim or its designee.

**3. Other Priority Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 3(a))**

a. Classification

Class 3(a) consists of all Other Priority Claims, if any, against the U.S. Debtors.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 3(a) is unimpaired. Holders of Allowed Class 3(a) Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and, thus, are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim against the U.S. Debtors agrees to less favorable treatment, in settlement and release of each Allowed Other Priority Claim against the U.S. Debtors, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim against

the U.S. Debtors shall receive, on account of its Allowed Other Priority Claim against the U.S. Debtors, payment in full in Cash from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of the Effective Date and the date on which such Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Other Priority Claim.

**4. General Unsecured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 4(a))**

a. Classification

Class 4(a) consists of all General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 4(a) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors are entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

i. Allowed Other General Unsecured Claims against U.S. Debtors

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other General Unsecured Claim against the U.S. Debtors agrees to a less favorable treatment, and after satisfaction in full of all senior Claims, in settlement and release of each Allowed Other General Unsecured Claim against a U.S. Debtor, each Holder of an Allowed Other General Unsecured Claim against a U.S. Debtor shall receive on account of such Allowed Other General Unsecured Claim against a U.S. Debtor on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust, which beneficial interest shall entitle such Holder of an Allowed Other General Unsecured Claim to its pro rata share of the Liquidating Trust Class 4 Distributable Assets.

ii. Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency Claims against the U.S. Debtors

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim against the U.S. Debtors agrees to a less favorable treatment, and after satisfaction in full of all senior Claims, in settlement and release of each Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim against a U.S. Debtor, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim against a U.S. Debtor shall receive on account of such Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim against a U.S. Debtor on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust, which beneficial interest shall entitle such Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency to receive:

(i) its Pro Rata share of Other U.S. Litigation Proceeds with all Allowed Other General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors; and

(ii) to the extent that the aggregate Distributions by the Liquidating Trust to Allowed Other General Unsecured Claims exceeds the Threshold Distribution Amount, its Pro

Rata share of all other Liquidating Trust Class 4 Distributable Assets with all Allowed Other General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

**5. Intercompany Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 5(a))**

a. Classification

Class 5(a) consists of all Intercompany Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 5(a) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims against the U.S. Debtors are not entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Holders of Intercompany Claims against the U.S. Debtors in Class 5(a) will not receive a Distribution under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and their Intercompany Claim will be canceled as of the Effective Date.

**6. Equity Interests in U.S. Debtors (Class 6(a))**

a. Classification

Class 6(a) consists of all Equity Interests in the U.S. Debtors.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 6(a) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed Equity Interests in the U.S. Debtors are not entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Holders of Equity Interests in the U.S. Debtors in Class 6(a) will not receive a Distribution under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and their Equity Interests will be canceled as of the Effective Date.

**B. Treatment of Claims and Interests against Rockport Canada**

**1. Other Secured Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 1(b))**

a. Classification

Class 1(b) consists of all Other Secured Claims, if any, against Rockport Canada, secured by Rockport Canada's assets.



b. Impairment and Voting

Class 1(b) is unimpaired. Holders of Allowed Class 1(b) Other Secured Claims against Rockport Canada are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and, thus, are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim against Rockport Canada agrees to less favorable treatment, in settlement, and release of each Allowed Other Secured Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, on account of its Allowed Other Secured Claim, one of the following treatments, as determined by the Debtors or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or such later date on which such Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Other Claim: (i) payment in full in Cash from the Rockport Canada Fund; (ii) delivery of the collateral securing any such Allowed Other Secured Claim; and/or (iii) other treatment such that the Allowed Other Secured Claim shall be rendered unimpaired.

**2. Other Priority Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 3(b))**

a. Classification

Class 3(b) consists of all Other Priority Claims, if any, against Rockport Canada.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 3(b) is unimpaired. Holders of Allowed Class 3(b) Other Priority Claims against Rockport Canada are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and, thus, are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim against Rockport Canada agrees to less favorable treatment, in settlement and release of each Allowed Other Priority Claim against Rockport Canada, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim against Rockport Canada shall receive, on account of its Allowed Other Priority Claim against Rockport Canada, payment in full in Cash from the Rockport Canada Fund as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of the Effective Date and the date on which such Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Other Priority Claim.

**3. General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 4(b))**

a. Classification

Class 4(b) consists of all General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 4(b) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada are entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Rockport Canada agrees to a less favorable treatment, and after satisfaction in full of all senior Claims, in settlement and release of each Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Rockport Canada, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Rockport Canada shall receive on account of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Rockport Canada its Pro Rata share of the Rockport Canada Fund up to the full amount of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim.

**4. Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 5(b))**

a. Classification

Class 5(b) consists of all Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 5(b) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada are not entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Provided that the Court approves the proposed allocation of the Sale Proceeds set forth herein, Holders of Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada in Class 5(b) will not receive a Distribution under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and their Intercompany Claim will be canceled as of the Effective Date.

**5. Equity Interests in Rockport Canada (Class 6(b))**

a. Classification

Class 6(b) consists of all Equity Interests in Rockport Canada.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 6(b) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed Equity Interests in Rockport Canada are not entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as it is not anticipated that there will be any funds available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Equity Interests.

c. Treatment

To the extent that funds remain in the Rockport Canada Fund following payment in full of all senior Claims, including all General Unsecured Claims of Rockport Canada and all fees and expenses of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, such funds shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust on account of Allowed Equity Interests in Rockport Canada. As it is not anticipated that there will be any residual funds transferred to the Liquidating Trust, Class 6(b) shall be deemed an impaired rejecting Class under the Plan, and all Equity Interests in Rockport Canada will be cancelled as of the Effective Date.

**C. Modification of Treatment of Claims and Interests**

The Plan Proponents, with the consent of the Prepetition Noteholders, reserve the right to modify the treatment of any Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in any manner adverse only to the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest at any time after the Effective Date upon the consent of the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest whose Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as the case be, is being adversely affected.

**VIII. PROVISIONS REGARDING THE LIQUIDATING TRUST**

**A. Appointment of the Liquidating Trustee**

The Liquidating Trustee shall be selected by the Creditors' Committee, in consultation with the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders, and shall be identified by the Debtors in the Plan Supplement. At the Plan Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court shall consider and, if appropriate, ratify the selection of the Liquidating Trustee. All compensation for the Liquidating Trustee shall be paid from the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve in accordance with the terms of the Plan and Liquidating Trust Agreement. The approved Person shall serve as the Liquidating Trustee upon execution of the Liquidating Trust Agreement on the Effective Date. The Liquidating Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of their duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. The Liquidating Trust Agreement shall be provided in the Plan Supplement. On the Effective Date, all Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust shall be deemed to have ratified and become bound by the terms and conditions of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. In the event that the Liquidating Trustee resigns or is removed, terminated, or otherwise unable to serve as Liquidating Trustee, then successors shall be appointed as set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement. Any successor Liquidating Trustee appointed shall be bound by and comply with the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Following the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall also be, and shall enjoy the powers of, the Debtors' authorized representative for all purposes, including, without limitation, Section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. No further proof of such power shall be necessary or required.

**B. Creation of Liquidating Trust**

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall sign the Liquidating Trust Agreement and, in its capacity as Liquidating Trustee, accept all Liquidating Trust Assets on behalf of the Beneficiaries thereof, and be authorized to obtain, collect, seek the turnover of,

liquidate, and collect all of the Liquidating Trust Assets not in its possession or control and to prosecute the U.S. Litigation Claims. The Liquidating Trust will then be created and effective without any further action by the Bankruptcy Court or any Person as of the Effective Date. The Liquidating Trust shall be established for the primary purpose of prosecuting the U.S. Litigation Claims, liquidating the Liquidating Trust Assets and making Distributions in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement, with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business, except only in the event and to the extent necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the Liquidating Trust.

The Liquidating Trustee shall also receive and administer the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve and the Sale Escrow Amounts, but such amounts shall not be considered Liquidating Trust Assets and shall not be available for distribution to the beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust.

**C. Beneficiaries of Liquidating Trust**

The Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors entitled to Distributions hereunder shall be the Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust. Such Beneficiaries shall be bound by the Liquidating Trust Agreement. The interests of the Beneficiaries in the Liquidating Trust shall be uncertificated and transferable in accordance with the terms set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

**D. Vesting and Transfer of Assets to the Liquidating Trust**

Under Section 1141(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Liquidating Trust Assets shall be assigned, transferred, and vest in the Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date free and clear of all Claims and Liens; *provided, however*, that the Liquidating Trustee may abandon or otherwise not accept any Assets that the Liquidating Trustee believes, in good faith, to have no value to, or will be unduly burdensome to, the Liquidating Trust in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. Any Assets that the Liquidating Trustee so abandons or otherwise does not accept shall not be property of the Liquidating Trust. As of the Effective Date, all Liquidating Trust Assets vest in the Liquidating Trust and all Assets dealt with in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be free and clear of all Liens, Claims, and Interests except as otherwise specifically provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or in the Plan Confirmation Order.

**E. Funding of the Liquidating Trust**

The Liquidating Trust shall be funded with (i) the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve; (ii) the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve; (iii) the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve; (iv) net recoveries resulting from the prosecution of any and all U.S. Litigation Claims; (v) the benefits, rights, interests and proceeds of any Insurance Policies with respect to the U.S. Debtors only to the extent payable to the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the terms of the Insurance Policies; and (vi) any and all other Assets belonging to the U.S. Debtors' Estates (subject to the distribution of such Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan).

To the extent not paid in full in Cash on the Effective Date, reserves for payment of Disputed Claims and U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims shall be set aside and held by Liquidating Trustee until such Claims are approved, Allowed and authorized to be paid, by the Bankruptcy Court.

On or after the Effective Date, the Debtors shall cause to be transferred to the Liquidating Trust the Sale Escrow Amounts, which shall be held and administered by the Liquidating Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Sale Order or other applicable documents or agreements. For the avoidance of doubt, the Sale Escrow Amounts shall not be considered Liquidating Trust Assets and shall not be available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Class 4 General Unsecured Claims. To the extent that any of the Sale Escrow Amounts revert to the U.S. Debtors, they shall be distributed to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

On the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Debtors' Estates shall transfer and be deemed to have transferred the Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trust and such Liquidating Trust Assets shall vest in the Liquidating Trust to be utilized, administered, and distributed by the Liquidating Trustee in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

**F. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust**

Distributions from the Liquidating Trust shall be made in accordance with the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the U.S. Litigation Proceeds shall be used to pay any Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses prior to making any Distributions to Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust.

**G. Certain Powers and Duties of the Liquidating Trust and Liquidating Trustee**

**1. General Powers of the Liquidating Trustee**

The Liquidating Trustee shall have, and enjoy the powers of, the Debtors' authorized representative for all purposes and shall have the power and authority to perform the acts described in the Liquidating Trust Agreement (subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court where applicable), in addition to any powers granted by law or conferred to it by any other provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including without limitation any set forth herein, *provided, however*, that enumeration of the following powers shall not be considered in any way to limit or control the power and authority of the Liquidating Trustee to act as specifically authorized by any other provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and/or any applicable law, and to act in such manner as the Liquidating Trustee may deem necessary or appropriate, including, without limitation, to discharge all obligations assumed by the Liquidating Trustee or provided herein, to conserve and protect the Liquidating Trust and the Liquidating Trust Assets, or to confer on the Beneficiaries the benefits intended to be conferred upon them by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Liquidating Trustee shall be specified in the Liquidating Trust Agreement and shall include the authority, power, and

responsibility to: (a) receive, manage, invest, supervise, and protect Liquidating Trust Assets; (b) pay taxes or other obligations incurred by the Liquidating Trust and issue to employees or other Persons, and/or file with the appropriate Governmental Units, applicable tax and wage returns and forms; (c) retain and compensate, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, the services of employees, professionals, and consultants to advise and assist in the administration, prosecution and Distribution of Liquidating Trust Assets; (d) calculate and implement Distributions of Liquidating Trust Assets; (e) investigate, prosecute, compromise, and settle, in accordance with the specific terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement and without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, the U.S. Litigation Claims vested in the Liquidating Trust, as set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (f) resolve issues involving Claims and Equity Interests in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including the power to object to Claims against the U.S. Debtors, and to subordinate and recharacterize Claims by objection, motion, or adversary proceeding against the U.S. Debtors without any further notice to or action, order or approval by the Court; (g) undertake all administrative functions of the Chapter 11 Cases, including the payment of Statutory Fees incurred post-Effective Date with respect to distributions from the Liquidating Trust and the ultimate closing of the Chapter 11 Cases and dissolution of the U.S. Debtor entities; (h) dissolve the Debtors' Employee Benefit Plans not sold and transferred to the Purchaser in connection with the Sale; and (i) take such other action as may be vested in or assumed by the Liquidating Trustee consistent with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and any applicable Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Notwithstanding anything herein or in the Liquidation Trust Agreement to the contrary, the Liquidating Trustee shall (i) consult with, and obtain the prior written consent of, the Prepetition Noteholders with regards to any decision whether to pay, object to or settle any U.S. Administrative Expense Claim, U.S. Priority Claim or Other Priority Claim against the U.S. Debtors and (ii) provide the Prepetition Noteholders and their professionals with regular updates, and promptly respond to reasonable requests for information, with respect to the administration of the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve and the Sale Escrow Amounts.

Except as expressly set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Liquidating Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidating Trust, shall have absolute discretion to pursue or not to pursue any U.S. Litigation Claims as he/she/it determines is in the best interests of the Liquidating Trust's Beneficiaries and consistent with the purposes of the Liquidating Trust, and shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law by the Liquidating Trust for the outcome of his, her, or its decisions, other than those decisions constituting fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or self-dealing. The Liquidating Trustee may incur any reasonable and necessary expenses in liquidating and converting the Liquidating Trust Assets to Cash. Other than as provided for in the Sale Documents, the Liquidating Trust is the successor to the Debtors, their Estates, their books and records, and their Privileges and protections (it being understood that to the extent the Liquidating Trustee is a successor with respect to documents subject to a common interest privilege with any third party, nothing herein shall relieve the Liquidating Trustee of any formal or informal obligations with respect to such common interest agreements). The Liquidating Trustee shall have standing, authority, power, and right to assert, prosecute, and/or settle the U.S. Litigation Claims, including, with respect to the Liquidating Trust, making a claim under Insurance Policies based upon its powers as a bankruptcy-appointed representative of the

Debtors' Estates with the same or similar abilities possessed by insolvency trustees; receivers, examiners, conservators, liquidators, rehabilitators, or similar officials. The U.S. Litigation Claims will vest in the Liquidating Trust as set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement; *however*, there can be no assurance as to the outcome of such U.S. Litigation Claims or the dollar amount of any recovery that will be obtained by the Liquidating Trust. With respect to the provisions of the Asset Purchase Agreement, which survive the Effective Date and Consummation of this Plan, the Liquidating Trustee shall be deemed a permitted assignee of the Debtors under the Asset Purchase Agreement and shall receive the benefit thereunder.

## **2. Books and Records**

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust shall: (a) take possession of all books, records, and files of the Debtors and the Estates that were not sold and transferred in connection with the Sale; and (b) provide for the retention and storage of such books, records, and files until such time as the Liquidating Trustee determines, after consultation with the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement, that retention of same is no longer necessary or beneficial. The Liquidating Trustee shall cooperate and make commercially reasonable efforts to provide the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator with any books, records, and files of Rockport Canada or its Estate in the possession of the Liquidating Trust upon the request of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator which shall be at the sole cost and expense of Rockport Canada.

## **3. Investments of Cash**

The Liquidating Trust may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) as permitted by Section 345 of the Bankruptcy Code or in other prudent investments, *provided, however*, that such investments are permitted to be made by a liquidating trust within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings, or other controlling authorities.

## **4. Costs and Expenses of Administration of the Liquidating Trust**

All Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses shall be the responsibility of and paid by the Liquidating Trust in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement from the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve or U.S. Avoidance Action Litigation Proceeds.

## **5. Reporting**

In no event later than thirty (30) Business Days after the end of the first full quarter following the Effective Date and on a quarterly basis thereafter until all Cash in the Liquidating Trust has been released or paid out in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trustee shall File reports setting forth the amounts, recipients, and dates of all Distributions through each applicable reporting period.

**H. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Liquidating Trust for the Liquidating Trust Assets**

For federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Liquidating Trust be classified as a liquidating trust under Section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury regulations and that the trust be owned by its Beneficiaries. Accordingly, for federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Beneficiaries be treated as if they had received a distribution from the Estates of an undivided interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets (to the extent of the value of their respective share in the applicable Assets) and then contributed such interests to the Liquidating Trust, and the Liquidating Trust's Beneficiaries will be treated as the grantors and owners thereof.

The Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible for filing all federal, state, and local tax returns for the Liquidating Trust and for the Debtors. The Liquidating Trust shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority, and all Distributions made by the Liquidating Trust shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. The Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to take any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements including, without limitation, requiring that, as a condition to the receipt of a Distribution, the Holder of an Allowed Claim complete the appropriate IRS Form W-8 or IRS Form W-9, as applicable to each Holder. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, (a) each Holder of an Allowed Claim that is to receive a Distribution from a Liquidating Trust shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income and other tax obligations, on account of such Distribution, and (b) no Distribution shall be made to or on behalf of such Holder under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement unless and until such Holder has made arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee to allow it to comply with its tax withholding and reporting requirements. Any property to be distributed by the Liquidating Trust shall, pending the implementation of such arrangements, be treated as an undeliverable Distribution to be held by the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be, until such time as Liquidating Trustee is satisfied with the Holder's arrangements for any withholding tax obligations.

**I. Term of Liquidating Trust**

The Liquidating Trustee shall be discharged and the Liquidating Trust shall be terminated at such time as (i) all Disputed Claims against the U.S. Debtors have been resolved, (ii) all of the U.S. Litigation Claims have been prosecuted to completion and the Liquidating Trust Assets have been collected and liquidated, (iii) all duties and obligations of the Liquidating Trustee under the Liquidating Trust Agreement have been fulfilled, (iv) all Distributions required to be made by the Liquidating Trust under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement have been made, and (v) the Chapter 11 Cases of the U.S. Debtors have been closed; *provided, however*, that in no event shall the Liquidating Trust be dissolved later than five (5) years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion within the six-month period prior to the fifth anniversary (or the end of any extension period approved by the Bankruptcy Court), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed one (1) year, together with any prior extensions, unless the Liquidating Trust has procured a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that any further extension would not



adversely affect the status of the Liquidating Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery and liquidation of the Liquidating Trust Assets.

**J. Limitation of Liability of the Liquidating Trustee**

The Liquidating Trust shall indemnify its Liquidating Trustee and its professionals against any losses, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), damages, taxes, suits, or claims that the Liquidating Trustee or its professionals may incur or sustain by reason of being or having been a Liquidating Trustee or professionals of the Liquidating Trust for performing any functions incidental to such service; *provided, however*, the foregoing shall not relieve the Liquidating Trustee or its professionals from liability for bad faith, willful misconduct, reckless disregard of duty, criminal conduct, gross negligence, fraud, or self-dealing, or, in the case of an attorney professional and, as required under Rule 1.8(h)(1) of the Delaware Layers' Rules of Professional Conduct, malpractice.

**IX. PROVISIONS REGARDING THE ROCKPORT CANADA PLAN ADMINISTRATOR**

**A. Appointment of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator**

Rockport Canada shall designate a Person or Entity to serve as the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator pursuant to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement and the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, until the resignation or discharge and the appointment of a successor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in accordance with the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement and the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be identified by Rockport Canada in the Plan Supplement. Rockport Canada shall file a notice on a date that is not less than ten calendar days prior to the Confirmation Hearing designating the Person who it has selected as the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator. The appointment of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be approved in the Confirmation Order and such appointment shall be as of the Effective Date. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have and perform all of the duties, responsibilities, rights and obligations set forth in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, as applicable.

**B. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement**

Prior to or on the Effective Date, Rockport Canada shall execute a Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement in substantially the same form as set forth in the Plan Supplement. Any nonmaterial modifications to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement made by Rockport Canada prior to the Effective Date will be ratified. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement will contain provisions permitting the amendment or modification of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement necessary to implement the provisions of the Combined Plan and Disclosures Statement.

**C. Vesting of the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims and Rockport Canada Litigation Proceeds**

Under Section 1141(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims shall be assigned, transferred and vest in Rockport Canada and any Rockport Canada Litigation Proceeds shall be assigned, transferred and vest in the Rockport Canada Fund for the benefit of Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada free and clear of all Claims and Liens.

**D. Rights, Powers and Duties of Rockport Canada and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator**

Rockport Canada shall retain and have all the rights, powers and duties necessary to carry out its responsibilities under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Such rights, powers and duties, which shall be exercisable by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator on behalf of Rockport Canada and its Estate pursuant to the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, shall include, among others, (i) receiving and administering the Rockport Canada Fund and taking all steps and executing all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the Plan; (ii) resolving all Disputed Claims and any Claim objections with respect to Rockport Canada pending as of the Effective Date, including the power to object to Claims against Rockport Canada, and to subordinate and recharacterize Claims against Rockport Canada by objection, motion, or adversary proceeding; (iii) settling, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Claims and any Claim objections with respect to Rockport Canada pending as of the Effective Date; (iv) seeking estimation of contingent or unliquidated Claims, under Section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code; (v) calculating and making Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada as provided for in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement; (vi) paying any and all Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Claims incurred after the Closing Date and any and all unpaid postpetition claims of the Information Officer and its professionals; (vii) investigating, prosecuting, compromising, or settling, in accordance with the specific terms of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement and without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims; (viii) making decisions regarding the retention, engagement, payment and replacement of professionals, employees, and consultants retained to assist the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in administering the Plan with respect to Rockport Canada; (ix) undertaking administrative functions of Rockport Canada, including payment of Statutory Fees incurred post-Effective Date with respect to Rockport Canada and the ultimate closing of the Chapter 11 Case of Rockport Canada; (x) opening and maintain bank and other deposits accounts, escrows, reserves, and other accounts, and (xi) taking such other action as may be vested in or assumed by Rockport Canada consistent with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, and any applicable Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Prepetition Noteholders shall retain the ability to object to any claims filed against the U.S. Debtors that are to be paid from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve.

Except as expressly set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and in the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have absolute discretion to pursue or not to pursue any Rockport Canada Litigation Claims as he/she/it determines is in the best interests of the Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada, and shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law by Rockport Canada for the outcome of his, her, or its decisions found by a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction (not subject to appeal) to have resulted primarily and directly from fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or self-dealing. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have authority, power, and right to assert, prosecute, and/or settle the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims on behalf of Rockport Canada, including, making a claim under Insurance Policies based upon its powers as a bankruptcy-appointed representative of the Rockport Canada's Estate with the same or similar abilities possessed by insolvency trustees, receivers, examiners, conservators, liquidators, rehabilitators, or similar officials. The Rockport Canada Litigation Claims will vest in Rockport Canada; however, there can be no assurance as to the outcome of such Rockport Canada Litigation Claims or the dollar amount of any recovery that will be obtained by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.

The Debtors retained Deloitte to prepare federal, state and local tax returns. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator will make best efforts to file federal, state, and local tax returns for Rockport Canada whether through its retention of Deloitte or another tax service provider. Rockport Canada shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, provincial or local taxing authority, and all Distributions made by Rockport Canada shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be authorized to take any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements including, without limitation, requiring that, as a condition to the receipt of a Distribution, the Holder of an Allowed Claim complete the appropriate IRS Form W-8 or IRS Form W-9, as applicable to each Holder. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, (a) each Holder of an Allowed Claim that is to receive a Distribution from Rockport Canada shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income and other tax obligations, on account of such Distribution, and (b) no Distribution shall be made to or on behalf of such Holder under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement unless and until such Holder has made arrangements satisfactory to Rockport Canada to allow it to comply with its tax withholding and reporting requirements. Any property to be distributed by Rockport Canada shall, pending the implementation of such arrangements, be treated as an undeliverable Distribution to be held by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as the case may be, until such time as the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator is satisfied with the Holder's arrangements for any withholding tax obligations.

**E. Compensation of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator**

The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be compensated solely from the Rockport Canada Fund pursuant to the terms of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement. Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Professionals shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred from the Rockport Canada Fund. The payment of the fees and expenses of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator

and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Professionals shall be made in the ordinary course of business and shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided*, that any disputes related to such fees and expenses shall be brought before the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything contrary herein, Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and its Professionals shall not be compensated by Liquidating Trust Assets.

**F. Limitation of Liability of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator**

Rockport Canada shall indemnify the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and its professionals against any losses, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), damages, taxes, suits, or claims that the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or its professionals may incur or sustain by reason of being or having been the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or professionals of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator for performing any functions incidental to such service; *provided, however*, the foregoing shall not relieve the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or its professionals from liability for bad faith, willful misconduct, reckless disregard of duty, criminal conduct, gross negligence, fraud, or self-dealing, or, in the case of an attorney professional and, as required under Rule 1.8(h)(1) of the Delaware Layers' Rules of Professional Conduct, malpractice.

**X. ADDITIONAL MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION**

**A. Substantive Consolidation of the U.S. Debtors**

**1. The Basis for Substantive Consolidation**

Substantive consolidation of the U.S. Debtors and their Estates is an important element of the Debtors' successful implementation of the Plan. The U.S. Debtors' proposed substantive consolidation structure is supported by the applicable legal standards, practical considerations, and available information regarding the U.S. Debtors' prepetition financial affairs.

Substantive consolidation is an equitable remedy that a bankruptcy court may apply in the cases of affiliated debtors, among other instances. When debtors are substantively consolidated, the assets and liabilities of such debtors are pooled and essentially treated as the assets and liabilities of a single debtor. The United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit (the "**Third Circuit Court of Appeals**"), the circuit in which the Chapter 11 Cases are pending, articulated a test in *In re Owens Corning*, 419 F.3d 195 (3d Cir. 2005), for determining whether substantive consolidation is warranted. In setting forth the test, the Third Circuit Court of Appeals looked to five principles behind substantive consolidation: (i) limiting the cross-creep of liability by respecting entity separateness is a fundamental ground rule; (ii) the harms substantive consolidation addresses are nearly always those caused by debtors; (iii) mere benefit of administration of the case is hardly a harm calling for substantive consolidation into play; (iv) substantive consolidation should be a rare remedy and one of last resort after considering and rejecting other remedies; and (v) while substantive consolidation may be used defensively to remedy the identifiable harms caused by entangled affairs, it may not be used offensively. *Id.* at 211. Based on these principles, the Third Circuit Court of Appeals held that, in the Third Circuit, the party calling for substantive consolidation must prove: (i) that prepetition, the entities

to be consolidated disregarded separateness so significantly that their creditors relied on the breakdown of entity borders and treated them as one legal entity or (ii) that postpetition, their assets and liabilities are so scrambled that separating them is prohibitive and hurts all creditors. *Id.* Substantive consolidation is appropriate if either factor is justified. *Id.*

The U.S. Debtors believe that the substantive consolidation provided for under the Plan is appropriate under the standards set forth by the Third Circuit Court of Appeals in the *Owens Corning* case, for several reasons. First, the U.S. Debtors believe that, prepetition, many of their creditors effectively treated the U.S. Debtors as a single entity. Second, the U.S. Debtors believe that while they did observe appropriate corporate formalities and separateness during the prepetition period, as a practical matter the U.S. Debtors' business was operated as an integrated enterprise. Third, the Plan provides substantial benefits to creditors, available only to the extent that substantive consolidation provided for in the Plan occurs. Fourth, to the extent that individual U.S. Debtors have little or no assets, and the recovery to the creditors of such U.S. Debtors is comprised largely of proceeds of the Sale, individual restructurings of these U.S. Debtors would not be a viable option. Accordingly, the U.S. Debtors believe that the Plan's partial substantive consolidation structure is beneficial to creditors.

The Plan does not provide for substantive consolidation of Rockport Canada and its estates with the U.S. Debtors. Unlike the U.S. Debtors, Rockport Canada is not an obligor or guarantor for the Prepetition Notes pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement. As a result, Holders of Prepetition Note Claims are not entitled to Distributions on account of Assets of Rockport Canada. Accordingly, the Plan shall constitute a separate Plan for Rockport Canada. In addition, as set forth herein, the Rockport Canada Fund will be established for the benefit of Holders of Claims against Rockport Canada.

## **2. Impracticality of Separate Entity Plans**

Substantive consolidation will avoid the onerous costs and substantial delay that would result from attempting to confirm individual plans of liquidation for each of the U.S. Debtors, which separate plans of liquidation will be prone to inaccuracies that may prejudice certain creditors. Separate plans for each entity will inevitably rest on certain assumptions; for instance, as the U.S. Debtors were not managed operationally on an individual entity basis, it is difficult to allocate value and operational costs and benefits on a legal entity basis. In addition, many financial obligations of the U.S. Debtors are based on the U.S. Debtors as a whole or other combinations of entities that make allocation to legal entities difficult, fact-intensive and subject to challenge. Seeking to overcome the inherent limitations of separate plans of liquidation for each of the U.S. Debtors would entail the U.S. Debtors' dedication of enormous resources and significant time to the project – and it cannot be assured, even after such an endeavor, that such plan of liquidation would be free of such assumptions, or free of potential prejudice to certain creditors resulting from such assumptions.

The assumptions that the U.S. Debtors would necessarily adopt to confirm separate plans of liquidation would likely be the focus of protracted and lengthy litigation. The attendant delay from such litigation could threaten the U.S. Debtors' consummation of the plans of liquidation in a timely manner. Even if the Estates were exposed to such a risk and cost, there would still be no assurances that the information contained therein would be accurate on an

entity-by-entity basis (if even available at such time). The U.S. Debtors believe that substantive consolidation is warranted in these Chapter 11 Cases because of the connection of assets and liabilities of the U.S. Debtors.

### **3. Basis for Substantive Consolidation**

Given the significant roadblocks to the proposal of separate, confirmable plans of liquidation, the U.S. Debtors reviewed their organizational, operational, and financial history in order to determine the substantive consolidation structure that best meets the application of the existing case law governing substantive consolidation. This Plan is a result of that lengthy and wide-ranging analysis, which revealed that significant creditors conducted business (including extending credit) to the U.S. Debtors as consolidated entities, while other creditors extended credit to a single entity.

The factors supporting substantive consolidation are satisfied. The *Owens Corning* court specifically found that entanglement among affiliated debtors provides a basis for substantive consolidation, where, as here, creditors disregarded entity separateness and separating debtor entities would harm creditors.

### **4. The Effect of Substantive Consolidation**

Substantive consolidation of the estates of multiple debtors in a bankruptcy case effectively combines the assets and liabilities of the multiple debtors for certain purposes. The effect of substantive consolidation is the pooling of the assets of, and claims against, consolidated debtors, satisfying liabilities from a common fund and combining the creditors of consolidated debtors without duplication for purposes of voting on the reorganization plan.

On and after the Effective Date, each of the U.S. Debtors will be deemed consolidated for the following purposes under the Plan:

- all assets and liabilities of each of the U.S. Debtors will be treated as though they were merged with the assets and liabilities of each other U.S. Debtor,
- no Distributions will be made under the Plan on account of any Claim held by a U.S. Debtor against any other U.S. Debtor,
- except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, no Distributions will be made under the Plan on account of any Equity Interest held by a U.S. Debtor in any other U.S. Debtor,
- all guaranties of any U.S. Debtor of the obligations of any other U.S. Debtor will be eliminated so that any Claim against any U.S. Debtor and any guaranty thereof executed by any other U.S. Debtor and any joint or several liability of any of the U.S. Debtors will be one obligation of the U.S. Debtors, and

- each and every Claim filed or to be filed in the Chapter 11 Cases against any of the U.S. Debtors will be deemed filed against all of the U.S. Debtors, and will be one Claim against, and obligation of, the U.S. Debtors.

The Plan shall serve as a motion of the U.S. Debtors seeking entry of a Bankruptcy Court order approving the substantive consolidation of the U.S. Debtors' Estates provided for in the Plan as well as any additional consolidation that may be proposed by the U.S. Debtors in connection with confirmation and consummation of the Plan. The U.S. Debtors reserve the right to file appropriate alternative pleadings in support of the proposed substantive consolidation in connection with the Plan Confirmation Hearing. Unless an objection to consolidation is made in writing by any creditor affected by the Plan on or before 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), on the date fixed by the Bankruptcy Court for objections to confirmation of the Plan, the substantive consolidation proposed by the Plan may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Plan Confirmation Hearing.

On or about the Effective Date, the Debtors and/or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, intend to close all of the Chapter 11 Cases, with the exception of the Chapter 11 Cases for Rockport and Rockport Canada, by separate motion in accordance with Local Rule 3017-2. Such relief shall be without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to seek to reopen any of the Chapter 11 Cases under Section 350(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Chapter 11 Cases of Rockport and Rockport Canada shall be separately administered such that (i) all motions, contested matters, adversary proceedings and other matters relating to the U.S. Debtors shall be administered under Rockport's Chapter 11 Case; and (ii) all motions, contested matters, adversary proceedings and other matters relating to Rockport Canada shall be administered under Rockport Canada's Chapter 11 Case. All motions, contested matters, adversary proceedings or other matters pending on the Effective Date and relating to a U.S. Debtor whose Chapter 11 Case has been closed shall be administered in the open Chapter 11 Case for Rockport without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest. The Chapter 11 Cases for Rockport and Rockport Canada shall remain open until such time as the Liquidating Trustee (with respect to Rockport) or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (for Rockport Canada) obtain a final decree closing their respective Chapter 11 Case.

**B. Preservation of Right to Conduct Investigations**

The preservation for the Liquidating Trust of any and all rights to conduct investigations under Bankruptcy Rule 2004 is necessary and relevant to the Liquidating Trust and with respect to the prosecution of U.S. Litigation Claims and the administration of the Liquidating Trust Assets. Accordingly, any and all rights to conduct investigations under Bankruptcy Rule 2004 held by the U.S. Debtors prior to the Effective Date shall vest with the Liquidating Trust and shall continue until dissolution of the Liquidating Trust.

**C. Prosecution and Resolution of U.S. Litigation Claims**

From and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust shall have the sole responsibility, standing (including derivative standing), and authority to prosecute and settle all U.S. Litigation Claims under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Plan

Confirmation Order. From and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust shall have exclusive rights, powers, and interests of the U.S. Debtors' Estates, subject to the provisions of the Plan Documents and the Sale Documents, to pursue, settle, or abandon such U.S. Litigation Claims as the sole representatives of the U.S. Debtors' Estates under Section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Liquidating Trustee shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigation to judgment any U.S. Litigation Claims, and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Court; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing any settlement of the Expeditors Litigation Claims shall require the consent and approval of the Prepetition Noteholders. Any and all U.S. Litigation Claims that are not expressly released or waived under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are reserved and preserved and vest in the Liquidating Trust in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. No Person may rely on the absence of a specific reference in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or the Plan Supplements to any U.S. Litigation Claim against it as any indication that the U.S. Debtors or Liquidating Trustee will not investigate or pursue any and all available U.S. Litigation Claims against such Person. Such U.S. Litigation Claims may include, but are not limited to, claims grounded in tort, claims for negligence, claims based upon breach of contract, and/or claims for professional malpractice to the fullest extent permitted by law. The Liquidating Trustee expressly reserves all U.S. Litigation Claims, except for U.S. Litigation Claims against any Person that are expressly released or waived under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or have otherwise been released under any agreement or Final Order, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such U.S. Litigation Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of Confirmation or substantial consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**D. Prosecution and Resolution of Rockport Canada Litigation Claims**

From and after the Effective Date, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator on behalf of Rockport Canada shall have the sole responsibility and authority to prosecute and settle all Rockport Canada Litigation Claims under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Plan Confirmation Order. From and after the Effective Date, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have exclusive rights, powers, and interests of Rockport Canada's Estates, subject to the provisions of the Plan Documents and the Sale Documents, to pursue, settle, or abandon such Rockport Canada Litigation Claims as the sole representatives of the Rockport Canada's Estates under Section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. Any and all Rockport Canada Litigation Claims that are not expressly released or waived under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are reserved and preserved and vest in Rockport Canada in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. No Person may rely on the absence of a specific reference in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or the Plan Supplements to any Rockport Canada Litigation Claim against it as any indication that the Rockport Canada or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator will not investigate or pursue any and all available Rockport Canada Litigation Claims against such Person. Such Rockport Canada Litigation Claims may include, but are not limited to, claims grounded in tort, claims for negligence, claims based upon breach of contract, and/or claims for professional malpractice to the fullest extent permitted by law. Rockport Canada expressly reserves all Rockport Canada Litigation Claims,



except for Rockport Canada Litigation Claims against any Person that are expressly released or waived under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or have otherwise been released under any agreement or Final Order, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Rockport Canada Litigation Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of Confirmation or substantial consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, for the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, expressly reserve the right to pursue all claims and Causes of Action other than Causes of Action transferred to the Purchaser under the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

**E. Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions**

Upon entry of the Plan Confirmation Order, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, consents, certificates, notices, resolutions, programs, and other agreements, instruments, and/or documents, and take such acts and actions as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, substantially consummate, and/or further evidence the terms and conditions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and any transactions described in or contemplated by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Debtors, Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, may, and all Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests receiving Distributions under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or as Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust, at the request or direction of the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents, and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**F. Authority to Act**

Prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters expressly provided for under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement that would otherwise require approval of the members, managers, or other owners, direct or indirect, of the Debtors shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as applicable) under applicable law, without any further vote, consent, approval, authorization, or other action by such members, managers, or other owners of the Debtors or notice to, order of, or hearing before, the Bankruptcy Court.

**G. Cancellation of Documents**

On the Effective Date, except to the extent otherwise provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, any and all notes, instruments, debentures, certificates and other documents evidencing Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtors shall be deemed automatically extinguished, canceled, and of no further effect with the Debtors having no continuing obligations thereunder, and shall be deemed rejected and terminated; *provided*, that

notwithstanding Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement shall continue in effect solely for purposes of enabling Prepetition Noteholders to receive Distributions under the Plan on account of the Allowed Prepetition Note Claims as provided herein; *provided, further*, that the preceding proviso shall not affect the discharge of Allowed Prepetition Note Claims pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the Confirmation Order, or the Plan or result in any expense or liability to the Debtors or to the Liquidating Trust, except to the extent set forth in or provided for under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement; *provided, further*, that nothing in this section shall effect a cancellation of any Warrants.

**H. Termination of Debtors' Plans**

Upon the entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, all Employee Benefit Plans not assumed by the Purchaser under the Sale Order shall automatically terminate.

**I. Corporate Action; Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions**

On the Effective Date, all matters and actions provided for under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement that would otherwise require approval of the directors, officers, members, or managers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have been authorized and effective in all respects as provided herein and shall be taken without any requirement for further action by the directors, officers, members, and managers of the Debtors. The Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator are authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and to take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**J. Release of Liens**

Except as otherwise provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, on the Effective Date, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other interests in or against any property of the Estates shall be deemed fully released without any further action of any party, including, but not limited to, further Order of the Bankruptcy Court or filing updated schedules or statements typically filed under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law.

**K. Exemption from Securities Laws**

The offering, issuance and distribution of (a) beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, (b) the Warrants under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and (c) all Warrant Units or other securities issued upon exercise of the Warrants in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement, in each such case, shall be exempt from, among other things, the registration and prospectus delivery requirements under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local laws in reliance upon Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent permitted and applicable.

In addition, any and all (x) beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust issued or distributed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, (y) Warrants issued or distributed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and (z) Warrant Units or other securities issued upon exercise of the Warrants in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement, in each such case, will be freely tradable by the recipients thereof, subject to: (A) the provisions of Bankruptcy Code Section 1145(b)(1) relating to the definition of an underwriter in Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act, and compliance with any rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, if any, applicable at the time of any future transfer of such securities or instruments; (B) in the case of the beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust, the provisions of the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (C) in the case of the Warrants, the provisions of the Warrant Agreement; and (D) in the case of the Warrant Units and any other securities issued upon exercise of the Warrants in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement, the provisions of the CB Marathon Holdings LLC Agreement.

**L. Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees**

Under Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the making or delivery of any instrument or transfer from a Debtor to the Liquidating Trust, or to any other Person under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the Plan Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents to forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the forgoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

**M. Privileges as to Certain Causes of Action**

Effective as of the Effective Date, all Privileges of the Debtors relating to the Liquidating Trust Assets shall be deemed transferred, assigned, and delivered to the Liquidating Trust, without waiver or release, and shall vest with the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trustee shall hold and be the beneficiary of all such Privileges and is entitled to assert such Privileges. No such Privilege shall be waived by disclosures to the Liquidating Trustee of the Debtors' documents, information, or communications subject to attorney-client privileges, work product protections or other immunities (including those related to common interest or joint defense with third parties), or protections from disclosure held by the Debtors. The Debtors' Privileges relating to the Liquidating Trust Assets will remain subject to the rights of third parties under applicable law, including any rights arising from the common interest doctrine, the joint defense doctrine, joint attorney-client representation, or any agreement. Nothing contained herein or in the Plan Confirmation Order, nor any Professional's compliance herewith and therewith, shall constitute a breach of any Privileges of the Debtors.

**N. Preservation of Causes of Action**

Unless any Causes of Action against an entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Confirmation Order, in accordance with Section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the

Debtors and the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue any and all Causes of Action, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, and the Debtors' rights to commence, prosecute or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date. **No entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplement, or the Plan Confirmation Order to any Cause of Action against them as any indication that the Debtors the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against them. The Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any entity, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.** Unless any Causes of Action against an entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, expressly reserve all Causes of Action, for later adjudication and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

In accordance with Section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Causes of Action preserved pursuant to this Section X.N that any of the U.S. Debtors may hold against any entity shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date and any Causes of Action preserved pursuant to this Section X.N that Rockport Canada may hold against an entity shall vest in Rockport Canada. The Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, through its authorized agents or representatives, shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall have the exclusive right, authority and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action, or to decline to do any of the foregoing, without the consent or approval of any third party or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, except for as otherwise expressly set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trustee may not settle the Expeditors Litigation Claims without the approval of the Prepetition Noteholders.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Expeditors Litigation Claims and the Attune Litigation Claims are preserved Causes of Action pursuant to the Plan and shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date and shall constitute U.S. Litigation Claims.

#### **O. Insurance Policies**

Nothing in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, alters the rights and obligations of the Debtors (and their Estates) and the Debtors' insurers (and third-party claims administrators) under the Insurance Policies or modifies the coverage or benefits provided thereunder or the terms and conditions thereof or diminishes or impairs the

enforceability of the Insurance Policies, including any replacement or tail policies or coverages following the Effective Date. All of the U.S. Debtors' Estates' benefits, rights, interests and proceeds under any Insurance Policy to which the U.S. Debtors and/or the U.S. Debtors' Estates may be insureds or beneficiaries shall vest with the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust and all of the beneficiaries of such policies. All of Rockport Canada's benefits, rights, interests and proceeds under any Insurance Policy to which Rockport Canada and/or Rockport Canada's Estate may be insureds or beneficiaries shall vest with Rockport Canada for the benefit of Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada.

#### **1. Chubb Insurance Policies**

(x) Except as set forth in paragraphs (y) and (z) of this section, notwithstanding anything in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, any other document related to any of the foregoing or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, any other provision that purports to be preemptory or supervening, grants an injunction or release, or requires a party to opt out of any releases): (i) nothing alters, modifies, amends, affects, impairs or prejudices the rights and obligations of the Debtors (and their Estates) and the Chubb Companies under the Chubb Insurance Policies, (ii) nothing modifies the coverage or benefits provided under any Chubb Insurance Policies or the terms and conditions thereof or diminishes or impairs the enforceability of the Chubb Insurance Policies, including any replacement or tail policies or coverages except that, on and after the Effective Date, the rights of the U.S. Debtors, if any, shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust and rights of Rockport Canada, if any, shall be transferred to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator under the Chubb Insurance Policies, and (iii) the automatic stay of Bankruptcy Code section 362(a) and the injunctions set forth in Article XIII of the Plan, if and to the extent applicable, shall be deemed lifted without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, solely to permit: (A) claimants with valid workers' compensation claims or with valid direct action claims against a Chubb Company under applicable non-bankruptcy law to proceed with their claims; and (B) the Chubb Companies to administer, handle, defend, settle, and/or pay, in the ordinary course of business and without further order of this Bankruptcy Court, (1) workers' compensation claims, (2) claims where a claimant asserts a direct claim against any Chubb Company under applicable non-bankruptcy law, or an order has been entered by this Bankruptcy Court granting a claimant relief from the automatic stay or the injunctions set forth in Article XIII of the Plan to proceed with its claim, and (3) all costs in relation to each of the foregoing. For the avoidance of doubt, except as set forth in paragraphs (y) and (z) of this section, all rights and obligations under the Chubb Insurance Policies shall be determined under the applicable Chubb Insurance Policies and applicable non-bankruptcy law.

(y) To the extent that the Chubb Companies believe a Claim against the Debtors has become liquidated and due and owing (regardless of whether such Claims arise before or after the Effective Date and notwithstanding any release provisions in the Plan or Confirmation Order) under the Chubb Insurance Policies, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, and the Chubb Companies each reserve their rights with respect to whether such Claim shall be treated as an Administrative Expense Claim or a General Unsecured Claim in accordance with the Plan Confirmation Order and the Combined

Plan and Disclosure Statement and should the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, and the Chubb Companies not agree upon such treatment, the dispute shall be submitted to the Bankruptcy Court for determination thereon; provided, however, the Chubb Companies shall not be required or need to file a proof of Claim or Administrative Expense Claim or object to any cure amount or Cure Notice; provided further, however, that the Liquidating Trustee and/or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, agrees to provide the Chubb Companies' counsel of record in the Chapter 11 Cases with sixty (60) days' notice of its intention to make a distribution and/or close the Chapter 11 Case of Rockport or Rockport Canada and the Chubb Companies shall advise counsel to the Liquidating Trust or counsel to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, within thirty (30) days thereof of any amounts that are or are estimated to become due and owing in the future pursuant to the Chubb Insurance Policies; provided further however, that neither the Liquidating Trustee nor the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall be required to provide the Chubb Companies with advance notice of any distributions that are anticipated to be made on or around the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan, including, but not limited to, any distribution to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Secured Noteholder Claims; and provided further, that neither the Liquidating Trustee nor the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator is required to establish any reserve as of the Effective Date on account of any claims that may be asserted by the Chubb Companies pursuant to the Chubb Insurance Policies.

(z)

(I) The Debtors have represented to the Chubb Companies that all of their records with respect to claims covered by the Chubb Insurance Policies are in the possession, custody or control of the Purchaser and/or the Debtors' third party administrator and the Debtors and the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, agree that within five (5) calendar days of receiving a written request from the Chubb Companies requesting access to such materials, the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, will provide any consents reasonably requested by the Chubb Companies in furtherance of the Chubb Companies' efforts to obtain records and/or claims files in the possession, custody or control of the Purchaser and/or the Debtors' third party administrator.

(II) Without in any way altering Article X.O.(z)(I), the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Chubb Companies in accordance with the terms of the Chubb Insurance Policies, to the extent practicable, through the date that the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, is discharged of their respective duties in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement; provided, however, that to the extent such cooperation requires the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator to incur costs, the Chubb Companies shall be solely responsible for bearing such costs; provided further, however, that the Liquidating Trustee and/or the Rockport Canada Plan

Administrator must obtain the Chubb Companies' written consent prior to incurring such costs, and no costs shall be incurred by the Liquidating Trustee and/or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator unless and until the Chubb Companies agree in writing to such particular costs being incurred.

**P. Filing of Monthly and Quarterly Reports and Payment of Statutory Fees**

The Filing of the final monthly operating report (for the month in which the Effective Date occurs) and all subsequent quarterly Liquidating Trust or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator reports shall be the responsibility of the Liquidating Trustee (with regards to the Chapter 11 case of Rockport) or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with regards to the Chapter 11 case of Rockport Canada), as applicable. All Statutory Fees shall be payable as set forth in Section V.C. hereof and such obligation shall continue until such time as the Chapter 11 Cases of Rockport and Rockport Canada are closed, dismissed, or converted. All monthly operating reports covering pre- Effective Date periods shall be prepared and filed by the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable.

**Q. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Proceeding**

The Debtors intend to file a motion seeking separate administration of the Chapter 11 Cases of Rockport and Rockport Canada upon the Effective Date or as soon as the Court can rule on the motion thereafter. The Liquidating Trustee (with respect to Rockport) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with respect to Rockport Canada) may close their respective Chapter 11 Cases only after they have been "fully administered" pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules and Local Rules.

**XI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER  
THIS COMBINED PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**A. Distribution Record Date; Transferability**

With respect to Distributions to Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee shall set such Distribution Record Dates as may be necessary in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust may be assigned or otherwise transferred by any Beneficiary to any Person, subject to the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

With respect to Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall set such Distribution Record Dates as may be necessary in accordance with the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

**B. Method of Payment**

Unless otherwise expressly agreed, in writing, all Cash payments to be made under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be made by check drawn on a domestic or Canadian bank or an electronic wire transfer.

**C. Claims Administration Responsibilities**

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee (solely with respect to Claims against the U.S. Debtors) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (solely with respect to Claims against Rockport Canada) shall have the sole authority to, but is not required to: (1) file, withdraw or litigate to judgment objections to Claims; (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order or approval by the Court; and (3) administer and adjust the claims register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order or approval by the Court, provided, however, that any settlement of U.S. Priority Tax Claims shall require the approval of the Prepetition Noteholders.

**D. Claims Objection Deadline**

The Liquidating Trustee (with respect to Claims against U.S. Debtors), the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with respect to Claims against Rockport Canada) and any other party in interest to the extent permitted under Section 502(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall File and serve any objection to any Claim no later than the Claims Objection Deadline; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court from time to time upon motion and notice by the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable. The filing of such a motion shall automatically extend the Claims Objection Deadline until entry of an order on account of such motion, in accord with Local Rule 9006-2.

**E. No Distribution Pending Allowance**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, no Distribution of Cash or other property shall be made with respect to any portion of a Disputed Claim unless and until all objections to such Claim are resolved by Final Order or as otherwise permitted by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Prepetition Note Claims are not Disputed Claims. The procedures with respect to resolution of Disputed Claims shall be set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

**F. Reserve of Cash Distributions**

On any date that Distributions are to be made under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, the Liquidating Trustee (with respect to Claims against the U.S. Debtors) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with respect to Claims against Rockport Canada) shall reserve Cash or property equal to 100% of the Cash or property that would be distributed on such date on account of Disputed Claims as if each such Disputed Claim were an Allowed Claim but for the pendency of a dispute with respect thereto. Such Cash or property shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of all such Disputed Claims pending determination of their entitlement thereto.



**G. Distribution After Allowance**

Within the later of (i) as soon as reasonably practicable after such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim and (ii) thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Claims Objection Deadline, the Liquidating Trustee (with respect to Claims against the U.S. Debtors) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with respect to Claims against Rockport Canada) shall distribute, to the extent available, all distributable Cash or other property, including any interest, dividends or proceeds thereof, to which a Holder of an Allowed Claim is then entitled; *provided*, that to the extent any Liquidating Trust Assets have not yet been collected or liquidated by the Liquidating Trustee, including any U.S. Litigation Proceeds, such Liquidating Trust Assets shall be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims as soon as reasonably practicable following the collection and liquidation thereof.

**H. Delivery of Distributions**

Except as provided herein, Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be made: (i) at the addresses set forth on the respective proofs of Claim last Filed by such Holders; (ii) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address changes delivered to the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, after the date of any related proof of Claim; or (iii) at the address reflected in the Schedules if no proof of Claim is Filed and the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, has not received a written notice of a change of address.

If the Distribution to the Holder of any Claim is returned to the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, as undeliverable, no further Distribution shall be made to such Holder unless and until the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address. Undeliverable Distributions shall remain in the possession of the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, until the earlier of (i) such time as a Distribution becomes deliverable or (ii) such undeliverable Distribution becomes an Unclaimed Distribution under Section XI.H of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

Until such time as an undeliverable Distribution becomes an Unclaimed Distribution, within thirty (30) days after the end of each calendar quarter following the Effective Date, or upon such other interval as the Bankruptcy Court may order, but in no event less frequently than annually, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall make Distributions of all Cash and property that has become deliverable during the preceding quarter. Each such Distribution shall include the net return yielded from the investment of any undeliverable Cash, from the date such Distribution would have been due had it then been deliverable to the date that such Distribution becomes deliverable.

The Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall make reasonable efforts to update or correct contact information for recipients of undeliverable Distributions, *provided, however*, nothing contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall require the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, to locate any Holder of an Allowed Claim.

**I. Unclaimed Distributions**

Any Cash or other property to be distributed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall revert to the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, if it is not claimed by the Holder within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the date of such Distribution. If such Cash or other property is not claimed on or before such date, the Distribution made to such Holder shall be deemed to be reduced to zero and such returned, undeliverable, or unclaimed Distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under Section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**J. Set-Off**

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Debtors, Liquidating Trustee and Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, retain the right to reduce any Claim by way of setoff in accordance with the Debtors' books and records. Rights of a setoff of any Entity or Person are preserved for the purpose of asserting such rights as a defense to any Claims or Causes of Action of the Debtors, their Estates, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and regardless of whether such Entity or Person is the Holder of an Allowed Claim.

**K. Postpetition Interest**

Interest shall not accrue on any Claim, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date. No prepetition Claim shall be Allowed to the extent it is for postpetition interest or other similar charges, except to the extent permitted for Holders of Allowed secured claims under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**L. Distributions After Effective Date**

For Disputed Claims as of the Effective Date, any Distributions made after the Effective Date to Holders of such Disputed Claims (which later become Allowed Claims after the Effective Date) shall be deemed to have been made on the Effective Date.

**M. Distributions Free and Clear**

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, all Distributions hereunder shall be free and clear of any Liens, Claims, encumbrances, and other interests.

**N. Allocation of Distributions Between Principal and Interest**

To the extent that any Allowed Claim entitled to a Distribution under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement comprises indebtedness and accrued but unpaid interest thereon, such Distribution shall be allocated to the principal amount of the Claim first and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds the principal amount of the Claim, to accrued but unpaid interest.

**O. De-Minimis Distribution and Donation**

There shall be no Distribution on account of Allowed General Unsecured Claims to the extent such Distribution will result in a payment of less than \$50.00 to the Holder of such Claim, and such amount otherwise payable upon such Claim shall revert back to the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable. Unless otherwise set forth in this Plan, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, may donate remaining Assets of the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Fund to a charitable institution if the Distribution of such Assets is too costly, too burdensome, or impracticable.

**P. Prepayment**

Except as otherwise provided herein or the Plan Confirmation Order, the Debtors the Liquidating Trustee, and/or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall have the right to prepay, without penalty, all or any portion of an Allowed Claim.

**XII. EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**

**A. Rejection of Executory Contracts**

On the Effective Date, all Executory Contracts not previously assumed and/or assigned (including in connection with the Sale and under the Sale Order), not subject to a pending motion to assume and/or assign as of the Effective Date, or not rejected before the Effective Date, will be deemed rejected. The Plan Confirmation Order shall constitute an order approving such rejection as of the Effective Date.

Unless otherwise specified, each Executory Contract assumed or rejected by the Debtors shall be assumed or rejected *cum onere*, to include any and all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements made directly or indirectly to any agreement, instrument, or other document that in any manner affects such Executory Contract.

**B. Deadline for Filing Proofs of Claim Relating to Executory Contracts Rejected Under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**

If the rejection by the Debtors, under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or otherwise, of an Executory Contract gives rise to a Claim for rejection damages in accordance with Section 502(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, a proof of Claim must be filed with the Claims Agent at the following address: The Rockport Company, LLC Claims Processing Center c/o Prime Clerk LLC, 850 Third Avenue, Suite 412 Brooklyn, New York 11232, by no later than thirty (30) days after the earlier of (i) the Effective Date or (ii) the date provided in any other applicable Order of the Bankruptcy Court. Any proofs of Claim with respect to a Rejection Damages Claim not filed within such time shall be forever barred from assertion against the Debtors, the Estates, the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trust Assets, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or the Rockport Canada Fund, and their property and such Persons holding such Claims will not receive and will be barred from receiving any Distributions on account of such untimely Rejection Damages Claims, absent further order of the Bankruptcy Court. All Rejection Damages Claims will be treated as General Unsecured Claims under this Combined

Plan and Disclosure Statement and, to the extent they are deemed Allowed General Unsecured Claims, will receive the treatment afforded Allowed General Unsecured Claims.

### **XIII. INJUNCTION, EXCULPATION AND RELEASES**

#### **A. Injunction to Protect Estate Assets**

From and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or rights giving rise to any equitable relief against the Assets or any Equity Interests in the Debtors arising prior to the Effective Date are permanently enjoined from taking any of the following actions against the Estates, the Released Parties, any member of the Creditors' Committee in its capacity as such, the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee, the Rockport Canada Fund, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or any of their respective property or Assets (collectively, the "Estate Assets") on account of any such Claims or Equity Interests: (a) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any action or proceeding seeking to collect or to recover in any manner against, or assert control or dominion over, the Estate Assets; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner against the Estate Assets, any judgment, award, decree or order; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance against the Estate Assets; (d) asserting recoupment unless such recoupment was formally asserted in a timely Filed proof of Claim or in a pleading Filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to entry of the Plan Confirmation Order (notwithstanding any indication in any proof of Claim or otherwise that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of recoupment) or right of subrogation of any kind against any debt, liability, or obligation due to the Debtors; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of, in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests, released, excused, or settled pursuant to the Plan or that is otherwise inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan; *provided, however*, that such Persons and Entities shall not be precluded from exercising their rights under and consistent with the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

#### **B. Discharge**

Given the complete liquidation of the Debtors' property pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Debtors are not receiving a discharge pursuant to Section 1141(d)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Term of Injunctions or Stays**

Unless otherwise provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or Plan Confirmation Order, all injunctions or stays in the Chapter 11 Cases (pursuant to Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or any Order of the Bankruptcy Court) and existing on the Plan Confirmation Date (excluding any injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order) shall remain in full force and effect until the later of the Effective Date and the date indicated in the Order providing for such injunction or stay and to the extent consistent with the terms and provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or the Plan

Confirmation Order, as applicable. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.

**D. Injunction Against Interference with Plan**

Upon the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Plan Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and other parties in interest, along with their respective Related Persons, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the Debtors', the Liquidating Trust's, the Liquidating Trustee's, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator's and their respective Related Persons' implementation or substantial Consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**E. Exculpation**

The Exculpated Parties shall not have or incur any liability for, and each Exculpated Party is hereby released and exculpated from, any Claim, action, proceeding, Cause of Action, suit, account, controversy, agreement, promise, right to legal remedies, right to equitable remedies, setoff, or right to payment arising or accruing on or after the Petition Date, or the decision to initiate these Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding, whether known, unknown, reduced to judgment, not reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, Disputed, admitted, secured, or unsecured, with or without priority, and whether asserted or assertable directly or derivatively, in law, equity, or otherwise to one another or to any Claim Holder or Holder of an Equity Interest, or any other party in interest, or any of their respective Related Persons, for any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of the Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding, the negotiation, solicitation, Filing, and confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the pursuit of confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the substantial Consummation or Consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the administration of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, or the property to be liquidated and/or distributed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, except for their fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction, and in all respects shall be entitled to rely reasonably upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**F. Releases**

**1. Debtor Releases**

Except as may otherwise be expressly provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties and each member of the Creditors' Committee (solely in its capacity as such), the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on the Plan Confirmation Date and effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, the Released Parties shall be deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and the Estates of and from any and all Claims and Causes of Action and all other

interests, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, remedies, setoffs and liabilities (other than the rights of the Debtors to enforce this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreement or documents delivered hereunder), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity, tort, contract, or otherwise that are based in whole or part on any act or omission, transaction, event, or other occurrences or circumstances, whether direct or derivative, taking place on or prior to the Effective Date arising from or related in any way to, (i) the Debtors or their operations; (ii) the Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding; (iii) any investment by any Releasing Party or Released Party in the Debtors or the purchase, sale, transfer, or rescission of the purchase, sale, or transfer of any security, asset, right, or interest in the Debtors, including the 2017 Transaction; (iv) any action or omission with respect to any indebtedness under which the Debtors are or were a borrower or guarantor, or any equity investment in the Debtors; (v) the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest in the Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding; (vi) the negotiation, formulation, preparation, entry into, administration of or dissemination of the (a) the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, (b) the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement, (c) the Sale Documents; (d) the DIP ABL Credit Agreement; (e) the DIP Note Purchase Agreement; (f) the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement; and (g) any other action or omission, transaction, agreement, event or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date, including the 2017 Transaction, other than with respect to Claims, Causes of Action or liabilities arising out of or relating to any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

## 2. Releases by Holders of Claims

To the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, all of the Releasing Parties shall be deemed fully, completely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever to release the Released Parties of and from any and all Claims and Causes of Action and any other all other interests, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, remedies, setoffs and liabilities whatsoever, whether accrued or unaccrued, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing before the Effective Date, as of the Effective Date or arising thereafter, in law, at equity, whether for tort, contract, violations of statutes (including but not limited to the federal or state securities laws), or otherwise, based in whole or in part upon any act or omission, transaction, event, or other occurrence or circumstances, whether direct or derivative, existing or taking place prior to or on the Effective Date arising from or related in any way to (i) the Debtors or their operations; (ii) the Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding; (iii) any investment by any Releasing Party or Released Party in the Debtors or the purchase, sale, transfer, or rescission of the purchase, sale, or transfer of any security, asset, right, or interest in the Debtors; (iv) any action or omission with respect to any indebtedness under which the Debtors are or were a borrower or guarantor, or any equity investment in the Debtors, including the 2017 Transaction; (v) the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest in the Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding; (vi) the negotiation,

formulation, preparation, entry into, administration of, or dissemination of the (a) the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, (b) the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement, (c) the Sale Documents; (d) the DIP ABL Credit Agreement; (e) the DIP Note Purchase Agreement; (f) the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement; and (g) any other action or omission, transaction, agreement, event or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date, including the 2017 Transaction, other than with respect to Claims, Causes of Action or liabilities arising out of or relating to any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any of the releases, discharges, injunctions or waivers set forth herein, nothing in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall modify the rights, if any, of any counterparty to an unexpired lease of non-residential real property to assert any right of setoff or recoupment that such counterparty may have under applicable bankruptcy or non-bankruptcy law, including, but not limited to, the ability, if any, of such counterparties to setoff or recoup a security deposit held pursuant to the terms of their unexpired lease with the Debtors.

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, no provision of this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall (i) preclude the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") from enforcing its police or regulatory powers; or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, causes of action, proceedings or investigations against any non-debtor person or non-debtor entity in any forum.

### **3. Waiver of Statutory Limitations on Releases**

Each of the parties providing the releases contained in Sections XIII.F.1 and XIII.F.2 above expressly acknowledges that although ordinarily a general release may not extend to Claims or Causes of Action that the Releasing Party does not know or suspect to exist in its favor, which if known by it may have materially affected its settlement with the party released, they have carefully considered and taken into account in determining to enter into the above releases the possible existence of such unknown losses or claims. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Releasing Party expressly waives any and all rights conferred upon it by any statute or rule of law which provides that a release does not extend to claims which the claimant does not know or suspect to exist in its favor at the time of providing the release, which if known by it may have materially affected its settlement with the Released Party. The releases contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are effective regardless of whether those released matters are presently known, unknown, suspected or unsuspected, foreseen or unforeseen.

### **G. Necessity and Approval of Releases and Injunctions**

The releases, exculpations, and injunctions set forth in Section XIII of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are not severable and are appropriately tailored and constitute integral consideration and critical parts of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and the Released Parties have relied on the efficacy and conclusive effects of such

releases and injunctions and on the Bankruptcy Court's retention of jurisdiction to enforce such releases and injunctions when making concessions and exchanging consideration in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(3), and 1123(b)(6) entry of the Plan Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the releases, exculpations, and injunctions set forth in Section XIII of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that such releases, exculpations, and injunctions are: (i) in exchange for the good, valuable, and reasonably equivalent consideration provided by the Released Parties; (ii) in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests; (iii) fair, equitable, and reasonable; and (iv) a bar to all Persons barred as set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement asserting any Claims or Causes of Action released under the Plan in favor of the Released Parties.

#### **XIV. CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN**

##### **A. General**

The following discussion summarizes certain material United States federal income tax consequences of the implementation of the Plan to the Debtors and to certain Holders of Allowed Claims. This summary does not address the federal income tax consequences to Holders of Claims who are deemed to have rejected the Plan in accordance with the provisions of Section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, or Holders whose Claims are entitled to payment in full in Cash.

This summary is based on the Internal Revenue Code ("IRC"), existing and proposed Treasury Regulations, judicial decisions, and published administrative rules and pronouncements of the IRS as in effect on the date hereof, all of which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. Any such change could significantly affect the federal income tax consequences described below.

The Debtors have not requested an opinion of counsel or a ruling from the IRS with respect to any of the tax aspects of the Plan. This summary does not address state, local or foreign income or other tax consequences of the Plan. Creditors who are non-U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of the Plan applicable to them.

The following discussion generally assumes that the Plan will be treated as a plan of liquidation of the Debtors for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and that all Distributions to Holders of Claims will be taxed accordingly.

ACCORDINGLY, THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING OR FOR ADVICE BASED UPON THE PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO A HOLDER OF A CLAIM. EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST IS URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISORS FOR THE FEDERAL,



STATE, LOCAL AND FOREIGN INCOME AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES  
APPLICABLE TO IT UNDER THE PLAN.

**B. Consequences to the Debtors**

**1. Cancellation of Debt**

The Debtors may realize cancellation of debt (“COD”) income by reason of the discharge of the Debtors’ indebtedness. COD is the amount by which the adjusted issue price of indebtedness discharged exceeds the sum of the amount of Cash, the issue price of any debt instrument and the fair market value of any other property given in exchange therefor, subject to certain statutory or judicial exceptions that can apply to limit the amount of COD (such as where the payment of the canceled debt would have given rise to a tax deduction). Consistent with the intended treatment of the Plan as a plan of liquidation for federal income tax purposes, the Debtors do not expect to incur COD as a result of the implementation of the Plan prior to the distribution of all or substantially all of its Assets (other than to the extent any Allowed Claim’s Distribution is subject to a maximum or has been or is separately settled for less than its carrying value). However, the Debtors do not expect to recognize any income.

**2. Transfer of Assets to Liquidating Trust**

The Debtors’ transfer of Assets to the Liquidating Trust may result in the recognition of gain or loss by the Debtors, depending in part on the value of such Assets on the date of such transfer to the Liquidating Trust relative to the Debtors’ tax basis in such Assets.

**C. Consequences to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests**

**1. Realization and Recognition of Gain or Loss, In General**

The federal income tax consequences of the implementation of the Plan to a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest will depend, among other things, upon the origin of the Holder’s Claim, when the Holder receives payment in respect of such Claim or Equity Interest, whether the Holder reports income using the accrual or cash method of tax accounting, whether the Holder acquired its Claim at a discount, whether the Holder has taken a bad debt deduction or worthless security deduction with respect to such Claim or Equity Interest, and whether (as intended and herein assumed) the Plan is treated as a plan of liquidation for federal income tax purposes. A Holder of an Equity Interest should consult its tax advisor regarding the timing and amount of any potential worthless stock loss.

Generally, a Holder of an Allowed Claim will realize gain or loss on the exchange under the Plan of its Allowed Claim for Cash or other property (including any Liquidating Trust Interests and Pro Rata share of the Warrants), in an amount equal to the difference between (i) the sum of the amount of any Cash and the fair market value on the date of the exchange of any other property received by the Holder, including, as discussed below, any beneficial interests in a Liquidating Trust or Pro Rata share of the Warrants (other than any consideration attributable to a Claim for accrued but unpaid interest) and (ii) the adjusted tax basis of the Allowed Claim exchanged therefor (other than basis attributable to accrued but unpaid interest previously included in the Holder’s taxable income).

When gain or loss is recognized as discussed below, such gain or loss may be long-term capital gain or loss if the Claim or Equity Interest disposed of is a capital asset in the hands of the Holder and has been held for more than one year. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest should consult its own tax advisor to determine whether gain or loss recognized by such Holder will be long-term capital gain or loss and the specific tax effect thereof on such Holder.

As discussed below, each Holder of an Allowed Claim that receives a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as directly receiving, and as a direct owner of, its respective share of the Liquidating Trust Assets (consistent with its economic rights in the trust). Pursuant to the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee will in good faith value the Assets transferred to the Liquidating Trust, and all parties to the Liquidating Trust (including Holders of Claims receiving Liquidating Trust Interests) must consistently use such valuation for all U.S. federal income tax purposes.

A Holder's share of any proceeds received by a Liquidating Trust upon the sale or other disposition of the Assets of the Liquidating Trust should not be included, for federal income tax purposes, in the Holder's amount realized in respect of its Allowed Claim but should be separately treated as amounts realized in respect of such Holder's ownership interest in the underlying Assets of the Liquidating Trust.

A Holder's tax basis in its respective share of the Liquidating Trust Assets will equal the fair market value of such interest, and the Holder's holding period generally will begin the day following the establishment of a Liquidating Trust. A Holder's tax basis in the Warrants should equal the fair market value of the Holder's Pro Rata share of the Warrants and the holding period of the Warrants received on the Effective Date would begin on the date following the Effective Date.

## **2. Allocation of Consideration to Interest**

Pursuant to the Section XI.M of the Plan, all Distributions in respect of Allowed Claims will be allocated first to the principal amount of the Allowed Claim (as determined for federal income tax purposes), with any excess allocated to accrued but unpaid interest. However, there is no assurance that such allocation would be respected by the IRS for federal income tax purposes. In general, to the extent any amount received (whether stock, Cash, or other property) by a Holder of a debt instrument is received in satisfaction of accrued interest during its holding period, such amount will be taxable to the Holder as interest income (if not previously included in the Holder's gross income under the Holder's normal method of accounting). Conversely, a Holder generally recognizes a deductible loss to the extent any accrued interest claimed was previously included in its gross income and is not paid in full. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the allocation of consideration and the taxation or deductibility of unpaid interest for tax purposes.

## **D. Tax Treatment of a Liquidating Trust and Holders of Beneficial Interests**

### **1. Classification of the Liquidating Trust**

A Liquidating Trust, if created pursuant to the Plan, is intended to qualify as a “liquidating trust” for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity, but rather is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a “grantor trust” (i.e., all income and loss is taxed directly to the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries). However, merely establishing a trust as a liquidating trust does not ensure that it will be treated as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The IRS, in Revenue Procedure 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, set forth the general criteria for obtaining an IRS ruling as to the grantor trust status of a liquidating trust under a chapter 11 plan. Any Liquidating Trust will be structured to comply with such general criteria. Pursuant to the Plan, and in conformity with Revenue Procedure 94-45, all parties (including, without limitation, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, Holders of Allowed Claims, and the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries) will be required to treat, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust of which the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries are the owners and grantors. The following discussion assumes that any Liquidating Trust will be so respected for U.S. federal income tax purposes. However, no opinion of counsel has been requested, and the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee may or may not obtain a ruling from the IRS, concerning the tax status of the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not take a contrary position. If the IRS were to challenge successfully the classification of a Liquidating Trust, the U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries and the Debtors could vary from those discussed herein (including the potential for an entity-level tax on income of the Liquidating Trust).

## **2. General Tax Reporting by the Liquidating Trust and Beneficiaries**

For all U.S. federal income tax purposes, all parties (including, without limitation, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, Holders of Allowed Claims, and the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries) must treat the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trust in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Pursuant to the Plan, the Liquidating Trust Assets are treated, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as having been transferred, subject to any obligations relating to those Assets, directly to the Holders of the respective Claims receiving Liquidating Trust Interests (with each Holder receiving an undivided interest in such assets in accordance with their economic interests in such assets), followed by the transfer by the Holders of such Assets to the Liquidating Trust in exchange for the Liquidating Trust Interests. Accordingly, all parties must treat the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust of which the Holders of Liquidating Trust Interests are the owners and grantors, and treat the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries as the direct owners of an undivided interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets, consistent with their economic interests therein, for all U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Allocations of taxable income of the Liquidating Trust among the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries shall be determined by reference to the manner in which an amount of Cash equal to such taxable income would be distributed (were such Cash permitted to be distributed at such time) if, immediately prior to such deemed Distribution, the Liquidating Trust had distributed all its Assets (valued at their tax book value, and other than Assets allocable to Disputed Claims) to the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries, adjusted for prior taxable income and loss and taking into account all prior and concurrent Distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Similarly, taxable loss of the Liquidating Trust shall be allocated by reference to the manner in which an economic loss would be borne immediately after a liquidating Distribution of the

remaining Liquidating Trust Assets. The tax book value of the Liquidating Trust Assets for this purpose shall equal their fair market value on the date of the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trust, adjusted in accordance with tax accounting principles prescribed by the IRC, applicable Treasury Regulations, and other applicable administrative and judicial authorities and pronouncements.

As soon as reasonably practicable after the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee shall make a good faith valuation of the Liquidating Trust Assets. All parties to the Liquidating Trust (including, without limitation, the Debtors, Holders of Allowed Claims, and the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries) must consistently use such valuation for all U.S. federal income tax purposes. The valuation will be made available, from time to time, as relevant for tax reporting purposes.

Taxable income or loss allocated to a Liquidating Trust Beneficiary will be treated as income or loss with respect to Liquidating Trust Beneficiary's undivided interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets, and not as income or loss with respect to its prior Allowed Claim. The character of any income and the character and ability to use any loss will depend on the particular situation of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiary. It is currently unknown whether and to what extent the Liquidating Trust Interests will be transferable.

The U.S. federal income tax obligations of a Holder with respect to its Liquidating Trust Interest are not dependent on the Liquidating Trust distributing any Cash or other proceeds. Thus, a Holder may incur a U.S. federal income tax liability with respect to its allocable share of Liquidating Trust income even if the Liquidating Trust does not make a concurrent Distribution to the Holder. In general, a Distribution of Cash by the Liquidating Trust will not be separately taxable to a Liquidating Trust Beneficiary since the Beneficiary is already regarded for federal income tax purposes as owning the underlying assets (and was taxed at the time the cash was earned or received by the Liquidating Trust).

The Liquidating Trustee will comply with all applicable governmental withholding requirements. Thus, in the case of any Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries that are not U.S. persons, the Liquidating Trustee may be required to withhold up to 30% of the income or proceeds allocable to such persons, depending on the circumstances (including whether the type of income is subject to a lower treaty rate). As indicated above, the foregoing discussion of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan does not generally address the consequences to non-U.S. Holders; accordingly, such Holders should consult their tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan, including owning an interest in the Liquidating Trust.

The Liquidating Trustee will file with the IRS tax returns for the Liquidating Trust consistent with its classification as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a). The Liquidating Trustee also will send annually to each holder of a Liquidating Trust Interest a separate statement regarding the receipts and expenditures of the Liquidating Trust as relevant for U.S. federal income tax purposes and will instruct all such holders to use such information in preparing their U.S. federal income tax returns or to forward the appropriate information to such holder's underlying beneficial holders with instructions to utilize such information in preparing their U.S. federal income tax returns.

**E. Tax Treatments of Holders of Warrants**

As described above, certain Holders of Allowed Claims that receive a Pro Rata share of the Warrants and other consideration should be treated as exchanging such Allowed Claim for the Warrants and other consideration in fully taxable exchange.

Holders of Warrants generally will not realize gain or loss upon the exercise of the Warrants into Warrant Units. A Holder's basis in the Warrant Units received upon the exercise of such Holder's Warrants will equal the sum of (i) the exercised portion of the fair market value of such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Warrants on the Effective Date and (ii) the aggregate exercise price of the exercised Warrants. A Holder's holding period in the Warrant Units acquired through exercise of Warrants will begin on the date of exercise of the Warrants.

Sales or other taxable dispositions (including lapse of unexercised Warrants) by Holders of Warrants generally will give rise to gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized on the disposition, if any, and the Holder's tax basis in such Warrants. In general, gain or loss recognized on the sale or exchange of Warrants may be long-term capital gain or loss if the Warrants disposed of are capital assets in the hands of the Holder and have been held for more than one year. Each Holder should consult its own tax advisor to determine whether gain or loss recognized by such Holder will be long-term capital gain or loss and the specific tax effect thereof on such Holder.

**F. Withholding on Distributions, and Information Reporting**

All Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan are subject to any applicable tax withholding, including employment tax withholding. Under federal income tax law, interest, dividends, and other reportable payments may, under certain circumstances, be subject to "backup withholding" at the then applicable withholding rate (currently 24%). Backup withholding generally applies if the Holder (a) fails to furnish its social security number or other taxpayer identification number, (b) furnishes an incorrect taxpayer identification number, (c) fails properly to report interest or dividends, or (d) under certain circumstances, fails to provide a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the tax identification number provided is its correct number and that it is not subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax but merely an advance payment, which may be refunded to the extent it results in an overpayment of tax. Certain persons are exempt from backup withholding, including, in certain circumstances, corporations and financial institutions. These categories are very broad; however, there are numerous exceptions. Holders of Allowed Claims are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the Treasury Regulations governing backup withholding and whether the transactions contemplated by the Plan would be subject to these Treasury Regulations.

In addition, a Holder of an Allowed Claim or a Liquidating Trust Beneficiary that is a *not* a U.S. person may be subject to up to 30% withholding, depending on, among other things, the particular type of income and whether the type of income is subject to a lower treaty rate. As to certain Claims, it is possible that withholding may be required with respect to Distributions by the Debtors even if no withholding would have been required if payment was made prior to the Chapter 11 Cases. *A non-U.S. Holder may also be subject to other adverse consequences in connection with the implementation of the Plan. As discussed above, the*

*foregoing discussion of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan does not generally address the consequences to non-U.S. Holders. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding potential withholding on Distributions by the Debtors or payments from the Liquidating Trustee.*

In addition, Treasury Regulations generally require disclosure by a taxpayer on its U.S. federal income tax return of certain types of transactions in which the taxpayer participated, including, among other types of transactions, certain transactions that result in the taxpayer's claiming a loss in excess of specified thresholds. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding these Treasury Regulations and whether the transactions contemplated by the Plan would be subject to these Treasury Regulations and require disclosure on the Holder's tax returns.

## **XV. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO AND OCCURRENCE OF CONFIRMATION AND THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

### **A. Conditions Precedent to Confirmation**

Confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall not occur, and the Plan Confirmation Order shall not be entered, until each of the following conditions precedent have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Section XV.E of the Plan:

1. The proposed Plan Confirmation Order shall be reasonably acceptable in form and substance to the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders.
2. The Plan Supplements and any other exhibits or schedules incorporated as part of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders.

### **B. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall not become effective unless and until the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Section XV.E of the Plan:

1. The Plan Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order in full force and effect with no stay thereof then in effect, and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders and the Creditors' Committee.
2. The Plan Confirmation Date shall have occurred and no request for revocation of the Plan Confirmation Order under Section 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code shall have been made, or, if made, shall remain pending.
3. The Canadian Court shall have made an order in the Canadian Proceeding recognizing the Plan Confirmation Order (the "**Plan Confirmation Recognition Order**") and the Plan Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order in full force and effect with no stay thereof in effect, and shall be in the form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders.

4. All actions, documents, and agreements necessary to implement this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including, without limitation, all actions, documents, and agreements necessary to implement any transactions contemplated under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, shall have been effectuated or executed.

5. The absence of any pending or threatened government action or any law that has the effect of or actually does prevent Consummation of any transaction contemplated under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

6. All Statutory Fees incurred for periods arising prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors or placed in a reserve for such purpose.

7. The Liquidating Trust Agreement shall have been executed by the Liquidating Trustee in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Prepetition Noteholders and the Creditors' Committee.

8. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement shall have been executed by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.

**C. Establishing the Effective Date**

The calendar date to serve as the Effective Date shall be a Business Day of, on, or promptly following the satisfaction or waiver of all conditions the Effective Date, which date will be selected by the Debtors in consultation with the Prepetition Noteholders and the Creditors' Committee.

**D. Effect of Failure of Conditions**

If each condition to the Effective Date has not been satisfied or duly waived within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the Plan Confirmation Date, then upon motion by any party in interest if applicable, and upon notice to such parties in interest as the Bankruptcy Court may direct, the Plan Confirmation Order may be vacated by the Bankruptcy Court; *provided, however*, that notwithstanding the Filing of such motion, the Plan Confirmation Order shall not be vacated if each of the conditions to the Effective Date is either satisfied or duly waived by the Debtors, if applicable, before any Order granting such relief becomes a Final Order. If the Plan Confirmation Order is vacated, this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be deemed null and void in all respects and nothing contained herein shall (i) constitute an admission or a waiver or release of any Claims by or against the Debtors, or (ii) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors.

**E. Waiver of Conditions to Confirmation and Effective Date**

Each of the conditions to the Effective Date may be waived, in whole or in part, by the Debtors with the consent of the Creditors' Committee, and the Prepetition Noteholders, and, in the case of the conditions set forth in Sections XV.A.1, XV.A.2, XV.B.1, XV.B.2, XV.B.3 and XV.B.4, without notice or an Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

## **XVI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Following the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to the fullest extent provided by law, including, without limitation over all matters arising in, arising under, and related to the Chapter 11 Cases as is legally permissible, including, without limitation, such jurisdiction as is necessary to ensure that the interests and purposes of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement are carried out. The Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising in, arising under, and related to the Chapter 11 Cases, this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement for, among other things, the following purposes:

1. To hear and determine any objections to Claims and to address any issues relating to Disputed Claims;
2. To enter and implement such Orders as may be appropriate in the event the Plan Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, revoked, modified, or vacated;
3. To issue such Orders in aid of execution and Consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;
4. To consider any amendments to or modifications of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, to cure any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in any Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including, without limitation, the Plan Confirmation Order;
5. To hear and determine all requests for compensation and reimbursement of expenses under Section 330 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code;
6. To hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, including the releases, exculpations, and injunctions provided hereunder;
7. To hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with Sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;
8. To hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code;
9. To enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases;
10. To ensure that Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims are accomplished under the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;
11. To decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters arising out of, under, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases, including those



brought by the Liquidating Trustee on behalf of the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator on behalf of Rockport Canada;

12. To issue injunctions, enter and implement other Orders, or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Person or Entity with the occurrence of the Effective Date or enforcement of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;

13. To approve, as may be necessary or appropriate, any Claims settlement entered into or offset exercised by the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator;

14. To resolve any dispute or matter arising under or in connection with the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, including any request for an extension of the term of the Liquidating Trust;

15. To determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document created or implemented in connection with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;

16. To enforce, interpret, and determine any disputes arising in connection with any stipulations, orders, judgments, injunctions, exculpations, and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (whether or not the Chapter 11 Cases have been closed);

17. To resolve disputes concerning any reserves with respect to Disputed Claims or the administration thereof;

18. To hear, decide and resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters involving or related to Causes of Action; and

19. To resolve any other matter or for any purpose specified in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement or any other document entered into in connection with any of the foregoing.

## **XVII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **A. Amendment or Modification of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or any exhibits hereto, including, without limitation, the Plan Supplement, may be amended, modified, or supplemented by the Plan Proponents with the consent of the Creditors' Committee and the Prepetition Noteholders and consistent with the terms of the Final DIP Order Supplement in the manner provided for by

Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by law without additional disclosure under Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, after the Plan Confirmation Date, the Debtors, Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, with the consent of the Prepetition Noteholders and the Creditors' Committee and consistent with the terms of the Final DIP Order Supplement, may institute proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or the Plan Confirmation Order with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and effects of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Debtors may make appropriate technical adjustments and modifications to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement prior to the Effective Date without further order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any amendment, modification, supplement or adjustment to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, any exhibits thereto, or the Plan Confirmation Order that adversely affect a Released Party, shall require the prior written consent of such Released Party.

**B. Severability**

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is not severable; all of the terms and conditions are fully integrated. Nevertheless, if, prior to the entry of the Plan Confirmation Order, any term or provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the request of the Debtors, shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Plan Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable under its terms.

**C. Revocation or Withdrawal of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**

The Plan Proponents reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement before the Plan Confirmation Date. If the Plan Proponents revoke or withdraw this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement before the Plan Confirmation Date, then this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be deemed null and void. In such event, nothing contained herein shall constitute or be deemed a waiver or release of any Claims by or against the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or to prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in any further proceedings involving the Debtors.

**D. Binding Effect**

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, the Holders of Claims, the Holders of Interests, and the Released Parties and their respective successors and assigns.

**E. Notices**

All notices to or requests of the Plan Proponents, Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator by parties in interest in connection with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be in writing and delivered either by (a) certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (b) hand delivery, or (c) overnight delivery, all charges prepaid, and shall be deemed to have been given when received by:

If to the Debtors (prior to the Effective Date):

The Rockport Company, LLC  
1220 Washington Street  
West Newton, Massachusetts 02465  
Attn: Paul Kosturos

-with a copy to-

Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A.  
One Rodney Square  
920 North King Street  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
Attn: Mark D. Collins, Michael J. Merchant and Amanda R. Steele

If to the Prepetition Noteholders:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones  
919 N. Market Street, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor  
PO Box 8505  
Wilmington, Delaware 19899  
Attn: Bradford J. Sandler and James E. O'Neill

-and-

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, New York 10022  
Attn: My Chi To and Daniel E. Stroik

If to the Liquidating Trustee and the Debtors (after the Effective Date):

The Relay Shoe Company, LLC

Liquidating Trustee c/o MHR Advisory Group  
6701 Bay Parkway  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Brooklyn, New York 11204  
Attn: Steve Balasiano

-with a copy to-

COOLEY LLP  
The Grace Building  
1114 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10036-7798  
Attn: Jay R. Indyke and Robert Winning

If to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and Rockport Canada (after the Effective Date)

Rockport Canada Plan Administrator c/o Richter Advisory Group  
181 Bay Street, Suite 3320  
Bay Wellington Tower  
Toronto, ON M5J 2T3  
Attn: Adam Sherman and Pritesh Patel

-with a copy to-

Chipman Brown Cicero & Cole LLP  
Hercules Plaza  
1313 N. Market Street  
Suite 5400  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
Attn: Mark L. Desgrosseilliers

**F. Governing Law**

Except to the extent the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent an exhibit to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction.

**G. Withholding and Reporting Requirements**

In connection with the Consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any United States or Canadian federal, state, provincial, territorial or local taxing authority and all Distributions

hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. All Beneficiaries, as a condition to receiving any Distribution, shall provide the Liquidating Trustee with a completed and executed Form W-9 and shall provide to the Liquidating Trustee and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator such other documentation they may request for the purposes of complying with any applicable withholding or reporting obligations. Failure to timely provide the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator with any of the foregoing documentation may result, at the option of the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as the case may be, in the forfeiture by a Holder of Claim of its Distribution under the Plan, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Administrator Agreement.

**H. Headings**

Headings are used in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement for convenience and reference only, and shall not constitute a part of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement for any other purpose.

**I. Exhibits/Schedules**

The Plan Documents are an integral part of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part thereof.

**J. Filing of Additional Documents**

On or before substantial Consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors, Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall File such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement; *provided that* the Plan Supplement shall be Filed on or before November 9, 2018.

**K. No Admissions**

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be deemed as an admission by any Entity with respect to any matter set forth herein.

**L. Successors and Assigns**

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assignee of such Person or Entity.

**M. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall have no force or effect unless the Bankruptcy Court shall enter the Plan Confirmation Order. None of the Filing of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, any statement or provision contained herein, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect

to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights or Causes of Action of the Debtors, Holders of Claims, or Equity Interest before the Effective Date.

**N. Inconsistency**

In the event of any inconsistency among this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement or any other instrument or document created or executed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall govern; provided that in the event of any inconsistency among this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Plan Confirmation Order, the provisions of the Plan Confirmation Order shall govern.

**O. Dissolution of the U.S. Debtors**

Immediately following the Distribution of all of the Debtors' and the Estates' property under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, on the Effective Date, the Debtors' members, directors, managers, and officers and any remaining employees shall be deemed to have resigned, and, as to all U.S. Debtors other than Rockport, the entity dissolved for all purposes and of no further legal existence under any applicable state or federal law, without the need to take any further action or file any plan of dissolution, notice, or application with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or any other state or government authority, and, as to Rockport, upon termination of the Liquidating Trustee or the wind down of the Liquidating Trust, Rockport shall be deemed dissolved for all purposes and of no further legal existence under any applicable state or federal law, without the need to take any further action or file any plan of dissolution, notice, or application with the Secretary of State of the Delaware or any other authority.

**P. Dissolution of the Creditors' Committee**

Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Creditors' Committee shall dissolve automatically, whereupon its members, professionals, and agents shall be discharged and released from any duties and responsibilities in the Chapter 11 Cases and under the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to (i) obligations arising under confidentiality agreements, which shall remain in full force and effect, (ii) prosecuting applications for payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of Professionals or attending to any other issues related to applications for payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of Professionals, (iii) any motions or motions for other actions seeking enforcement of implementation of the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and (iv) prosecuting or participating in any appeal of the Plan Confirmation Order or any request for reconsideration thereof.

**XVIII. RISKS AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS**

**A. Bankruptcy Considerations**

Although the Plan Proponents believe that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will satisfy all requirements necessary for confirmation by the Bankruptcy Court,

there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement as proposed. Moreover, there can be no assurance that modifications of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will not be required for confirmation or that such modifications would not necessitate the re-solicitation of votes.

In addition, the occurrence of the Effective Date is conditioned on the satisfaction (or waiver) of the conditions precedent specified herein, and there can be no assurance that such conditions will be satisfied or waived. In the event such conditions precedent have not been satisfied or waived (to the extent possible hereunder) within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the Plan Confirmation Date, which period may be extended by the Plan Proponents, then the Plan Confirmation Order may be vacated, no Distributions will be made under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests will be restored to the *status quo ante* as of the day immediately preceding the Plan Confirmation Date as though the Plan Confirmation Date had never occurred.

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or an equity interest in a particular class only if such claim or equity interest is substantially similar to the other claims or equity interests in such class. The Plan Proponents believe that the classification of Claims and Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code because each Class of Claims and Interests encompass Claims or Interests, as applicable, that are substantially similar to the other Claims and Interests in each such Class. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion.

While the Plan Proponents believe that there are sufficient Liquidating Trust Assets to make Distributions to Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries, there can be no assurance that the Liquidating Trust Assets will be sufficient to pay all Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses or make Distributions to the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

**B. No Duty to Update Disclosures**

The Plan Proponents have no duty to update the information contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement as of the date hereof, unless otherwise specified herein, or unless the Plan Proponents are required to do so under an Order of the Bankruptcy Court. Delivery of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement after the date hereof does not imply that the information contained herein has remained unchanged.

**C. Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan**

**1. Alternate Plan**

If this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is not confirmed, the Debtors or any other party in interest (if, under Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors have not Filed a plan within the time period prescribed under the Bankruptcy Code) could attempt to formulate and propose a different plan. Such a plan likely would result in additional costs, including, among other things, additional professional fees or potential asserted substantial contribution claims, all of which would likely constitute Administrative Expense Claims (subject to allowance). The Plan Proponents believe that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement,

which is the result of extensive negotiations provides for an orderly and efficient liquidation of the Debtors' remaining Assets and enables creditors to realize the best return under the circumstances.

## **2. Chapter 7 Liquidation**

If a plan under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code is not confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, the Chapter 11 Cases may be converted to liquidation cases under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code in which a trustee would be elected or appointed, under applicable provisions of Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, to liquidate the Assets of the Debtors for Distribution in accordance with the priorities established by the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan Proponents believe that such a liquidation would result in smaller Distributions being made to the Debtors' creditors than those provided for in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement because (a) the likelihood that other Assets of the Debtors would have to be sold or otherwise disposed of in a less orderly fashion, (b) additional administrative expenses attendant to the appointment of a trustee and the trustee's employment of attorneys and other professionals, and (c) additional expenses and Claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, that would be generated during the liquidation. See Liquidation Analysis, attached to this Plan as **Exhibit C**.

## **XIX. RECOMMENDATION AND CONCLUSION**

The Debtors believe that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is in the best interests of the Estates and the Creditors and urge the Holders of impaired Claims entitled to vote to vote to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and to evidence such acceptance by properly voting and timely returning their Ballots.

### **The Relay Shoe Company, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

### **Relay Blocker, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

### **The Relay Group Holdings, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

### **Relay 1-P Holdings, LLC**



By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**Relay Intermediate Holdings, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**Relay Class D, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**The Relay Group, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**Drydock Footwear, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**DD Management Services LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

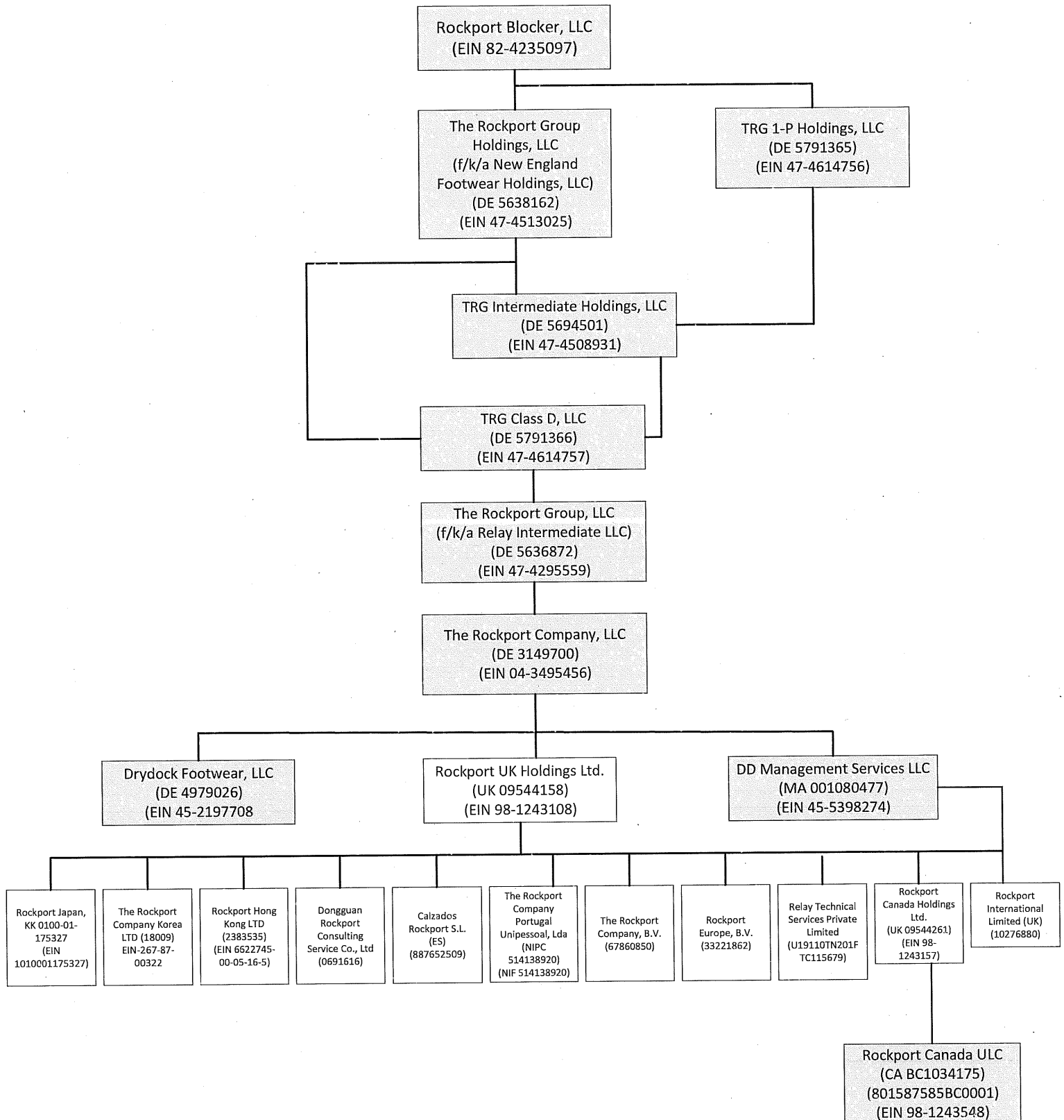
**Relay Opco Canada ULC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**Exhibit A**

**Pre-Sale Organizational Structure**

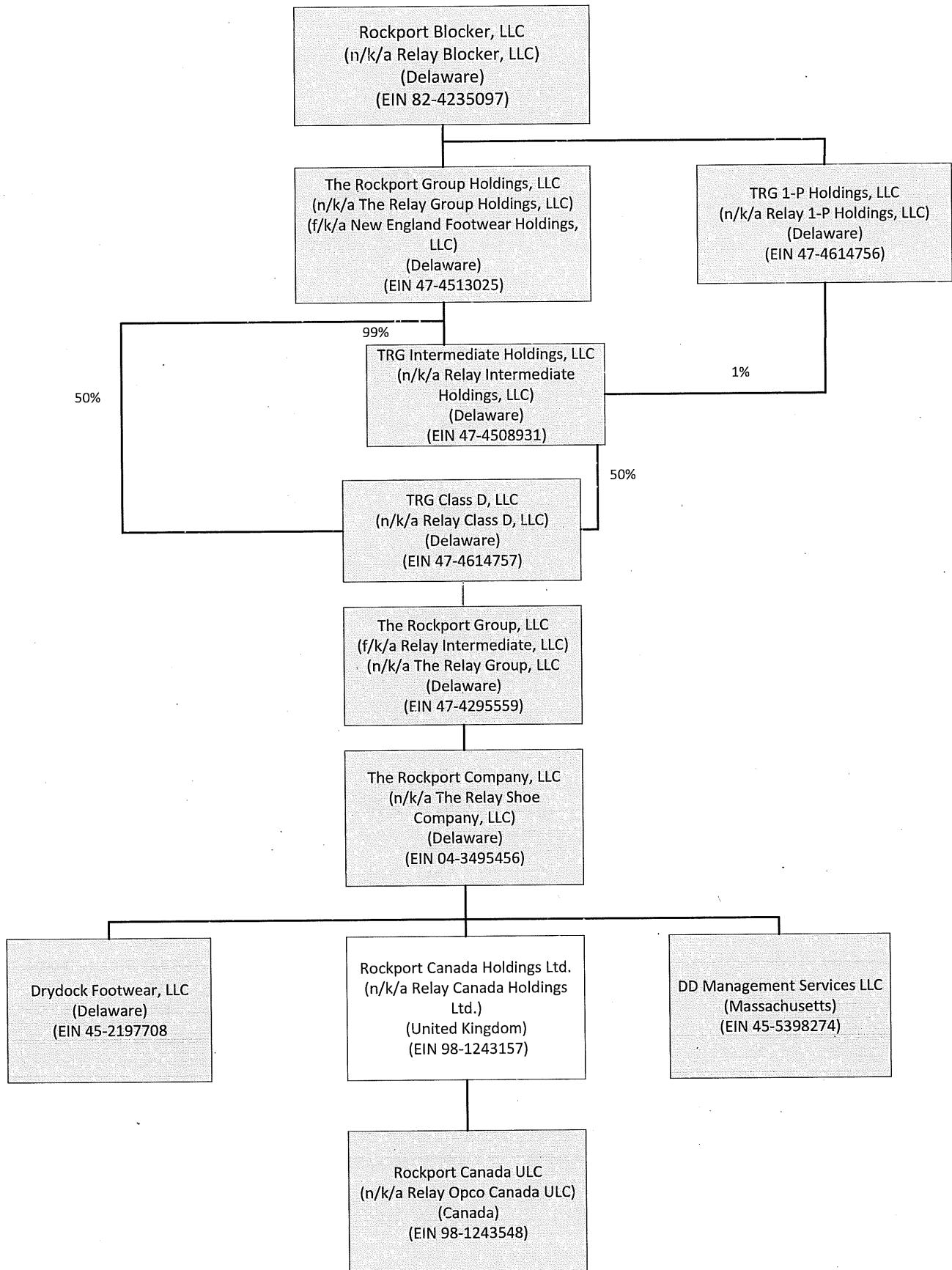
The Rockport Group, LLC  
Structure Chart



**Exhibit B**

**Post-Sale Organizational Structure**

The Rockport Group, LLC  
Structure Chart



**Exhibit C**

**Liquidation Analysis**

**Rockport****Liquidation Summary**

Dated: October 10, 2018

(\$USD in 000s)

Privileged and Confidential

DRAFT - Subject to Change

Attorney-Client Work Product

**Chapter 7**

	Notes	United States	Canada
<b>Cash on Hand</b>	(1)	\$ 57,948	\$ 6,800
<b><u>Chapter 7 Trustee Related Fees and Wind Down Costs</u></b>			
Chapter 7 Trustee Fees & Trustee Professional Fees	(2)	2,000	500
Insurance Costs	(3)	128	-
Tax-Preparation Costs	(3)	229	16
Post-Sale Professional Fees	(3)	1,625	650
Plan Administrator Fee	(3)	-	-
Liquidating Trustee Professionals	(3)	-	-
<b>Total Chapter 7 Trustee Related Fees and Wind Down Costs</b>		<b>3,981</b>	<b>1,166</b>
<i>% Recovery - Chapter 7 Trustee Related Fees and Wind Down Costs</i>		<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>
<b>Proceeds Available to Priority Claims</b>		<b>53,966</b>	<b>5,634</b>
<b><u>Priority Claims</u></b>			
503(b)(9)	(4)	116	2
Priority	(4)	55	2,160
Admin	(4)	26	-
Secured	(4)	16	2
<b>Total Priority Claims</b>		<b>212</b>	<b>2,164</b>
<i>% Recovery - Priority Claims</i>		<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>
<b>Proceeds Available to Additional Administrative Claims</b>		<b>53,754</b>	<b>3,470</b>
<b><u>Additional Administrative Claims</u></b>			
Accrued Professional Fees as of August 1, 2018	(5)	8,250	400
US Trustee Fees	(6)	505	62
Post-Petition Accounts Payable	(7)	1,000	520
Escrow Payments		877	15
<b>Total Additional Administrative Claims</b>		<b>10,633</b>	<b>997</b>
<i>% Recovery - Additional Administrative Claims</i>		<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>
<b>Proceeds Available for Secured Noteholders</b>		<b>43,121</b>	<b>2,473</b>
Less: Wind Down Reserve Carve-Out	(8)	-	-
<b>Net Proceeds Available for Secured Noteholders</b>		<b>43,121</b>	<b>2,473</b>
Noteholder Outstanding Principle		168,253	-
<i>% Recovery - Noteholders</i>		<i>25.6%</i>	<i>n/a</i>
<b>Net Proceeds Available for General Unsecured Claims</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2,473</b>
<b><u>General Unsecured Claims</u></b>			
Filed Claims and remaining Scheduled Amounts	(9)	19,633	5,567
Intercompany Claims	(10)	154,637	-
<b>Total General Unsecured Claims</b>		<b>174,270</b>	<b>5,567</b>
<i>% Recovery - General Unsecureds</i>		<i>0%</i>	<i>44%</i>

## Liquidation Analyses

**NOTHING CONTAINED IN THE FOLLOWING LIQUIDATION ANALYSES (THE "ANALYSES") IS INTENDED TO BE OR CONSTITUTES A CONCESSION OR ADMISSION OF THE DEBTORS. THE ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF ALLOWED CLAIMS SET FORTH HEREIN SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN AN ANALYSIS UNDER SECTION 1129(a)(7) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, INCLUDING ANY DETERMINATION OF THE VALUE OF ANY DISTRIBUTION TO BE MADE ON ACCOUNT OF ALLOWED CLAIMS UNDER THE PLAN. THE ACTUAL AMOUNT OF ALLOWED CLAIMS AND RECOVERIES THEREON IN THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THE ESTIMATED AMOUNTS SET FORTH IN THE ANALYSES.**

### 1. Introduction

Often called the "best interests" test, Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Bankruptcy Court find, as a condition to confirmation of the Plan, that each holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in each impaired Class: (i) has accepted the Plan; or (ii) will receive or retain under the Plan on account of such Claim or Equity Interest property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the amount that such holder would receive or retain if the Debtors were liquidated under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code on such date. To make these findings, the Bankruptcy Court must: (a) estimate the cash proceeds (the "Net Estimated Chapter 7 Liquidation Proceeds") that a Chapter 7 trustee would generate if each Debtor's Chapter 11 case was converted to a Chapter 7 case on the Effective Date and the assets of such Debtor's estate were liquidated in a Chapter 7 bankruptcy proceeding rather than through the Plan; (b) estimate the Claims that would result from a hypothetical liquidation of the Debtors in a Chapter 7 bankruptcy proceeding; (c) determine the distribution (the "Estimated Recovery in Chapter 7 Liquidation") that each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest would receive from the Net Estimated Chapter 7 Liquidation Proceeds under the priority scheme dictated in Chapter 7; and (d) compare each Holder's Estimated Recovery in Chapter 7 Liquidation to the distribution that such Holder would receive under the Plan (the "Plan Recovery") if the Plan was confirmed and consummated.

Based on the Analyses, the Debtors believe the Plan satisfies Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code and that each Holder of an impaired Claim or Equity Interest will receive value under the Plan on the Effective Date that is equal to or more than the value such Holder would receive if the Debtors liquidated under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that the Analyses and conclusions set forth herein are fair and represent management's best judgment regarding the results of a liquidation of the Debtors under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Analyses were prepared for the sole purpose of assisting the Bankruptcy Court and Holders of impaired Claims or Equity Interests in making this determination, and should not be used for any other purpose. Accordingly, cash proceeds and claim amounts included herein may be different than amounts referred to in the Plan. The Analyses are based upon certain assumptions discussed herein.



### Global Notes to the Analyses

1. On May 14, 2018, The Rockport Company, LLC and its affiliated debtors (collectively, "Rockport" or the "Debtors") filed for protection under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. On May 16, 2018, the Debtors also commenced a recognition proceeding under Canada's Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice to, among other things, recognize the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases as a "foreign main proceeding."
2. On August 2, 2018, the Debtors completed the sale of substantially all of the assets to an affiliate of Charlesbank Capital Partners for the base purchase price of \$150 million in aggregate (the "Sale"), subject to certain adjustments, and the assumption of related pre- and post-petition operating liabilities. As a result of the Sale, the Debtors have no future operations.
3. The Analyses, which were prepared for each of the Debtors, assume that the Debtors' Chapter 7 liquidation would commence on or about October 31, 2018 (the "Conversion Date"), under the direction of a Chapter 7 trustee and would continue for a period of up to 12 months, during which time the cash proceeds (net of liquidation-related costs) would then be distributed to creditors in accordance with the priority scheme established under the Bankruptcy Code. The Analyses assume litigation costs incurred in connection with the allocation process that would be required absent the settlement and concessions embodied in the Plan and that the Chapter 7 trustee would retain professionals to defend or prosecute litigation pending against the Debtors in other courts.
4. The Analyses are based on several estimates and assumptions that, although developed and considered reasonable by the Debtors' management and advisors, are inherently subject to significant economic, business, regulatory, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies beyond the control of the Debtors. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the values reflected in the Analyses would be realized if the Debtors were, in fact, to undergo such a Chapter 7 liquidation and actual results could vary materially and adversely from those contained herein.
5. The Analyses assume that there will be neither a cost or recovery from the normal course litigation that the Debtors are currently engaged.
6. The Analyses do not include estimates for any tax consequences, either foreign and domestic, that may be triggered upon the Chapter 7 liquidation events.
7. The Analyses are dependent on an unaudited consolidating balance sheet and the Debtors do not provide a forecasted consolidating balance sheet. Actual balances could vary from the Debtors' estimates and additional legal or financial analysis could cause the Debtors' estimated recoveries in the Analyses to change.

The Debtors have determined, as summarized in the Analyses, that confirmation of the Plan will provide all Holders of impaired Claims and Equity Interests at each Debtor individually, and for all Debtors jointly, with a recovery (if any) that is not less than what they would otherwise receive pursuant to a liquidation of the Debtors under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, each Debtor satisfies the best interest test on an individual basis, and all the Debtors, collectively, satisfy the best interest test.

**Specific Notes to the Assumptions Contained in the Analyses**

**1. Cash on Hand**

Cash on Hand represents the Debtors cash as of the Closing Date including funds held in escrow related to estimated cure-related payments (for both The Rockport Company, LLC and Rockport Canada ULC), intercompany trade receivables and cash adjustments related to the allocation of purchase price among the Debtors (in the Chapter 7 context, the allocation of Sale Proceeds would likely be litigated as there would not be a consensual allocation of such proceeds as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada).

**2. Chapter 7 Trustee Fees & Trustee Professional Fees**

Chapter 7 Trustee Fees & Trustee Professional Fees represent the estimated Chapter 7 trustee expenses plus the cost of the trustee's professionals. The Liquidation Analyses assume that the Chapter 7 trustee would be compensated in accordance with the guidelines of Section 326 of the Bankruptcy Code, which is generally 3% of the assets administered, and the remainder represents fees of the Chapter 7 trustee's professionals. The Analyses assume that the Chapter 7 trustee would retain U.S. bankruptcy counsel, Canadian bankruptcy counsel, a single financial advisory firm, and special counsels as needed to address litigation pending against the Debtors in other courts. The Analyses also assume litigation costs incurred in connection with the allocation process that would be required absent the settlement and concessions embodied in the Plan, as well as costs of administration that are larger than a typical Chapter 7 bankruptcy case due to the nature of the Debtors' cross-border operations.

**3. Wind Down Costs**

The Wind Down Costs include the expenses incurred in order to wind down the Debtors' Estates. Expenses include insurance costs, tax preparation costs, post sale professional fees, and Liquidating Trustee Professional Fees. As of September 30, 2018, the Debtors have paid \$128k in insurance costs.

**4. Priority Claims**

Priority Claims include 503(b)9 claims, priority wage and tax claims, administrative claims, and secured claims, if any.

**5. Accrued Chapter 11 Professional Fees**

Reflects the Debtors Chapter 11 Professional Fee Accrual as of August 2, 2018 based upon estimates provided to the Debtors from professionals, including the Success Fee payable to Houlihan Lokey. As of September 30, 2018, the Debtors have paid

\$2.9M of the \$8.3M of Accrued (Pre-Close) Chapter 11 Professional Fees in the US and \$0.4M of the \$0.4M of Accrued (Pre-Close) Chapter 11 Professional Fees in Canada.

6. U.S. Trustee Fees

Reflects estimated amounts payable to the U.S. Trustee for Q3 & Q4 2018 based on anticipated disbursements from the Debtors' Estates.

7. Post-petition Accounts Payable

Reflects vendor payables (administrative claims) not assumed by the Purchaser paid out in the normal course following the Closing Date. As of September 30, 2018, the Debtors have paid \$341k of the \$1.0M of Post-Petition Accounts Payable in the US and \$481k of the \$520k of Post-Petition Accounts Payable in Canada.

8. Wind Down Reserve Carve Out

The Final DIP Order Supplement provided, among other things, for the establishment of a Wind Down Reserve. The Wind Down Reserve is reduced by the post-closing date professional fees, fees incurred by Committee advisors in excess of budget and Liquidating Trustee fees and expenses, as well as the costs to wind down the US Debtors Estate (insurance, tax return, UST fees) and the priority claims (503(b)9, secured, administrative & priority).

9. Filed Claims and remaining Scheduled Amounts

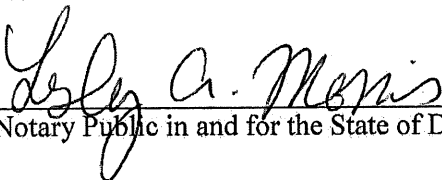
The estimate of filed Claims is based on the latest claims register (filed claims, including all lease rejection damages 502(b)(6) claims, plus scheduled claims). As of the filing of this Analyses, the Debtors are awaiting detailed schedules from the Purchaser to confirm remaining Debtors liabilities.

10. Intercompany Claims

Intercompany Claims include all known valid claims among the Debtors as well as claims between the Debtors and non-Debtors as of the Petition Date.

# Tab F

THIS IS EXHIBIT "F" TO THE AFFIDAVIT  
OF PAUL KOSTUROS SWORN BEFORE ME  
ON THIS 19<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER, 2018

  
A Notary Public in and for the State of Delaware



## ROCKPORT CANADA PLAN ADMINISTRATOR AGREEMENT

This Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) is made as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, by and among Relay Opco Canada ULC (f/k/a Rockport Canada ULC) (“**Rockport Canada**”), and Richter Advisory Group Inc. (the “**Rockport Canada Plan Administrator**,” and together with Rockport Canada, the “**Parties**”) pursuant to the *Combined Disclosure Statement and Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* [Docket No. \_\_\_\_], as amended from time to time (the “**Plan**”). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, on May 14, 2018, Rockport Canada and certain of its affiliates (collectively, the “**Debtors**”) filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”);

WHEREAS, on May 16, 2018, debtor Relay Blocker, LLC (f/k/a Rockport Blocker, LLC), as foreign representative of itself and the other Debtors, obtained an order from the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List), recognizing the Chapter 11 Cases as a “foreign main proceeding” under the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended and granting certain related relief;

WHEREAS, on November \_\_, 2018, the Debtors filed with the Bankruptcy Court the Plan;

WHEREAS, by order dated November \_\_, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket. No. \_\_\_\_] (the “**Confirmation Order**”) confirming and approving on a final basis the Plan; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Plan and the Confirmation Order, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator will be the representative of Rockport Canada and its Estate from and after the Effective Date for purposes of administering and consummating the Plan on behalf of Rockport Canada.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual agreements of the Parties contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and affirmed, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I THE ROCKPORT CANADA PLAN ADMINISTRATOR

**1.1 Appointment.** The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator has been designated by Rockport Canada, pursuant to Section 9(a) of the Plan, as representative of Rockport Canada and its Estate from and after the Effective Date for purposes of administering and consummating the Plan on behalf of Rockport Canada as provided therein.

### **1.2 General Duties and Powers.**

(a) Pursuant to Section 9(d) of the Plan, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have all rights, powers, and duties necessary to carry out its responsibilities under the Plan; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator from taking, or refrain from taking, any action that, based upon the advice of counsel, it determines it is obligated to take (or must refrain from taking) in the performance of any fiduciary or similar duty which the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator owes to any other person or entity.

(b) The rights, powers and duties, which shall be exercisable by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator on behalf of Rockport Canada and its Estate, shall include, among others:

(i) receiving and administering the Rockport Canada Fund and taking all steps and executing all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the Plan;

(ii) resolving all Disputed Claims and any Claim objections with respect to Rockport Canada pending as of the Effective Date, including the power to object to Claims against Rockport Canada, and to subordinate and recharacterize Claims against Rockport Canada by objection, motion, or adversary proceeding;

(iii) settling, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Claims and any Claim objections with respect to Rockport Canada pending as of the Effective Date;

(iv) seeking estimation of contingent or unliquidated Claims, under section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code;

(v) calculating and making Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada as provided for in the Plan and this Agreement;

(vi) paying any and all Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Claims incurred after the Closing Date and any and all unpaid postpetition claims of the Information Officer and its professionals;

(vii) investigating, prosecuting, compromising, or settling, in accordance with the specific terms of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement and without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims;

(viii) making decisions regarding the retention, engagement, payment, and replacement of professionals, employees, and consultants retained to assist the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in administering the Plan with respect to Rockport Canada;

(ix) undertaking administrative functions of Rockport Canada, including payment of Statutory Fees incurred post-Effective Date with respect to Rockport Canada and the ultimate closing of the Chapter 11 Case of Rockport Canada; and

(x) taking such other action as may be vested in or assumed by Rockport Canada consistent with the Plan, this Agreement, and any applicable Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of the Plan.

Except as expressly set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have absolute discretion to pursue or not to pursue any Rockport Canada Litigation Claims as he/she/it determines is in the best interests of the Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada, and shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law by Rockport Canada for the outcome of his, her, or its decisions, other than those decisions found by a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction (not subject to further appeal) to have resulted primarily and directly from fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or self-dealing. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have authority, power, and right to assert, prosecute, and/or settle the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims on behalf of Rockport Canada, including, making a claim under Insurance Policies based upon its powers as a bankruptcy-appointed representative of the Rockport Canada's Estate with the same or similar abilities possessed by insolvency trustees, receivers, examiners, conservators, liquidators, rehabilitators, or similar officials.

**1.3 Compensation of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.** The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be compensated from the Rockport Canada Fund. The payment of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be made in the ordinary course of business and shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, however, that any disputes related to such fees and expenses may be brought before the Bankruptcy Court. Payment of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator's fees and costs may be paid prior to calculating and making Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada.

**1.4 Retention of Professionals.** The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may, without application to or approval by the Bankruptcy Court, retain professionals and pay reasonable, documented professional fees and out-of-pocket expenses in connection with services rendered on behalf of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in executing its powers under the Plan from the Rockport Canada Fund. The payment of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator's professionals shall be made in the ordinary course of business and shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, however, that any disputes related to such fees and expenses may be brought before the Bankruptcy Court. Payment of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator's professionals'



fees and costs may be paid prior to calculating and making Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada.

**1.5 Resignation or Death of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.** In the event of the resignation, death or incapacity of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, counsel to Rockport Canada shall designate another Person or Entity to serve as the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator within thirty (30) days of such event, as such time may be extended for cause, and thereupon the successor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, without any further act or need for an order of the Bankruptcy Court, shall become fully vested with all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the predecessor; provided, however, that the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be deemed removed on the date the Chapter 11 Case of Rockport Canada is closed, and no successor thereto shall be designated.

**1.6 Continuity.** Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the death, resignation, or removal of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall not operate to terminate any agency or employment created by this Agreement or invalidate any action theretofore taken by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator. In the event of the resignation of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, such Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall (a) execute and deliver by the effective date of resignation or removal such documents, instruments, and other writings as may be reasonably required to effect the termination of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator's capacity under this Agreement and (b) assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of such Rockport Canada Plan Administrator's obligations and functions by the successor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.

**1.7 No Agency Relationship, Limitation of Liability of Plan Administrator, Indemnification, and Insurance.**

(a) The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and its agents shall not be deemed to be the agent for any of the holders of Claims in connection with the Cash held or distributed pursuant to the Plan.

(b) The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and its agents shall not be liable for any mistake of fact or law or error of judgment or any act or omission of any kind unless it has been found by a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction (not subject to further appeal) to have resulted primarily and directly from actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct.

(c) In accordance with Section 9(f) of the Plan, Rockport Canada shall indemnify the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and its professionals against any losses, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), damages, taxes, suits, or claims that the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or its professionals may incur or sustain by reason of being or having been the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or professionals of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator for performing any functions incidental to such service; provided, however, the foregoing shall not relieve the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or its professionals from liability found by a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction (not subject to further appeal) to have resulted primarily and directly from bad faith, willful misconduct, reckless disregard of duty, criminal conduct, gross negligence, fraud, or self-dealing, or, in the case of an attorney professional and, as required under Rule 1.8(h)(1) of the Delaware

Layers' Rules of Professional Conduct, malpractice. The indemnification provisions of this Agreement shall remain available to and be binding upon any former Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or the estate of any decedent of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and shall survive the termination of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

**1.8 Exculpation.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, neither the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, nor any director, officer, affiliate, employee, employer, professional, successors, assigns, agent, or representative of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (each, a "**Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Exculpated Party**" and collectively, the "**Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Exculpated Parties**") shall be liable for any claims, suits, liabilities, actions, proceedings, obligations, debts, damages, losses, costs, expenses, fines, interest, penalties, assessments, demands, charges, fees, judgments, awards, disbursements and amounts paid in settlement, punitive damages, foreseeable and unforeseeable damages, incidental or consequential damages, of whatever kind or nature (including reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs of defense and disbursements) (collectively, "**Losses**"), whether or not in connection with litigation in which any Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Exculpated Party is a party, or enforcing this Agreement (including these exculpation provisions), as and when imposed on such Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Exculpated Party, incurred, caused by, relating to, based upon or arising out of (directly or indirectly) any of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator's execution, delivery, and acceptance of or the performance or nonperformance of its powers, duties and obligations under this Agreement or as may arise by reason of any action, omission, or error of a Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Exculpated Party; provided, however, that the foregoing limitation shall not apply to any Losses suffered or incurred by any holder of a Claim that are found by a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction (not subject to further appeal) to have resulted primarily and directly from actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct of such Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Exculpated Party. Every act taken or omitted, power exercised, or obligation assumed by Rockport Canada, its Estate or any Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Exculpated Party pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be taken or omitted, exercised, or assumed, as the case may be, by Rockport Canada, its Estate or any Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Exculpated Party acting for and on behalf of their Estates and not otherwise; provided, however, that none of the foregoing entities or persons are deemed to be responsible for any other such entities' or persons' actions or inactions. Except as provided in the first proviso of the first sentence of this Section 1.7, every person, firm, corporation, or other entity contracting or otherwise dealing with or having any relationship with Rockport Canada, its Estate or any Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Exculpated Party on behalf of Rockport Canada or its Estate shall have recourse only to Rockport Canada and/or its Estate's assets for payment of any liabilities or other obligations arising in connection with such contracts, dealings or relationships and Rockport Canada, its Estate and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Exculpated Parties shall not be individually liable therefor.

**1.9 No Liability for Acts of Successor/Predecessor Plan Administrators.** Upon the appointment of a successor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and the delivery of Rockport Canada's assets to the successor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, the predecessor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and any director, officer, affiliate, employee, employer, professional, agent, or representative of the predecessor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have no further liability or responsibility with respect thereto. A successor Rockport Canada Plan

Administrator shall have no duty to examine or inquire into the acts or omissions of its immediate or remote predecessor and no successor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be in any way liable for the acts or omissions of any predecessor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator unless a successor expressly assumes such responsibility. A predecessor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have no liability for the acts or omissions of any immediate or subsequent successor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator for any events or occurrences subsequent to the cessation of its role as Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.

**1.10 Reliance on Documents or Advice of Counsel.** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, and any director, officer, affiliate, employee, employer, professional, agent, or representative of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may rely, and shall be protected from liability for acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, or other paper or document reasonably believed by such party to be genuine and to have been presented by the proper party. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may rely upon written information previously generated by, or at the direction of, Rockport Canada, including without limitation, the claims register maintained by Prime Clerk LLC in the Chapter 11 Cases. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in good faith and in reasonable reliance upon the advice of counsel or other professionals engaged by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be indemnified for or in respect of any action taken, suffered, or omitted by it and in accordance with such advice or opinion as provided in Section 1.6 of this Agreement and the Plan.

**1.11 Rockport Canada Fund.** On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors shall create and fund the Rockport Canada Fund with the Rockport Canada Cash (*i.e.* \$6,007,000) from which the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall make *pro rata* Distributions, to the extent available, on account of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada.

**1.12 Survival.** The provisions of this Article I shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the death, resignation, liquidation, dissolution, or replacement of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.

## **ARTICLE II DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**2.1 Authority to Object to Claims and Interests.** After the Effective Date, only the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have the authority to file objections to Claims or Interests against Rockport Canada and to settle (without further order of the Bankruptcy Court), compromise (without further order of the Bankruptcy Court), withdraw, or litigation to judgment objections to Claims or Interests against Rockport Canada. Claims against Rockport Canada will be reconciled pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and any other applicable underlying laws.

**2.2 Authority to Settle Disputed Claims.** From and after the Effective Date, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be authorized, with respect to those Claims or Interests that are not Allowed under the Plan or by Court order, (i) to object to any Claims or

Interests filed against Rockport Canada and (ii) to compromise and settle Claims and execute necessary documents, including a stipulation of settlement or release on behalf of Rockport Canada, in the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator's sole discretion.

**2.3 Authority to Pursue Rockport Canada Litigation Claims.** The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be permitted to use any available defenses under section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, including the assertion of any Rockport Canada Litigation Claim to setoff against or otherwise reduce all or part of any Claim asserted against Rockport Canada. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may enforce, sue on, settle (without further order of the Bankruptcy Court), or compromise (without further order of the Bankruptcy Court) all Rockport Canada Litigation Claims, or may decline to do any of the foregoing with respect to any Rockport Canada Litigation Claims. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may pursue the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims in accordance with applicable law and consistent with the terms of the Plan. If, as a result of the pursuit of any Rockport Canada Litigation Claims, a Claim would arise from a recovery pursuant to section 550 of the Bankruptcy Code after Distributions under the Plan have been commenced, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be permitted to reduce the recovery by an amount that reflects the value of the treatment that would have been accorded the Claim under the Plan, thereby effectively treating the Claim through the reduction.

### **ARTICLE III TERMINATION**

**3.1 Termination.** The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be discharged and this Agreement shall be terminated at the earliest to occur of (i) the entry of a Final Order by the Bankruptcy Court closing the Chapter 11 Case of Rockport Canada pursuant to Section 350(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (ii) the date that is five (5) years from the Effective Date, provided, however, that such five-year term may be extended by Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

### **ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**4.1 Relationship to the Plan.** The principal purpose of this Agreement is to aid in the implementation of the Plan and, therefore, this Agreement incorporates and is subject to the provisions of the Plan. To that end, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have full power and authority to take any action consistent with the purposes and provisions of the Plan. In the event that the provisions of this Agreement are found to be inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, the provisions of this Agreement adopted and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, following substantial consummation (as such term is defined in Section 1101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code) shall control over provisions of the Plan.

**4.2 Distribution Record Date.** For purposes of Distributions on account of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada, the Distribution Record Date shall be the Effective Date. After the Effective Date, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have no duty or obligation to recognize transfers of Claims.

**4.3 Interim Distributions.** For the avoidance of doubt, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may, at its sole discretion, make interim distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada.

**4.4 Confidentiality.** The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall, and shall cause its agents and representatives to, during the period that it serves as Rockport Canada Plan Administrator under this Agreement to hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any entity or matter to which any of the Debtors' assets relates or of which the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator has become aware in its capacity as Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.

**4.5 Amendments.** The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may, supplement, or amend this Agreement in its discretion to the extent necessary to fulfill the purposes of this Agreement and the Plan.

**4.6 Waiver.** No failure by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator to exercise or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or privilege hereunder preclude any further exercise thereof, or of any other right, power, or privilege.

**4.7 Cumulative Rights and Remedies.** The rights and remedies provided in this Agreement are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights under law or in equity.

**4.8 No Bond Required.** Notwithstanding any state law to the contrary, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (including any successor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator) shall be exempt from giving any bond or other security in any jurisdiction other than as provided otherwise in this Agreement.

**4.9 Irrevocability.** This Agreement and the Plan shall be irrevocable, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement and in accordance with the Plan.

**4.10 Investment of the Rockport Canada Fund.** The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may invest the Rockport Canada Fund (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) as permitted by section 345 of the Bankruptcy Code or in other prudent investments. Nothing herein or in the Plan shall require the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator to invest the Rockport Canada Fund.

**4.11 Tax Identification Numbers.** The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may require any holder of a Claim to furnish to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (i) its social security number, social insurance number, or employer or taxpayer identification number as assigned by the IRS or other applicable taxing authority or government agency and (ii) the original Form W-8 or copy of Form W-9, as applicable, as completed by each holder of a Claim, and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may condition any Distribution to any Holder of a Claim upon the receipt of such information.

**4.12 Applicable Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to rules governing the conflict of laws.

**4.13 Severability.** In the event that any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such provision to persons or circumstance, other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and such provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

**4.14 Limitation of Benefits.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, nothing herein is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or to give any person other than the parties hereto any rights or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

**4.15 Notices.** All notices, requests, demands, consents, and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given to a person, if delivered in person or by facsimile with an electromagnetic report of delivery or if sent by overnight mail, registered mail, certified mail, or regular mail, with postage prepaid, to the following addresses:

If to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator:

Richter Advisory Group Inc.  
Adam Sherman  
Pritesh Patel  
Richter Advisory Group Inc.  
181 Bay Street, Suite 3320  
Bay Wellington Tower  
Toronto ON M5J 2T3  
Telephone: (416) 488-2345  
Email: asherman@richter.ca  
ppatel@richter.ca

With a copy to:

[ ]

To the Debtors:

Mark D. Collins  
Michael J. Merchant  
Amanda R. Steele  
Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A.  
920 North King Street  
Wilmington, DE 19801  
Telephone: (302) 651-7700  
Email: collins@rlf.com  
merchant@rlf.com  
steele@rlf.com

**4.16 Further Assurances.** From and after the date hereof, the parties hereto covenant and agree to execute and deliver all such documents and notices and to take all such further actions as may reasonably be required from time to time to carry out the intent and purposes of this Agreement, and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

**4.17 Interpretation.** The enumeration and Section headings contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement or of any term or provision hereof. Unless context otherwise requires, whenever used in this Agreement the singular shall include the plural and the plural shall include the singular, and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and the neuter, if appropriate, and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include partnerships, associations, and corporations. The words herein, hereby, and hereunder and words with similar import, refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Section or subsection hereof unless the context requires otherwise.

**4.18 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed by the parties hereto in counterparts, which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same document. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by facsimile or email in pdf format shall be equally effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart.

**4.19 Retention of Jurisdiction.** As provided in Article XVI of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan to the fullest extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, the interpretation, implementation, and enforcement of the provisions of this Agreement.

*[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have either executed and acknowledged this Agreement, or caused it to be executed and acknowledged on their behalf by their duly authorized officers or representatives, all as of the date first above written.

**ROCKPORT CANADA PLAN  
ADMINISTRATOR**

Richter Advisory Group Inc.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

**ROCKPORT CANADA**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Paul Kosturos

Title: Restructuring Officer of Rockport  
Canada and its affiliated Debtors



**Tab G**

THIS IS EXHIBIT "G" TO THE AFFIDAVIT  
OF PAUL KOSTUROS SWORN BEFORE ME

ON THIS 19<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER, 2018

*Lesley A. Morris*

A Notary Public in and for the State of Delaware



IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:	)	
	)	Chapter 11
	)	
THE ROCKPORT COMPANY, LLC, <i>et al.</i> ,	)	Case No. 18-11145 (LSS)
	)	
Debtors. <sup>1</sup>	)	Jointly Administered
	)	
	)	Re: Docket No. 339

**ORDER APPROVING STIPULATIONS WITH  
(I) IC SPG POC AT EDMONTON LP, AND (II) 90287939 QUEBEC INC. COB AS  
DAMA CONSTRUCTION, REGARDING LEASE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL REAL  
PROPERTY LOCATED AT EDMONTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, UNIT 438**

Upon the motion (the “**Motion**”)<sup>2</sup> of the above-captioned debtors (collectively, the “**Debtors**”), for entry of an order (this “**Order**”), pursuant to Sections 105(a), 363(b), and 554 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 6007 and 9019, approving (i) the stipulation attached as Exhibit 1 hereto (the “**Ivanhoé Stipulation**”) and (ii) the stipulation attached as Exhibit 2 hereto (the “**DAMA Stipulation**,” and together with the Ivanhoé Stipulation, the “**Stipulations**”), as more fully described in the Motion; and the Court having reviewed and considered the Motion; and the Court having held a hearing on the Motion, if necessary; and the Court having jurisdiction to consider the Motion and the relief requested therein in accordance with 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference* from the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, dated February 29, 2012; and the relief

<sup>1</sup> The debtors and debtors in possession in these cases and the last four digits of their respective Employer Identification Numbers are: Rockport Blocker, LLC (5097), The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC (3025), TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC (4756), TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC (8931), TRG Class D, LLC (4757), The Rockport Group, LLC (5559), The Rockport Company, LLC (5456), Drydock Footwear, LLC (7708), DD Management Services LLC (8274), and Rockport Canada ULC (3548). The debtors’ mailing address is 1220 Washington Street, West Newton, Massachusetts 02465.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Motion.

requested in the Motion being a core proceeding under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b); and venue of the Chapter 11 Cases and the Motion in this district being proper under 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and notice of the Motion being proper; and the Court having found that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and the Court having found that the entry of this Order is in the best interests of the Debtors and their estates, creditors, interest holders and all other parties in interest; and upon all of the proceedings had before the Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor,

**IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. The Ivanhoé Stipulation attached as Exhibit 1 hereto is hereby approved.
3. The DAMA Stipulation attached as Exhibit 2 hereto is hereby approved.
4. The Debtors are hereby authorized to enter into and perform their obligations under the Stipulations.
5. The Debtors are authorized to enter into, perform, execute, and deliver all documents, and take all actions, necessary to immediately effectuate the settlement between the Debtors and DAMA Construction in accordance with the terms, conditions, and agreements related thereto, all of which are hereby approved.
6. The Debtors are authorized to enter into, perform, execute, and deliver all documents, and take all actions, necessary to immediately effectuate the termination of the Lease between the Debtors and Ivanhoé in accordance with the terms, conditions, and agreements related thereto, all of which are hereby approved.
7. Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to constitute (i) a grant of third-party beneficiary status or bestowal of any additional rights on any third party or (ii) a waiver of any rights, claims or defenses of the Debtors.

8. Notwithstanding any applicability of Bankruptcy Rules 6004(h), 7062, or 9014, this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

9. The Debtors are hereby authorized to take such actions and to execute such documents as may be necessary to implement the relief granted by this Order.

10. This Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation and/or interpretation of this Order.

Dated: July 24, 2018  
Wilmington, Delaware

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
THE HONORABLE LAURIE SELBER SILVERSTEIN  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

**Exhibit 1**

**Ivanhoé Stipulation**

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:	)	
	)	Chapter 11
THE ROCKPORT COMPANY, LLC, <i>et al.</i> ,	)	
	)	Case No. 18-11145 (LSS)
Debtors. <sup>1</sup>	)	
	)	Jointly Administered
	)	
	)	

**STIPULATION WITH IC SPG POC AT EDMONTON LP  
WITH RESPECT TO LEASE OF NON-RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY  
LOCATED AT EDMONTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, UNIT 438**

This stipulation (this “**Stipulation**”) is entered into by and between The Rockport Company, LLC (“**Rockport**”) and certain of its affiliates that are debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “**Debtors**”) in the above-captioned Chapter 11 cases, on the one hand, and IC SPG POC at Edmonton LP (“**Ivanhoé**”, and together with the Debtors, the “**Parties**”), on the other hand, by and through their respective undersigned counsel.

**Recitals**

WHEREAS, on May 14, 2018 (the “**Petition Date**”), the Debtors filed voluntary petitions in this Court commencing the Chapter 11 cases for relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, *et. seq.* (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”);

WHEREAS, on May 15, 2018, the Debtors commenced an ancillary proceeding under Part IV of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) in Toronto, Ontario, Canada before the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List);

---

<sup>1</sup> The debtors and debtors in possession in these cases and the last four digits of their respective Employer Identification Numbers are: Rockport Blocker, LLC (5097), The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC (3025), TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC (4756), TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC (8931), TRG Class D, LLC (4757), The Rockport Group, LLC (5559), The Rockport Company, LLC (5456), Drydock Footwear, LLC (7708), DD Management Services LLC (8274), and Rockport Canada ULC (3548). The debtors’ mailing address is 1220 Washington Street, West Newton, Massachusetts 02465.

WHEREAS, prior to the Petition Date, Debtor Rockport Canada ULC (“**Rockport Canada**”) entered into a lease (the “**Lease**”) of non-residential real property at Edmonton International Airport, Unit 438 (the “**Property**”) with Ivanhoé, as landlord;

WHEREAS by letter dated April 25, 2018 Ivanhoé, as landlord wrote to Rockport Canada as tenant advising it that it was in breach of the Lease, which breach entitled Ivanhoé to terminate the Lease and claim damages arising therefrom;

WHEREAS, Rockport Canada has not and will not operate a store at the premises subject to the Lease;

WHEREAS, on May 22, 2018, 90287939 Quebec Inc., cob as DAMA Construction (“**DAMA**”) and on June 4, 2018 Sunco Drywall Ltd each registered a builder’s lien against title to Rockport Canada’s leasehold interest in the Property (collectively the “**Liens**”);

WHEREAS, the Parties engaged in good faith, arm’s length negotiations and have agreed that Ivanhoé will terminate the Lease, as set forth below;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HEREBY STIPULATE AND AGREE:

1. The above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.
2. The Parties agree that the effectiveness of this Stipulation is dependent on the discharge of the Liens.
3. The Parties agree that upon the Court’s approval of this Stipulation, Ivanhoé shall be deemed to have terminated the Lease effective *nunc pro tunc* to the date of the discharge of the Liens, and abandonment of any property of the Debtors remaining at the premises, with the exception of certain equipment that Ivanhoé and the Debtors agree will be removed by the Debtors before the Court’s approval of this Stipulation.



4. Any property of the Debtors remaining on the Property that is not claimed or removed by the Debtors as of the date the Court approves this Stipulation shall be abandoned to Ivanhoé, free and clear of all rights, claims, and interests.

5. The Parties' rights with respect to any claims or defenses arising from the Lease, or the termination thereof, are hereby reserved, however, any claims for rent under the Lease arising on or after the Petition Date and any costs, expenses or charges arising from the termination of the Lease shall not be claimed by Ivanhoé or otherwise as an administrative expense in the within proceedings or in the ancillary proceeding under Part IV of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada). For clarification purposes, nothing in the Stipulation shall prohibit Ivanhoé from making claims for rent, costs, expenses or other charges under the Lease for the period on or after the Petition Date, as an unsecured creditor. Further, nothing in this Stipulation constitutes a predetermination of claim, or an agreement or acceptance of any claim advanced by Ivanhoé and the Debtors hereby reserve any and all rights to object to all or a portion of such claim by Ivanhoé as they deem appropriate in the circumstances.

6. This Stipulation shall become effective on the date that the Court enters an order approving the Stipulation.

7. The Parties represent and warrant to each other that the signatories to this Stipulation have full power and authority to enter into this Stipulation.

8. The Court shall retain non-exclusive jurisdiction to hear any disputes arising from or related to this Stipulation.

*[signature page follows]*

Dated: July 5, 2018  
Wilmington, Delaware

Agreed:

/s/ Mark D. Collins

Mark D. Collins (No. 2981)  
Michael J. Merchant (No. 3854)  
Amanda R. Steele (No. 5530)  
Brendan J. Schlauch (No. 6115)  
RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.  
One Rodney Square  
920 North King Street  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
Telephone: 302-651-7700  
Fax: 302-651-7701  
Email: collins@rlf.com  
merchant@rlf.com  
steele@rlf.com  
schlauch@rlf.com

*Counsel to the Debtors*

/s/ Linda Galessiere

Linda Galessiere  
CAMELINO GALESSIERE LLP  
6 Adelaide St. East, Suite 220  
Toronto, ON M5C 1H6  
Telephone: 416-306-3827  
Fax: 416-306-3820  
Email: lgalessiere@cglegal.ca

*Counsel to Ivanhoé*

**Exhibit 2**

**DAMA Stipulation**

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:	)	Chapter 11
	)	
THE ROCKPORT COMPANY, LLC, <i>et al.</i> ,	)	Case No. 18-11145 (LSS)
	)	
Debtors. <sup>1</sup>	)	Jointly Administered
	)	
	)	

**STIPULATION WITH 90287939 QUEBEC INC. COB DAMA CONSTRUCTION  
WITH RESPECT TO BUILDER'S LIEN RELATED TO NON-RESIDENTIAL REAL  
PROPERTY LOCATED AT EDMONTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, UNIT 438**

This stipulation (this “**Stipulation**”) is entered into by and between The Rockport Company, LLC (“**Rockport**”) and certain of its affiliates that are debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “**Debtors**”) in the above-captioned Chapter 11 cases (the “**Chapter 11 Cases**”), on the one hand, and 90287939 Quebec Inc., cob DAMA Construction (“**DAMA Construction**” and together with the Debtors, the “**Parties**”), on the other hand, by and through their respective undersigned counsel.

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, on May 14, 2018 (the “**Petition Date**”), the Debtors filed voluntary petitions in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”) commencing the Chapter 11 cases for relief under of Title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, *et. seq.* (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”);

<sup>1</sup> The debtors and debtors in possession in these cases and the last four digits of their respective Employer Identification Numbers are: Rockport Blocker, LLC (5097), The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC (3025), TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC (4756), TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC (8931), TRG Class D, LLC (4757), The Rockport Group, LLC (5559), The Rockport Company, LLC (5456), Drydock Footwear, LLC (7708), DD Management Services LLC (8274), and Rockport Canada ULC (3548). The debtors' mailing address is 1220 Washington Street, West Newton, Massachusetts 02465.

WHEREAS, on May 15, 2018, the Debtors commenced an ancillary proceeding under Part IV of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) in Toronto, Ontario, Canada before the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "**Canadian Court**");

WHEREAS, prior to the Petition Date, Debtor Rockport Canada ULC ("**Rockport Canada**") entered into a lease (the "**Lease**") of non-residential real property at Edmonton International Airport, Unit 438 (the "**Property**");

WHEREAS, Rockport Canada has not and will not operate a store at the premises subject to the Lease;

WHEREAS, DAMA Construction registered a lien (the "**Lien**") against title to the leasehold interest of Rockport Canada in the premises located at the Premium Outlet Collection Edmonton International Airport (the "**Lands**"), pursuant to the *Builders' Lien Act* (Alberta) (the "**BLA**");

WHEREAS, the Debtors seek to terminate the Lease of the Property;

WHEREAS, the Parties engaged in good faith, arm's length negotiations and have agreed that the Debtors will cause CAD\$139,892.27 (the "**Lien Amount**") to be posted and held in the trust account maintained by Richter Advisory Group Inc. ("**Richter**"), in its capacity as Information Officer of Rockport Canada and its affiliates (the "**Rockport Group**") pursuant to the proceedings commenced under Part IV *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* in the Canadian Court in exchange for the discharge of the Lien by DAMA Construction, as set forth below;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HEREBY STIPULATE AND AGREE:

1. DAMA Construction or any assignee of the Lien (as defined herein) shall immediately tender to Borden Ladner Gervais LLP (attn: R. Gurofsky) ("BLG") a registrable Discharge of Builder's Lien (the "**Discharge**"), to effect a discharge of the Lien.

2. The Discharge shall be held in trust by BLG pending confirmation that the Lien Amount has been paid into the Richter trust account, as contemplated by paragraph 3, below, at which time BLG shall be at liberty to register the Discharge with the Alberta Land Titles Office.

3. The Lien Amount shall be paid into the trust account of the Information Officer and the Lien Amount shall stand in the place and stead of the Lien, with the same priority as it had as if the Lien had not been discharged.

4. For greater certainty, any subsequent change to Rockport Canada's leasehold interest shall not impact the Lien and the validity and enforceability of the Lien shall be assessed as if it remained registered against Rockport Canada's leasehold interest in the Lands.

5. The requirement to commence an action and register a certificate of *lis pendens* in respect of DAMA Construction's Lien pursuant to section 43 of the BLA (the "**Section 43 Requirements**") is hereby dispensed with and the determination of the validity and enforceability of the Lien shall be made as if the time period for the Section 43 Requirements has been tolled.

6. Richter shall hold the Lien Amount pending an assessment of the validity and enforceability of the Lien and shall make no distributions of all or any portion of the Lien Amount, unless there is an agreement between Rockport Canada and DAMA Construction or further Order of the Canadian Court.

7. Neither the payment of the Lien Amount to Richter, nor any term of the within proposal constitutes an admission or agreement that the Lien is either valid or enforceable and for clarity, the Lien must be proven before any distribution of the Lien Amount can be made.

8. This Stipulation shall become effective on the date that the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving the Stipulation.

9. The Parties represent and warrant to each other that the signatories to this Stipulation have full power and authority to enter into this Stipulation.

10. The Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court shall retain non-exclusive jurisdiction to hear any disputes arising from or related to this Stipulation.

*[signature page follows]*

Dated: July 5, 2018  
Wilmington, Delaware

Agreed:

/s/ Mark D. Collins

Mark D. Collins (No. 2981)  
Michael J. Merchant (No. 3854)  
Amanda R. Steele (No. 5530)  
Brendan J. Schlauch (No. 6115)  
RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.  
One Rodney Square  
920 North King Street  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
Telephone: 302-651-7700  
Fax: 302-651-7701  
Email: collins@rlf.com  
merchant@rlf.com  
steele@rlf.com  
schlauch@rlf.com

*Counsel to the Debtors*

/s/ Bruce E. Mintz

Bruce E. Mintz  
MINTZ LAW  
BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS  
400, 10357 - 109 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 1N3  
Telephone: (780) 425-2041  
Fax: (780) 425-2195  
Email: BMintz@mintzlaw.ca

*Counsel to DAMA Construction*



IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG 1-P HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG INTERMEDIATE HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG CLASS D, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP, LLC, THE ROCKPORT COMPANY, LLC, DRYDOCK FOOTWEAR, LLC, DD MANAGEMENT SERVICES LLC AND ROCKPORT CANADA ULC (THE "DEBTORS")

APPLICATION OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**ONTARIO  
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE  
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED AT TORONTO

**AFFIDAVIT OF PAUL KOSTUROS  
(Sworn December 19, 2018)**

**BORDEN LADNER GERVAIS LLP**  
Bay Adelaide Centre, East Tower  
22 Adelaide Street West  
Toronto ON M5H 4E3  
Tel: 416-367-6000  
Fax: 416-367-6749

**Roger Jaipargas – LSO No. 43275C**  
Tel: 416-367-6266  
rjaipargas@blg.com

**Alex MacFarlane – LSO No. 28133Q**  
Tel: 416-367-6305  
amacfarlane@blg.com

**Evita Ferreira – LSO No. 69967K**  
Tel: 416-367-6708  
eferreira@blg.com

Lawyers for Rockport Blocker, LLC, The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC, TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC, TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC, TRG Class D, LLC, The Rockport Group, LLC, The Rockport Company, LLC, Drydock Footwear, LLC, DD Management Services LLC and Rockport Canada ULC

# Tab 3

**ONTARIO  
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE  
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

THE HONOURABLE	)	FRIDAY, THE 21 <sup>ST</sup>
	)	
MR. JUSTICE MCEWEN	)	DAY OF DECEMBER, 2018

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,  
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP  
HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG 1-P HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG INTERMEDIATE HOLDINGS,  
LLC, TRG CLASS D, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP, LLC, THE ROCKPORT  
COMPANY, LLC, DRYDOCK FOOTWEAR, LLC, DD MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
LLC AND ROCKPORT CANADA ULC (THE "DEBTORS")**

**APPLICATION OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE  
*COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**O R D E R**

**THIS MOTION**, made by Relay Blocker LLC, formerly known as Rockport Blocker, LLC ("**Rockport Blocker**"), in its capacity as the foreign representative (the "**Foreign Representative**") of the Debtors, pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") for an Order substantially in the form enclosed in the Motion Record was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

**ON READING** the affidavit of Paul Kosturos sworn December 19, 2018 and the exhibits thereto (the "**Fifth Kosturos Affidavit**"), the fifth report of Richter Advisory Group Inc. ("**Richter**") in its capacity as the Court-appointed information officer (the "**Information Officer**") dated December •, 2018 (the "**Fifth Report**"), and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Debtors, counsel for the Information Officer, counsel for the Senior Secured Noteholders and DIP Note Lenders, counsel for The Cadillac Fairview Corporation Limited, counsel for Cushman & Wakefield Asset Services Inc., Ivanhoe Cambridge Inc., RioCan Real

Estate Investment Trust, and upon no one appearing for any other parties although duly served as appears from the Affidavit of Service of Mariela Adriana Gasparini sworn December 19, 2018, filed,

## **SERVICE**

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and filing of the Notice of Motion and the Motion Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

## **CAPITALIZED TERMS**

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Plan (as defined below).

## **RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN ORDERS**

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the following orders (the “**Foreign Orders**”) of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**US Court**”) made in the insolvency proceedings of the Debtors under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the “**US Code**”) are hereby recognized and given full force and effect in all provinces and territories of Canada pursuant to Section 49 of the CCAA:

- a. an order, *inter alia*, authorizing the Debtors to amend the caption used in the US proceedings to reflect the change of the Debtors’ corporate names (the “**Case Caption Change Order**”);
- b. an order, *inter alia*, approving the rejection of contracts listed on Exhibit 1 thereto, including any amendments, modifications, addenda, schedules or exhibits thereto, not assumed and assigned to CB Marathon Opco, LLC (“**Marathon**”) pursuant to the Sale Order (as defined in the Order of Mr. Justice McEwen dated July 20, 2018) (the “**Omnibus Contract Rejection Order**”); and
- c. an order, *inter alia*, (i) confirming the Debtors’ plan of liquidation pursuant to Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code as filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**US Court**”) on September 21, 2018, as filed in revised form with the US Court on October 16, 2018, as filed in further revised form with the US

Court on December 17, 2018, and as filed in further revised form with the US Court on December 19, 2018 (including all amendments, modifications and supplements, the “**Plan**”), and (ii) approving the Debtors’ disclosure statement in respect of the Plan (the “**Confirmation Order**”);

provided, however, that in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Foreign Orders and the Orders of this Court made in these proceedings, the Orders of this Court shall govern with respect to the Property (as defined in the Supplemental Order (Foreign Main Proceeding) dated May 16, 2018 (the “**Supplemental Order**”)) in Canada. Attached as Schedule “A” hereto is a copy of the Confirmation Order. Copies of the Case Caption Order and the Omnibus Contract Rejection Order are attached as Exhibits “A” and “B” to the Fifth Kosturos Affidavit.

#### **IMPLEMENTATION OF PLAN**

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Debtors and Richter, in its capacity as Information Order and Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, are authorized, directed and permitted to take all such steps and actions, and to do all things necessary or appropriate to implement the Plan and the transactions contemplated thereby in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Plan, and to enter into, execute, deliver, implement and consummate all the steps, transactions and agreements contemplated pursuant to the Plan.

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Plan be and is recognized in Canada and that on the Information Officer filing a certificate in substantially the form attached as Schedule “B” (the “**Plan Implementation Certificate**”), the terms of the Plan shall be immediately effective and enforceable in Canada in accordance with the Confirmation Order and shall be deemed binding upon the Debtors and all claimants and all parties, subject to the jurisdiction of this Court, who have claims against any of the Debtors and who are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges and injunctions as defined in the Plan.

#### **RICHTER AS ROCKPORT CANADA PLAN ADMINISTRATOR**

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS THAT** the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit “F” to the Fifth Kosturos Affidavit, be and is hereby approved.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS THAT** Richter be and is hereby authorized to act as Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement. Richter may return to this Court for such advice and directions as Richter considers necessary to facilitate its role as Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS THAT** the Administration Charge granted in the Supplemental Order shall remain in effect pending further Court order over the Rockport Canada Fund (as defined in the Fifth Kosturos Affidavit) in respect of the fees and disbursements incurred by Richter and Stikeman in carrying out the duties as Information Officer.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** in accordance with the Plan and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, the fees of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and its counsel shall be reimbursed from the Rockport Canada Fund.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS THAT** Borden Ladner Gervais LLP (“BLG”) is hereby entitled to a charge (the “BLG Charge”) over the Rockport Canada Fund (as defined in the Fifth Kosturos Affidavit) in respect of the fees and disbursements incurred by BLG as counsel to the Debtors in the within proceedings.

#### **DAMA DISTRIBUTION**

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that upon the Information Officer filing the Plan Implementation Certificate, the Information Officer is authorized and directed to release the amount of CAD\$139,892.27 from the Lien Funds (as defined in the Fifth Kosturos Affidavit) to DAMA Construction, in full and final satisfaction of its lien claim.

#### **PIPEDA**

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, pursuant to clause 7(3)(c) of the Canada *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, Richter in its capacity as Information Officer and Rockport Canada Plan Administrator may disclose personal information of identifiable individuals, as required to satisfy its obligations under the Plan or Rockport Canada Plan Administration Agreement. Each party to whom such personal information is disclosed as contemplated in the Plan, shall maintain and protect the privacy of such information and limit the

use of such information to its requirements under the Plan and thereafter shall return all such information to Richter, or in the alternative destroy all such information.

#### **AID AND RECOGNITION**

13. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist the Foreign Representative, the Debtors, the Information Officer and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Foreign Representative, the Debtors, the Information Officer, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the Foreign Representative, the Debtors, the Information Officer and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Foreign Representative, the Debtors, and the Information Officer be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order.

---

**SCHEDULE "A" - CONFIRMATION ORDER**



IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

_____	)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
	)	
THE RELAY COMPANY, LLC, <i>et al.</i> ,	)	Case No. 18-11145 (LSS)
	)	
Debtors. <sup>1</sup>	)	Jointly Administered
	)	
	)	Re: Docket Nos. 554 & 649
_____	)	

FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND ORDER  
(I) APPROVING REVISED COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION AS CONTAINING ADEQUATE  
INFORMATION ON A FINAL BASIS AND (II) CONFIRMING REVISED COMBINED  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION

WHEREAS, The Relay Company, LLC (formerly known as, The Rockport Company, LLC) and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “**Debtors**”) in the above captioned chapter 11 cases (the “**Chapter 11 Cases**”) have proposed and filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**Court**”) (i) the *Revised Combined Disclosure Statement and Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* [Docket No. 649] (as may be further modified, amended, and/or supplemented from time to time, the “**Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**,” or individually, the “**Disclosure Statement**” and the “**Plan**”, as appropriate), a final version of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A,<sup>2</sup> (ii) the *Motion of Debtors*

<sup>1</sup> The debtors and debtors in possession in these cases and the last four digits of their respective Employer Identification Numbers are: Relay Blocker, LLC (f/k/a Rockport Blocker, LLC) (5097), The Relay Group Holdings, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC) (3025), Relay 1-P Holdings, LLC (f/k/a TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC) (4756), Relay Intermediate Holdings, LLC (f/k/a TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC) (8931), Relay Class D, LLC (f/k/a TRG Class D, LLC) (4757), The Relay Group, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Group, LLC) (5559), The Relay Company, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Company, LLC) (5456), Drydock Footwear, LLC (7708), DD Management Services LLC (8274), and Relay Opco Canada ULC (f/k/a Rockport Canada ULC) (3548). The debtors’ mailing address is 1220 Washington Street, West Newton, Massachusetts 02465.

<sup>2</sup> All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

*for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement on an Interim Basis for Solicitation Purposes Only, (II) Establishing Procedures for Solicitation and Tabulation of Votes to Accept or Reject Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, (III) Approving the Form of Ballot and Solicitation Materials, (IV) Establishing Voting Record Date, (V) Fixing the Date, Time and Place for the Confirmation Hearing and the Deadline for Filing Objections Thereto and (VI) Approving Related Notice Procedures* [Docket No. 506] (the “**Motion**”), and (iii) the Plan Supplement, dated November 9, 2019 [Docket No. 591];

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2018, the Debtors filed the solicitation version *Combined Disclosure Statement and Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* [Docket No. 554] (the “**Proposed Plan**”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2018, the Court entered the *Order (I) Approving the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement on an Interim Basis for Solicitation Purposes Only, (II) Establishing Procedures for Solicitation Purposes Only, (II) Establishing Procedures for Solicitation and Tabulation of Votes to Accept or Reject Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, (III) Approving the Form of Ballot and Solicitation Materials, (IV) Establishing Voting Record Date, (V) Fixing the Date, Time and Place for the Confirmation Hearing and the Deadline for Filing Objections Thereto and (VI) Approving Related Notice Procedures* [Docket No. 557] (the “**Interim Approval and Procedures Order**”), approving, among other things, the Disclosure Statement on an interim basis for solicitation purposes only, the contents of the Solicitation Packages (defined herein), and procedures for soliciting and tabulating votes to accept or reject the Plan;

**WHEREAS**, due notice of the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan (the “**Confirmation Hearing**”) has been given to Holders of Claims, Interests and other parties in

interest in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules and the Interim Approval and Procedures Order, as set forth in the *Affidavit of Service* [Docket No. 576] (the “**Confirmation Notice Affidavit**”);

**WHEREAS**, in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules and the Interim Approval and Procedures Order, solicitation packages containing the Interim Approval and Procedures Order, a Ballot and notice of the Confirmation Hearing (collectively, the “**Solicitation Packages**”) were transmitted to Holders of Claims in Class 2 (Prepetition Note Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors), Class 4(a) (General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors) and Class 4(b) (General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada) (collectively, the “**Voting Classes**”);

**WHEREAS**, on December 17, 2018 Prime Clerk LLC filed the *Declaration of James Daloia of Prime Clerk LLC Regarding the Solicitation of Votes and Tabulation of Ballots Cast on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* [Docket No. 651] (the “**Voting Declaration**”) containing a tabulation of all valid Ballots received and demonstrating acceptance of the Plan by the Voting Classes;

**WHEREAS**, on December 17, 2018, the Debtors filed the *Declaration of Paul Kosturos in Support of Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* [Docket No. 652] (the “**Kosturos Declaration**”);

**WHEREAS**, on December 17, 2018, the Debtors filed the Plan;

**WHEREAS**, modifications to the Proposed Plan were primarily made to resolve certain objections and to implement the Prepetition Noteholders’ agreement to the use of their cash collateral to fund the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve and the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve and thereby provide for the

payment of estimated U.S. Administrative Claims, U.S. Tax Priority Claims and Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the terms of the Plan;

**WHEREAS**, on December 19, 2018, the Court conducted the Confirmation Hearing to consider, on a final basis, whether the Disclosure Statement contained adequate information within the meaning of Section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and confirmation of the Plan; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, based upon the Court's consideration of (i) the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, (ii) the Motion, (iii) the Confirmation Notice Affidavit, (iv) the Kosturos Declaration; (v) the Voting Declaration, (vi) any objections to the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and (vii) the Confirmation Hearing, and the Court having found the Disclosure Statement contains adequate information within the meaning of Section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and is confirmable in its current form and all objections thereto have either been settled, withdrawn or overruled at the Confirmation Hearing, and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor,

**IT IS HEREBY FOUND AND DETERMINED THAT:**

A. Findings and Conclusions. The findings and conclusions set forth herein and in the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute the Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Rule 52 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as made applicable herein by Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

B. Jurisdiction, Venue, Core Proceeding. The Court has jurisdiction over the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. Approval of the Disclosure

Statement and confirmation of the Plan are core proceedings pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b), and this Court has jurisdiction to enter a final order with respect thereto. The Debtors are eligible debtors under Section 109 of the Bankruptcy Code. Venue is proper before this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409. The Debtors are the plan proponents in accordance with Section 1121(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. On May 14, 2018 (the “**Petition Date**”), the Debtors commenced with this Bankruptcy Court voluntary cases under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. On May 23, 2018, the Office of the United States Trustee for the District of Delaware appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors in the Chapter 11 Cases (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”).

D. Approval Under Section 1125. The Disclosure Statement contains adequate information within the meaning of Section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

E. Interim Approval and Procedures Order Compliance. The Debtors have complied with the Interim Approval and Procedures Order, including the solicitation process, in all respects.

F. Burden of Proof. The Debtors have the burden of proving the elements of Sections 1129(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code by a preponderance of the evidence. The Debtors have met this burden.

G. Voting. As evidenced by the Voting Declaration, votes to accept or reject the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement have been solicited and tabulated fairly, in good faith, and in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, the solicitation process set forth in the Interim Approval and Procedures Order, and applicable non-bankruptcy law.

H. Solicitation. The Solicitation Packages were transmitted and served in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, including Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, and the Interim Approval and Procedures Order. The form of the Ballots adequately addressed the particular needs of these Chapter 11 Cases and is appropriate to the Holders of the Claims in the Voting Classes, which are impaired under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and may receive a distribution under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and whose votes were, therefore, solicited.

1. The period during which the Debtors solicited acceptances of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement was reasonable in the circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases and enabled Holders to make an informed decision to accept or reject the Plan. The Debtors were not required to solicit votes from the Holders of Claims in the following Classes as each such Class is unimpaired under the Plan and thus conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan: Class 1 (Other Secured Claims) and Class 3 (Other Priority Claims).

2. The Debtors also were not required to solicit votes from the Holders of Claims or Interests in Class 5 (Intercompany Claims) and Class 6 (Equity Interests) (the “**Deemed Rejecting Classes**”), as each such Class received no recovery under the Plan and is deemed to reject the Plan.

3. As described in and as evidenced by the Voting Declaration and the Confirmation Notice Affidavit, the transmittal and service of the Solicitation Packages was timely, adequate, and sufficient under the circumstances. The solicitation of votes on the Plan complied with the Interim Approval and Procedures Order, was appropriate and satisfactory based upon the circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases, and was in compliance with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and any other applicable rules, laws, and regulations. In connection therewith, the Debtors, and any and all affiliates, members, managers, shareholders, partners, employees, attorneys and advisors of the foregoing are entitled to the protection of Section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

I. Good Faith. The Debtors have not engaged in any collusive or unfair conduct in connection with the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement was negotiated and conducted at arms-length and without collusion with any person or entity.

J. Notice. As is evidenced by the Voting Declaration and the Confirmation Notice Affidavit, the transmittal and service of the Solicitation Packages were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Interim Approval and Procedures Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required.

K. Modifications to the Proposed Plan. The modifications made to the Proposed Plan since solicitation (i) complied in all respects with Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, (ii) do not adversely affect the treatment of any holder of Allowed Claims, and (iii) do not require re-solicitation of votes with respect to the Plan. The votes cast to accept the Proposed Plan are deemed to have been cast with respect to the Plan.

L. Compliance with the Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)). The Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and, as required by Bankruptcy Rule 3016, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is dated and identifies the Debtors as plan proponents, thereby satisfying Section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

M. The Debtors' Compliance with the Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)). The Debtors have complied with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, satisfying the requirements of Section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

N. Proposed in Good Faith (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)). The Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying Section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code.

O. Payment for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)). Any payment made or to be made by the Debtors, or by a person issuing securities or acquiring property under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, for services or for costs and expenses in or in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, or in connection with the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and incident to the Chapter 11 Cases, has been approved by, or is subject to the approval of, the Court as reasonable, thereby satisfying Section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

P. Plan Administrator, Directors, Officers and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)). The Debtors have complied with Section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code. The identity, affiliations and compensation of the Liquidating Trustee and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator proposed to serve after the Effective Date have been fully disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

Q. No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)). After confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors' businesses will not involve rates established or approved by, or otherwise subject to, any governmental regulatory commission. Thus, Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is not applicable.

R. Best Interest of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)). The Plan satisfies Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code. The liquidation analysis provided in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and the other evidence proffered or adduced at the Confirmation Hearing (i) is persuasive and credible, (ii) has not been controverted by other evidence, and (iii)



establishes that each Holder of an impaired Claim or Interest either has accepted the Plan or will receive or retain under the Plan, on account of such Claim or Interest, property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would receive or retain if the Debtors were liquidated under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code on such date.

S. Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)). All Classes of Claims or Interests either voted to accept the Plan (*i.e.*, Classes 2, 4(a) and 4(b)) or were deemed to accept the Plan (*i.e.*, Classes 1 and 3). The Deemed Rejecting Classes are impaired by the Plan and are not entitled to receive or retain any property under the Plan and, therefore, are deemed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to Section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. As found and determined below, pursuant to Section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan may be confirmed notwithstanding the fact that the Deemed Rejecting Classes are impaired and are deemed to have rejected the Plan.

T. Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)). The treatment of Administrative Expense Claims under the Plan satisfies the requirements of Section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code. The treatment of Priority Tax Claims pursuant to the Plan satisfies the requirements of Section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

U. Acceptance by Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)). Holders of Claims in the Voting Classes voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider, thereby satisfying the requirements of Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code.

V. Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)). The Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement itself calls for liquidation of the Debtors. Therefore, confirmation of the Plan is not

likely to be followed by the need for further financial reorganization of the Debtors. Further, the evidence proffered or adduced at or prior to the Confirmation Hearing, including the Kosturos Declaration establishes that the Plan is feasible and that there is a reasonable prospect of the Liquidating Trust and Rockport Canada being able to meet their financial obligations under the Plan, thereby satisfying Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code.

W. Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)). The Plan provides that on the Effective Date, and thereafter as may be required, the Debtors shall pay all fees payable pursuant to Section 1930 of Title 28 of the United States Code, thereby satisfying Section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code.

X. Continuation of Retiree Benefits (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(13)). The Debtors do not maintain retirement plans or other benefits obligations. Accordingly, Section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code is not applicable to the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

Y. No Domestic Support Obligations (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(14)). The Debtors are not required by a judicial or administrative order, or by statute, to pay a domestic support obligation. Accordingly, Section 1129(a)(14) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

Z. The Debtors are Not Individuals (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(15)). The Debtors are not individuals, and accordingly, Section 1129(a)(15) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

AA. No Applicable Non-bankruptcy Law Regarding Transfers (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(16)). The Debtors are moneyed, business, and/or commercial corporations, and accordingly, Section 1129(a)(16) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

BB. Fair and Equitable, No Unfair Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).

Holders of Claims or Interests in the Deemed Rejecting Classes are deemed to have not accepted the Plan. Based upon the evidence proffered, adduced, and presented by the Debtors at the Confirmation Hearing, including the Kosturos Declaration, the Plan does not discriminate unfairly and is fair and equitable with respect to the aforementioned Classes, as required by Sections 1129(b)(1) and (b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. Thus, the Plan may be confirmed notwithstanding the deemed rejection of the Plan by the Deemed Rejecting Classes.

CC. Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)). The Plan is the only plan filed in the Chapter 11 Cases, and accordingly, Section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable in the Chapter 11 Cases.

DD. Principal Purpose of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)). The principal purpose of the Plan is not the avoidance of taxes or the avoidance of the application of Section 5 of the Securities Act, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Therefore, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement satisfies the requirements of Section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code.

EE. Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)). Based on the record before the Court, the Debtors and their agents, successors, predecessors, control persons, members, officers, directors, employees and agents and their respective attorneys, financial advisors, investment bankers, accountants, and other professionals retained by such persons, in each case, have acted in “good faith” within the meaning of Section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and any applicable non-bankruptcy law, rule, or regulation governing the adequacy of disclosure in connection with all their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances to the

Plan and their participation in the activities described in Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and therefore are not, and on account of such offer, issuance and solicitation will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan and are entitled to the protections afforded by Section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and, to the extent such parties are listed therein, the exculpation provisions set forth in Article XIII.E of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

FF. Implementation. All documents necessary to implement the Plan, and all other relevant and necessary documents have been developed and negotiated in good faith and at arms-length and shall, upon completion of documentation and execution, and subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, be valid, binding, and enforceable agreements and not be in conflict with any federal or state law.

GG. Substantive Consolidation of the U.S. Debtors. The Court finds that it is critical and necessary to substantively consolidate the U.S. Debtors' Estates in order to implement the Plan. Based on the debt structure of Rockport Canada, the Debtors determined that it was appropriate to separate the estates of the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada for purposes of the Plan. Accordingly, the Plan includes separate classes for Claims and Interests against Rockport Canada and Rockport Canada is not substantively consolidated with the U.S. Debtors under the Plan.

HH. Settlement of the Rockport Canada Allocation Amount. The Court finds that the settlement of the Rockport Canada Allocation Amount set forth in the Plan is reasonable and appropriate under the circumstances and satisfies Sections 363 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019 as outlined by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit in *Myers v. Martin (In re Martin)*, 91 F.3d 389 (3d Cir. 1996).

II. Releases. The Court has jurisdiction under Sections 1334(a) and (b) of Title 28 of the United States Code to approve the releases set forth in Article XIII.F and the related injunction in Article XIII.A, and elsewhere in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and this Confirmation Order. Section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code permits approval of the releases set forth in Article XIII.F, and the related injunction in Article XIII.A, and elsewhere in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and this Confirmation Order, because, as has been established here based upon the evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing, such provisions (i) were integral to achieving settlement among the various parties in interest and are essential to the formulation and implementation of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as provided in Section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) confer substantial benefits on the Debtors' Estates, and (iii) with respect to the Third Party Releases, such releases have been consented to by the Releasing Parties.

JJ. Pursuant to Section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the exculpation provision and the releases set forth in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and implemented by this Confirmation Order are fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors, and their Estates, creditors, and equity holders. The record of the Confirmation Hearing is sufficient to support the exculpation provision set forth in Article XIII.E and the releases provided for in Article XIII.F, and the related injunction in Article XIII.A, of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Accordingly, based upon the representations of the parties, and/or the evidence proffered, adduced, and/or presented at the Confirmation Hearing, this Court finds that the exculpation provision set forth in Article XIII.E and the releases set forth in Article XIII.F, and the related

injunction in Article XIII.A, of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and applicable law.

KK. Based on the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED THAT:**

1. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The above-referenced findings of fact and conclusions of law are hereby incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein.
2. Notice of the Confirmation Hearing. Notice of the Confirmation Hearing complied with the terms of the Interim Approval and Procedures Order, was appropriate and satisfactory based upon the circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases, and was in compliance with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.
3. Adequate Information. The Disclosure Statement is approved on a final basis as containing adequate information within the meaning of Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and any objections to the adequacy of the information contained in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement not otherwise consensually resolved are overruled.
4. Solicitation. The solicitation of votes on the Plan complied with the Interim Approval and Procedures Order, was appropriate and satisfactory based upon the circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases, and was in compliance with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law.
5. Ballots. The form of Ballots annexed as Exhibits A-1 and A-2 to the Interim Approval and Procedures Order was in compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 3018(c), and

as modified, substantially conforms to Official Form Number 14, and is approved in all respects.

6. Confirmation of the Plan. The Plan, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is approved and confirmed under Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are an integral part of, this Confirmation Order.

7. Objections Resolved or Overruled. All objections, responses, statements and comments in opposition to the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, other than those withdrawn with prejudice, waived, or settled prior to, or on the record at, the Confirmation Hearing, shall be, and hereby are, overruled in their entirety.

8. General Authorizations. The Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement was approved by the officer of the Debtors whose approval was necessary. Pursuant to the appropriate provisions of the corporate or business organizations law of the applicable states or provinces of organization of the Debtors, and Section 1142(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, no additional action of the respective directors, members, managers or stockholders of the Debtors shall be required to authorize the Debtors to enter into, execute, deliver, file, adopt, amend, restate, consummate, or effectuate, as the case may be, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and any contract, instrument, or other document to be executed, delivered, adopted or amended in connection with the implementation of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

9. Binding Effect. On the date of and following entry of this Confirmation Order and subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the provisions of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall bind the Debtors, all Holders of Claims and Interests (irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests are impaired under the Plan or whether the

Holders of such Claims or Interests have accepted the Plan), any and all non-Debtor parties to executory contracts and unexpired leases with the Debtors, any other party in interest in these Chapter 11 Cases, and the respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, if any, of any of the foregoing.

10. Vesting of Assets. As of the Effective Date, pursuant to the provisions of Section 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, (i) all assets of the U.S. Debtors shall vest in the Liquidating Trust free and clear of all Claims, liens, encumbrances, charges, membership interests and other interests and (ii) all assets of Rockport Canada shall vest in Rockport Canada free and clear of all Claims, liens, encumbrances, charges, membership interests and other interests, in each case, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or this Confirmation Order, and subject to the terms and conditions of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and this Confirmation Order.

11. Implementation of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Debtors are hereby authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such documents, contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements, and take such other actions as may be necessary to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including all such actions delineated in Article X and Article XI of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, consents, certificates, notices, resolutions, programs, and other agreements, instruments, and/or documents, and take such acts and actions as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, substantially consummate, and/or



further evidence the terms and conditions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and any transactions described in or contemplated by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

12. Substantive Consolidation of the U.S. Debtors. As of the Effective Date, and solely for the purposes of these Chapter 11 Cases, the U.S. Debtors' Estates shall be substantively consolidated. For the avoidance of doubt, the estate of Rockport Canada shall not be substantively consolidated with the estates of the U.S. Debtors for purposes of the Plan.

13. Approval of Rockport Canada Allocation Amount Settlement. Pursuant to Sections 363 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the compromise and settlement of the Rockport Canada Allocation Amount is approved in all respects.

14. Rejection of Executory Contracts. Except as is set forth in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, pursuant to Article XII.A of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as of the Effective Date, each Executory Contract to which any of the Debtors is a party is hereby rejected as of the Effective Date unless previously assumed and/or assigned (including in connection with the Sale and pursuant to the Sale Order), subject to a pending motion to assume and/or assign, or rejected before the Effective Date.

15. Conditions to Effectiveness. The Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article XV.B of the Plan have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Article XV.E of the Plan.

16. Professional Compensation. Except as provided in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, all Professionals (including any application of members of the Creditors' Committee for expense reimbursement) shall file with the Court and serve their respective final applications for allowance of Professional Fee Administrative Claims by the date that is thirty (30) calendar days after the Effective Date. Upon the Effective Date, any

requirement that Professionals comply with Sections 327 through 331 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and Professionals may be employed and paid in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to, or action, order, or approval of, the Court. Professional Fee Administrative Claims shall be paid in accordance with Article V.A of the Plan.

17. Binding Exculpation Provision. All exculpation provisions embodied herein and/or in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including but not limited to those contained in Article XIII.E of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, are approved and shall be effective and binding on all persons and entities, to the extent provided therein.

18. Binding Release Provisions. All release provisions embodied herein and/or in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including but not limited to those contained in Article XIII.F of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, are approved and shall be effective and binding on all persons and entities, to the extent provided therein; provided, however, that no provision of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or this Confirmation Order shall be construed to grant a discharge pursuant to Section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code.

19. Injunctions Relating to Releases. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or this Confirmation Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or rights giving rise to any equitable relief against the Assets or any Interests in the Debtors arising prior to the Effective Date are permanently enjoined from taking any of the following actions against the Estates, the Released Parties, any member of the Creditors' Committee in its capacity as such, the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee, the Rockport Canada Fund, the Rockport

Canada Plan Administrator or any of their respective property or Assets (collectively, the “**Estate Assets**”) on account of any such Claims or Interests: (a) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any action or proceeding seeking to collect or to recover in any manner against, or assert control or dominion over, the Estate Assets; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner against the Estate Assets, any judgment, award, decree or order; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance against the Estate Assets; (d) asserting recoupment unless such recoupment was formally asserted in a timely Filed proof of Claim or in a pleading Filed with the Court prior to entry of the Plan Confirmation Order (notwithstanding any indication in any proof of Claim or otherwise that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of recoupment) or right of subrogation of any kind against any debt, liability, or obligation due to the Debtors; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of, in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests discharged, released, exculpated, or settled pursuant to the Plan or that is otherwise inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan; *provided, however*, that such Persons and Entities shall not be precluded from exercising their rights under and consistent with the terms of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

20. Preservation of Causes of Action. Pursuant to Article X.N of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Causes of Action shall be and are hereby preserved, except as provided otherwise in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or any Final Order of this Court.

21. Reservation of Rights. Except as expressly set forth herein, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall have no force or effect until the Effective Date. None of the

filing of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, any statement or provision contained herein, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect to the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors, Holders of Claims or Interests before the Effective Date.

22. Payment of Statutory Fees. All fees payable pursuant to Section 1930(a) of Title 28 of the United States Code and/or Section 3717 of Title 31 of the United States Code, as determined by the Court, shall be paid for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) by each and every Debtor, as applicable, until the earlier of the time that a particular case is converted, dismissed or closed. For the avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Date, Statutory Fees relating to the U.S. Debtors shall be paid by the Liquidating Trust (including on account of any disbursements made by the Liquidating Trust) and Statutory Fees relating to Rockport Canada shall be paid by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (including on account of any disbursements made from the Rockport Canada Fund). For the avoidance of doubt, any Statutory Fees of the U.S. Debtors relating either to periods preceding the Effective Date (including any fraction thereof) or to the initial distribution under the Plan to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims shall be paid from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve.

23. Retention of Jurisdiction. On and after the Effective Date, the Court shall retain jurisdiction, to the fullest extent permissible under law, over all matters arising in, arising under, and related to the Chapter 11 Cases, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement for, among other things, the following purposes:

(a) To hear and determine any objections to Claims and to address any issues relating to Disputed Claims;

(b) To enter and implement such Orders as may be appropriate in the event the Plan Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, revoked, modified, or vacated;

(c) To issue such Orders in aid of execution and Consummation of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;

(d) To consider any amendments to or modifications of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, to cure any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in any Order of the Court, including, without limitation, the Plan Confirmation Order;

(e) To hear and determine all requests for compensation and reimbursement of expenses under Section 330 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(f) To hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, including the releases, exculpations, and injunctions provided hereunder;

(g) To hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with Sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(h) To hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code;

(i) To enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases;

(j) To ensure that Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims are accomplished under the provisions of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;

(k) To decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters arising out of, under, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases, including those brought by the Liquidating Trustee on behalf of the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator on behalf of Rockport Canada;

(l) To issue injunctions, enter and implement other Orders, or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Person or Entity with the occurrence of the Effective Date or enforcement of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;

(m) To approve, as may be necessary or appropriate, any Claims settlement entered into or offset exercised by the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator;

(n) To resolve any dispute or matter arising under or in connection with the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, including any request for an extension of the term of the Liquidating Trust;

(o) To determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document created or implemented

in connection with the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;

(p) To enforce, interpret, and determine any disputes arising in connection with any stipulations, orders, judgments, injunctions, exculpations, and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (whether or not the Chapter 11 Cases have been closed);

(q) To resolve disputes concerning any reserves with respect to Disputed Claims or the administration thereof;

(r) To hear, decide and resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters involving or related to Causes of Action; and

(s) To resolve any other matter or for any purpose specified in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement or any other document entered into in connection with any of the foregoing.

24. Dissolution of the U.S. Debtors. Immediately following the Distribution of all of the Debtors' and their Estates' property under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, on the Effective Date, the Debtors' members, directors, managers, and officers and any remaining employees shall be deemed to have resigned, and, as to all U.S. Debtors other than Rockport, the entity dissolved for all purposes and of no further legal existence under any applicable state or federal law, without the need to take any further action or file any plan of dissolution, notice, or application with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or any other state or government authority, and, as to Rockport, upon termination of the Liquidating Trustee or the wind down of the Liquidating Trust, Rockport shall be deemed

dissolved for all purposes and of no further legal existence under any applicable state or federal law, without the need to take any further action or file any plan of dissolution, notice, or application with the Secretary of State of the Delaware or any other authority.

25. Closure of the Certain Chapter 11 Cases. As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee is authorized to submit an order to the Court under certification of counsel that is in form and substance acceptable to the U.S. Trustee that closes and issues a final decree for each of the Chapter 11 Cases of the U.S. Debtors except for the Chapter 11 Case of Rockport. For the avoidance of doubt, the Chapter 11 Cases of Rockport and Rockport Canada shall remain open following the Effective Date until such time as the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, respectively, seek to close such cases pursuant to proper notice and a motion.

26. Exemption from Transfer Taxes and Recording Fees. Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any issuance, transfer or exchange of a security, or the making or deliver of an instrument of transfer in connection with the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall not be taxed under any law imposing a stamp tax or similar tax. This Confirmation Order hereby directs the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents to forego the collection of any stamp or similar tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any stamp or similar tax or governmental assessment.

27. Local Texas Tax Authorities. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Plan, Dallas County, Harris County and Montgomery County (collectively, the “**Local Texas Tax Authorities**”) shall maintain a lien on that certain escrow of \$7,500 established pursuant to the Sale Order as adequate protection of the asserted secured claims of



the Local Texas Taxing Authorities until such time as (i) the Local Texas Tax Authorities' claims are paid in full; (ii) the Local Texas Tax Authorities and the Debtors and/or Liquidating Trustee reach an agreement with regards to such claims, which provides for a release of such liens; or (iii) the Court orders otherwise following notice to the Local Texas Tax Authorities and a hearing. Furthermore, the claims and liens of the Local Texas Tax Authorities shall remain subject to any objections any party would otherwise be entitled to raise as to the priority, validity or extent of such liens.

28. Attune Consulting USA Inc. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Plan, to the extent Attune Consulting USA Inc. ("**Attune**") is determined to be liable to Rockport, or any successors in interest, in connection with the Attune Litigation Claims, the rights of Attune to any setoff and/or recoupment are specifically preserved.

29. Modifications. The modifications to the Proposed Plan following solicitation of votes thereon satisfy the requirements of Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019 and do not adversely affect the treatment of any Claims, and, accordingly, neither require additional disclosure under Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code nor re-solicitation of votes on the Plan under Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Proposed Plan. The Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement may be amended, modified, or supplemented by the Debtors in the manner provided for by Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by law without additional disclosure pursuant to Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and this Confirmation Order. In addition, after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, may institute proceedings in

the Court to remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or this Confirmation Order, with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and effects of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Further, prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, may make appropriate technical adjustments and non-material changes to the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement without further order or approval of the Court.

30. Provisions of Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and Confirmation Order Non-severable and Mutually Dependent. The provisions of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and this Confirmation Order, including the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth herein, are non-severable and mutually dependent.

31. Governing Law. Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code or other federal law is applicable, the rights, duties, and obligations arising under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws thereof.

32. Applicable Non-bankruptcy Law. Pursuant to Sections 1123(a) and 1142(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and related documents or any amendments or modifications thereto shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable non-bankruptcy law.

33. Documents and Instruments. Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is hereby authorized to accept any and all documents and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement or consummate the transactions contemplated by the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and this Confirmation Order.

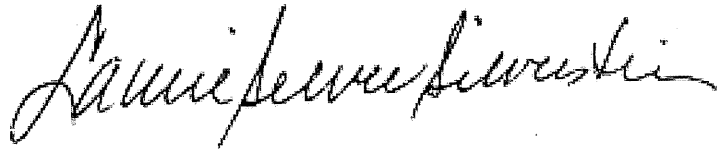
34. Governmental Approvals Not Required. This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state or other governmental authority with respect to the implementation or consummation of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, any documents, instruments, or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

35. Notice of Entry of Confirmation Order and Effective Date. The form of notice of Effective Date and entry of this Confirmation Order, attached hereto as Exhibit B (the “**Effective Date Notice**”), provides adequate and reasonable notice and is hereby approved. On or within two (2) Business Days of the Effective Date, the Debtors shall file and serve the Effective Date Notice on the following parties: (i) all parties filing a notice of appearance and request for service pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 in these Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) state, provincial and local taxing authorities in which the Debtors did business, (iii) the Internal Revenue Service, (iv) the Securities and Exchange Commission, (v) the United States Attorney for the District of Delaware, (vi) Holders of Claims or Interests, (vii) all counterparties to executory contracts and unexpired leases with the Debtors, (viii) the United States Trustee and (ix) all persons or entities listed on the Debtors’ creditor mailing matrix.

36. Waiver of Stay. The stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule (including, without limitation, Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), and 6006(d)), whether for fourteen (14) days or otherwise, is hereby waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Court.

37. Inconsistency. To the extent of any inconsistency between this Confirmation Order and the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, this Confirmation Order shall govern.

38. No Waiver. The failure to specifically include any particular provision of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish the effectiveness of such provision nor constitute a waiver thereof, it being the intent of this Court that the Plan is confirmed in its entirety and incorporated herein by reference.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Laurie Selber Silverstein". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Dated: December 19th, 2018  
Wilmington, Delaware

LAURIE SELBER SILVERSTEIN  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

**EXHIBIT A**

**(The Plan)**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

In re:	)	
	)	Chapter 11
	)	
THE RELAY SHOE COMPANY, LLC, <i>et</i>	)	Case No. 18-11145 (LSS)
<i>al.</i> ,	)	
	)	(Jointly Administered)
Debtors. <sup>1</sup>	)	
	)	
	)	

**REVISED COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION**

Dated: December 19, 2018  
Wilmington, Delaware

RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.  
Mark D. Collins (No. 2981)  
Michael J. Merchant (No. 3854)  
Amanda R. Steele (No. 5530)  
Brendan J. Schlauch (No. 6115)  
One Rodney Square  
920 North King Street  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
Email: collins@rlf.com  
merchant@rlf.com  
steele@rlf.com  
schlauch@rlf.com

*Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession*

---

<sup>1</sup> The debtors and debtors in possession in these cases and the last four digits of their respective Employer Identification Numbers are: Relay Blocker, LLC (f/k/a Rockport Blocker, LLC) (5097), The Relay Group Holdings, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC) (3025), Relay 1-P Holdings, LLC (f/k/a TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC) (4756), Relay Intermediate Holdings, LLC (f/k/a TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC) (8931), Relay Class D, LLC (f/k/a TRG Class D, LLC) (4757), The Relay Group, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Group, LLC) (5559), The Relay Company, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Company, LLC) (5456), Drydock Footwear, LLC (7708), DD Management Services LLC (8274), and Relay Opco Canada ULC (f/k/a Rockport Canada ULC) (3548). The debtors' mailing address is 1220 Washington Street, West Newton, Massachusetts 02465.

<b>I.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>A. Definitions.....</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>B. Interpretation; Application of Definitions and Rules of Construction.....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>III.</b>	<b>BACKGROUND.....</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>A. General Background.....</b>	<b>27</b>
	1. The Debtors' Business.....	27
	2. The Debtors' Organizational Structure and Pre-Closing Reorganization.....	28
	3. The 2015 and 2017 Transactions.....	28
	<b>B. The Debtors' Prepetition Capital Structure.....</b>	<b>29</b>
	1. Prepetition ABL Facility.....	29
	2. Prepetition Notes Facility.....	30
	3. Prepetition Subordinated Notes.....	30
	4. Trade Debt.....	31
	<b>C. Events Precipitating the Chapter 11 Filing.....</b>	<b>31</b>
	<b>D. Prepetition Marketing Efforts.....</b>	<b>33</b>
	<b>E. The Chapter 11 Cases.....</b>	<b>34</b>
	1. First Day Orders.....	34
	2. Canadian Proceeding.....	36
	3. Appointment of Creditors' Committee.....	37
	4. Employment of Professionals and Advisors.....	37
	5. Schedules, Section 341(a) Meeting of Creditors, and Bar Dates.....	37
	6. Postpetition Financing.....	37
	7. Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan.....	40
	8. Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	41
	9. Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets.....	41
	10. Allocation of Sale Proceeds.....	44
<b>IV.</b>	<b>CONFIRMATION AND VOTING.....</b>	<b>47</b>
	<b>A. Confirmation Procedures.....</b>	<b>47</b>
	1. Plan Confirmation Hearing.....	47
	2. Requirements for Confirmation.....	48
	3. Cram Down.....	48
	4. Best Interests of Creditors Test.....	50
	5. Feasibility.....	51

6.	Classification of Claims and Interests.....	51
7.	Impaired Claims or Interests.....	51
8.	Eligibility to Vote on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.....	51
9.	Procedure/Voting Deadlines .....	51
10.	Releases .....	55
11.	Acceptance of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement .....	56
V.	TREATMENT OF UNCLASSIFIED CLAIMS .....	56
A.	General Administrative Expense Claims.....	56
1.	U.S. General Administrative Expense Claims.....	56
2.	Rockport Canada General Administrative Expense Claims .....	56
3.	Treatment of Allowed Administrative Expense Claims and Deadline to File Administrative Expense Claims.....	57
4.	Treatment of Allowed Professional Fee Administrative Expense Claims and Deadline to File Professional Fee Administrative Claims.....	57
B.	Priority Tax Claims .....	59
C.	Statutory Fees.....	59
VI.	CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS; ESTIMATED RECOVERIES .....	59
VII.	TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS .....	61
A.	Treatment of Claims and Interests against U.S. Debtors.....	61
1.	Other Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 1(a)) .....	61
2.	Prepetition Note Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 2) .....	61
3.	Other Priority Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 3(a)) .....	62
4.	General Unsecured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 4(a)) .....	63
5.	Intercompany Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 5(a)).....	64
6.	Equity Interests in U.S. Debtors (Class 6(a)).....	64
B.	Treatment of Claims and Interests against Rockport Canada.....	64
1.	Other Secured Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 1(b)) .....	64
2.	Other Priority Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 3(b)) .....	65
3.	General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 4(b)) ....	65
4.	Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 5(b)).....	66
5.	Equity Interests in Rockport Canada (Class 6(b)).....	66
C.	Modification of Treatment of Claims and Interests .....	67



<b>VIII. PROVISIONS REGARDING THE LIQUIDATING TRUST .....</b>	<b>67</b>
A. Appointment of the Liquidating Trustee.....	67
B. Creation of Liquidating Trust .....	67
C. Beneficiaries of Liquidating Trust .....	68
D. Vesting and Transfer of Assets to the Liquidating Trust.....	68
E. Funding of the Liquidating Trust.....	68
F. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust .....	69
G. Certain Powers and Duties of the Liquidating Trust and Liquidating Trustee .....	69
1. General Powers of the Liquidating Trustee .....	69
2. Books and Records.....	71
3. Investments of Cash.....	71
4. Costs and Expenses of Administration of the Liquidating Trust.....	71
5. Reporting .....	71
H. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Liquidating Trust for the Liquidating Trust Assets.....	72
I. Term of Liquidating Trust.....	72
J. Limitation of Liability of the Liquidating Trustee .....	73
<b>IX. PROVISIONS REGARDING THE ROCKPORT CANADA PLAN ADMINISTRATOR.....</b>	<b>73</b>
A. Appointment of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator .....	73
B. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.....	73
C. Vesting of the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims and Rockport Canada Litigation Proceeds .....	74
D. Rights, Powers and Duties of Rockport Canada and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator .....	74
E. Compensation of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator .....	75
F. Limitation of Liability of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.....	76
<b>X. ADDITIONAL MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION .....</b>	<b>76</b>
A. Substantive Consolidation of the U.S. Debtors .....	76
1. The Basis for Substantive Consolidation .....	76
2. Impracticality of Separate Entity Plans.....	77
3. Basis for Substantive Consolidation .....	78
4. The Effect of Substantive Consolidation .....	78
B. Preservation of Right to Conduct Investigations .....	79
C. Prosecution and Resolution of U.S. Litigation Claims .....	79

D.	Prosecution and Resolution of Rockport Canada Litigation Claims.....	80
E.	Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions .....	81
F.	Authority to Act .....	81
H.	Termination of Debtors' Plans .....	82
I.	Corporate Action; Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions.....	82
J.	Release of Liens.....	82
K.	Exemption from Securities Laws.....	82
L.	Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees .....	83
M.	Privileges as to Certain Causes of Action .....	83
N.	Preservation of Causes of Action.....	83
O.	Insurance Policies.....	84
1.	Chubb Insurance Policies.....	85
P.	Filing of Monthly and Quarterly Reports and Payment of Statutory Fees....	87
Q.	Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Proceeding .....	87
XI.	PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THIS COMBINED PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.....	87
A.	Distribution Record Date; Transferability .....	87
B.	Method of Payment.....	87
C.	Claims Administration Responsibilities.....	88
E.	No Distribution Pending Allowance .....	88
G.	Distribution After Allowance.....	89
H.	Delivery of Distributions .....	89
I.	Unclaimed Distributions.....	90
J.	Set-Off.....	90
K.	Postpetition Interest.....	90
L.	Distributions After Effective Date.....	90
M.	Distributions Free and Clear .....	90
N.	Allocation of Distributions Between Principal and Interest .....	90
O.	De-Minimis Distribution and Donation .....	91
P.	Prepayment.....	91
XII.	EXECUTORY CONTRACTS.....	91
A.	Rejection of Executory Contracts.....	91
B.	Deadline for Filing Proofs of Claim Relating to Executory Contracts Rejected Under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement .....	91

<b>XIII.</b>	<b>INJUNCTION, EXCULPATION AND RELEASES .....</b>	<b>92</b>
A.	Injunction to Protect Estate Assets .....	92
B.	Discharge .....	92
C.	Term of Injunctions or Stays .....	92
D.	Injunction Against Interference with Plan .....	93
E.	Exculpation .....	93
F.	Releases .....	93
1.	Debtor Releases .....	93
2.	Releases by Holders of Claims .....	94
3.	Waiver of Statutory Limitations on Releases .....	95
G.	Necessity and Approval of Releases and Injunctions .....	95
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.....</b>	<b>96</b>
A.	General.....	96
B.	Consequences to the Debtors .....	97
1.	Cancellation of Debt .....	97
2.	Transfer of Assets to Liquidating Trust .....	97
C.	Consequences to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests .....	97
1.	Realization and Recognition of Gain or Loss, In General .....	97
2.	Allocation of Consideration to Interest.....	98
D.	Tax Treatment of a Liquidating Trust and Holders of Beneficial Interests.....	98
1.	Classification of the Liquidating Trust .....	98
2.	General Tax Reporting by the Liquidating Trust and Beneficiaries.....	99
E.	Tax Treatments of Holders of Warrants .....	101
F.	Withholding on Distributions, and Information Reporting.....	101
<b>XV.</b>	<b>CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO AND OCCURRENCE OF CONFIRMATION AND THE EFFECTIVE DATE.....</b>	<b>102</b>
A.	Conditions Precedent to Confirmation .....	102
B.	Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....	102
C.	Establishing the Effective Date .....	103
D.	Effect of Failure of Conditions.....	103
E.	Waiver of Conditions to Confirmation and Effective Date.....	103

<b>XVI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>XVII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....</b>	<b>105</b>
A. Amendment or Modification of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement .....	105
B. Severability .....	106
C. Revocation or Withdrawal of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement .....	106
D. Binding Effect.....	107
E. Notices .....	107
F. Governing Law.....	108
G. Withholding and Reporting Requirements .....	108
H. Headings.....	109
I. Exhibits/Schedules .....	109
J. Filing of Additional Documents.....	109
K. No Admissions .....	109
L. Successors and Assigns .....	109
M. Reservation of Rights.....	109
N. Inconsistency .....	110
O. Dissolution of the U.S. Debtors .....	110
P. Dissolution of the Creditors' Committee .....	110
<b>XVIII. RISKS AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS.....</b>	<b>110</b>
A. Bankruptcy Considerations .....	110
B. No Duty to Update Disclosures .....	111
C. Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan.....	111
1. Alternate Plan.....	111
2. Chapter 7 Liquidation .....	112
<b>XIX. RECOMMENDATION AND CONCLUSION .....</b>	<b>112</b>

Each Holder of a Claim against the Debtors entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan should read this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement in its entirety before voting. No solicitation of votes to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement may be made except under the terms hereof and Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. If you are entitled to vote to approve the Plan, you are receiving a Ballot with your notice of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Debtors urge you to vote to accept the Plan.

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement has been prepared in accordance with Sections 1125 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules 3016 and 3017, and Local Rule 3017-2, and not in accordance with federal or state securities law or other applicable non-bankruptcy law. Persons or Entities trading in or otherwise purchasing, selling, or transferring Claims against, or Interests in, the Debtors should evaluate this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement in light of the purpose for which it was prepared. This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to be advice on the tax, securities, or other legal effects of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement as to Holders of Claims against or Interests in the Debtors.

There has been no independent audit of the financial information contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement except as expressly indicated herein. This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement was compiled from information obtained from numerous sources believed to be accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief. This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement was not filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any state authority and neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state authority has passed upon the accuracy, adequacy, or merits of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Neither this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement nor the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan constitutes an offer to sell, or the solicitation of an offer to buy, securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized.

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement may contain "forward looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements consist of any statement other than a recitation of historical fact and can be identified by the use of forward looking terminology such as "may," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," or "continue" or the negative thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. The reader is cautioned that all forward looking statements are necessarily speculative and there are certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events or results to differ materially from those referred to in such forward looking statements.

Any projected recoveries to Creditors set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are based upon the analyses performed by the Debtors and their advisors. Although the Debtors and their advisors have made every effort to verify the accuracy of the information presented herein, the Debtors and their advisors cannot make any representations or warranties regarding the accuracy of the information.

**Nothing herein shall be deemed or construed as an admission of any fact or liability by any party, or be admissible in any proceeding involving the Debtors or any other party. The statements contained herein are made as of the date hereof, unless another time is specified. The delivery of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall not be deemed or construed to create any implication that the information contained herein is correct at any time after the date hereof.**

**It is the opinion of the Debtors that the treatment of Creditors under the Plan contemplates a greater recovery than that which is likely to be achieved under other alternatives for the Debtors. Accordingly, the Debtors believe that confirmation of the Plan is in the best interests of Creditors, and the Debtors recommend that Creditors support and vote to accept the Plan.**

## I. INTRODUCTION

The Rockport Company, LLC (now known as The Relay Shoe Company, LLC) (“**Rockport**”)<sup>2</sup>, together with its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “**Debtors**”), propose this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Sections 1125 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and Local Rule 3017-2. While the Debtors are the proponents of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement within the meaning of Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as may be amended from time to time, is the culmination of extensive negotiations between the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders, and other key constituents of the Debtors’ Estates, resulting in this liquidating chapter 11 plan for the Debtors and the remaining Assets of the Estates. While the Plan is consistent with the terms of the Final DIP Order Supplement (as defined herein and described in Section III.E.6 of the Plan) as agreed to by the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders, the DIP Note Purchasers, and the Creditors’ Committee, the Prepetition Noteholders have consented to the additional use of their cash collateral (above and beyond the amount agreed to in connection with the Final DIP Order Supplement) to fund the payment of U.S. Priority Tax Claims, Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors and U.S. Administrative Expense Claims and to cover certain additional expenses of the Liquidating Trust in the manner set forth herein. Pursuant to the Final DIP Order Supplement, the Creditors’ Committee agreed to support a plan that is consistent with the terms of the Final DIP Supplement, which shall provide for broad releases in favor of the Prepetition Noteholders and related parties in any capacity. The Debtors support this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and encourage the Holders of impaired Claims entitled to vote hereunder to vote to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement contemplates the creation of a Liquidating Trust from which, under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement, Distributions shall be made for the benefit of Holders of Allowed Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

The Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement also contemplates the establishment of the Rockport Canada Fund from which, under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, Distributions shall be made for the benefit of Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada.

Subject to the restrictions on modifications set forth in Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, and those restrictions on modifications set forth in Section XVII.A of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors expressly reserve the right, in accordance with Section XVII.A below, to alter, amend, or modify this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including the Plan Supplements, one or more times before substantial Consummation thereof.

---

<sup>2</sup> Pursuant to Section 8.17 of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors were required to change the names of certain of the Debtors to remove any reference of “Rockport.” Accordingly, on August 8, 2018, the Debtors filed the necessary paperwork with the Secretary of State for the State of Delaware or other relevant governmental agency to effectuate the name change. The new name for each applicable Debtor is set forth in the caption to this Plan and further discussed in Section III.E.9 below. To avoid confusion for Holders of Claims and Equity Interests reviewing the Plan, all applicable Debtors will be referred to by their former names.

## II. DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS

### A. Definitions

As used herein, the following terms have the respective meanings specified below, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. **“ABL Administrative Agent”** means Citizens, as administrative agent and collateral agent for the ABL Lenders.
2. **“ABL Lenders”** means the lenders that were party from time to time to the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement.
3. **“ABL Secured Parties”** means, collectively, the ABL Lenders and the ABL Administrative Agent.
4. **“Acquired Assets”** means all Assets transferred, conveyed, sold, and assigned to the Purchaser under and in connection with the consummation of the Sale under the Sale Documents, which are set forth in more detail in the Asset Purchase Agreement.
5. **“Acquired Companies”** means Rockport Japan K.K., The Rockport Company Korea, LTD, Rockport Hong Kong Limited, Dongguan Rockport Consulting Service Co, Ltd, Calzados Rockport S.L., The Rockport Company, Portugal, Unipessoal Lda, The Rockport Company B.V., Rockport (Europe) B.V., Relay Technical Services Private Limited, Rockport International Limited, and Rockport UK.
6. **“Additional Prepetition Notes”** means those certain Senior Secured Notes Due 2022 issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$40,573,966.05 pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement.
7. **“Adidas”** means adidas AG.
8. **“Adidas Parties”** means Adidas, Reebok, adidas (UK) Ltd., adidas Benelux BV, adidas Espana S.A.U., adidas Portugal, Artigos de Desporto, S.A., adidas Sverige AB, adidas Korea LLC, adidas Japan, K.K., and adidas International Trading, B.V.
9. **“Adidas Settlement Agreement”** means that certain Settlement Agreement and Releases, dated July 25, 2018, entered into by the Rockport Parties, the Adidas Parties and the Noteholder Parties.
10. **“Adidas Settlement Motion”** means the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of an Order Authorizing and Approving the Settlement Agreement By and Between the Rockport Parties, the Adidas Parties and the Noteholder Parties* [Docket No. 402].
11. **“Administrative Expense Claim”** means any Claim constituting an actual, necessary cost or expense of administering the Chapter 11 Cases under Sections 503(b), 507(a)(2) and 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code including, without limitation, (a) any actual and necessary costs and expenses of preserving the Estates, (b) any fees or charges assessed against



the Estates under Section 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and (c) all Claims arising under Section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

12. **“Administrative Expense Claim Bar Date”** means the deadline, which is thirty (30) days from the Effective Date, for Holders of Administrative Expense Claims accruing for the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date to file a request with the Bankruptcy Court for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim in the manner indicated in Section V herein.

13. **“Allowed”** means, with respect to Claims: (a) any Claim, proof of which was Filed (or for which Claim, under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, a proof of Claim is not or shall not be required to be Filed); (b) any Claim which has been or hereafter is listed by the Debtors in the Schedules as liquidated, and not otherwise amended, in amount and not disputed or contingent and for which no proof of Claim has been Filed; or (c) any Claim expressly allowed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided that any Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period fixed by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such objection is interposed and the Claim or any portion thereof is subsequently Allowed by a Final Order; provided, further, that Claims Allowed solely for purposes of voting on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under an Order of the Bankruptcy Court shall not be considered “Allowed” Claims hereunder. An Allowed Claim shall be net of any valid setoff exercised with respect to such Claim under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable law. Moreover, any portion of a Claim that is released or waived during the Chapter 11 Cases is not an Allowed Claim. Unless otherwise specified in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, in Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, “Allowed” Claims shall not, for purposes of Distributions under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, include interest on such Claim accruing from and after the Petition Date.

14. **“Assets”** means all tangible and intangible assets of every kind and nature of the Debtors and the Estates within the meaning of Section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

15. **“Asset Purchase Agreement”** means that certain Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 13, 2018, by and among CB Marathon Opco, LLC, as Purchaser, and the Debtors and Rockport Canada Holdings, as sellers, approved by the Bankruptcy Court on July 18, 2018, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

16. **“Attune”** means attune Consulting USA, Inc.

17. **“Attune Litigation Claims”** means any and all Causes of Action against Attune, which shall be assigned, transferred and vest with the Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

18. **“Avoidance Actions”** means all rights to avoid transfers or distributions and recover any such avoided transfers or distributions for the benefit of the Estates under

Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, including, but not limited to, Bankruptcy Code Sections 502(d), 510, 541, 542, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, and 553, or otherwise under the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related state or federal statutes and common law, including, without limitation, all preference, fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer, and/or other similar avoidance claims, rights, and causes of action, whether or not demand has been made or litigation has been commenced as of the Effective Date.

19. **“Ballot”** means the ballot on which each Holder of a Claim entitled to vote on the acceptance or rejection of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement casts such vote.

20. **“Balloting Agent”** means Prime Clerk.

21. **“BAMS Reserves Amount”** means any amounts received by the U.S. Debtors after the Effective Date pursuant to the BAMS Reserves Stipulation. For the avoidance of doubt, it is anticipated that any such amounts received by the U.S. Debtors prior to the Effective Date will be used to fund the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims and/or the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve.

22. **“BAMS Reserves Stipulation”** means that Stipulation Regarding Application of Reserve to be filed, between the Debtors, on the one hand, and Bank of America N.A., Banc of America Merchant Services, LLC, Bank of America Merchant Services Canada Corp. and First Data Services, LLC, on the other hand (collectively, “BAMS”), relating to the return of the Reserve (as defined therein) established to provide credit protection with respect to chargebacks, adjustments, fees and other charges that may become due from Rockport to BAMS from time to time pursuant to the terms of certain merchant services agreements.

23. **“Bankruptcy Code”** means Title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101, et seq.

24. **“Bankruptcy Court”** or **“Court”** means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases, or if such Court ceases to exercise jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases, such court or adjunct thereof that exercises jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases in lieu of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

25. **“Bankruptcy Rules”** means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure as promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under Section 2075 of Title 28 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time.

26. **“Beneficiary”** means any Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the U.S. Debtors in Class 4(a) that may, or that is entitled to, receive a Distribution from the Liquidating Trust under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

27. **“Berkshire”** means Berkshire Partners LLC.

28. “**Bid Deadline**” means June 29, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern time).

29. “**Bid Procedures Motion**” means the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Orders (I)(A) Approving Bidding Procedures for Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets, (B) Approving Stalking Horse Bid Protections, (C) Scheduling Auction for, and Hearing to Approve, Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets, (D) Approving Form and Manner of Notice of Sale, Auction and Sale Hearing, (E) Approving Assumption and Assignment Procedures and (F) Granting Related Relief; and (II)(A) Approving Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets Free and Clear of All Liens, Claims, Interest and Encumbrances, (B) Approving Assumption and Assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases and (C) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 24].

30. “**Bid Procedures Order**” means the *Order (A) Approving Bidding Procedures for Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets, (B) Approving Stalking Horse Bid Protections, (C) Scheduling Auction for, and Hearing to Approve, Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets, (D) Approving Form and Manner of Notice of Sale, Auction and Sale Hearing, (E) Approving Assumption and Assignment Procedures and (F) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 146].

31. “**BLG**” means Borden Ladner Gervais LLP.

32. “**Blocker**” means Rockport Blocker, LLC (now known as Relay Blocker, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

33. “**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or any other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are required or authorized to close by law or executive order.

34. “**Canadian Court**” means the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List).

35. “**Canadian Proceeding**” means the recognition proceeding commenced by Blocker as foreign representative of the Debtors, pursuant to Part IV of the CCAA, to, among other things, recognize the jointly administered Chapter 11 Cases as a “foreign main proceeding.”

36. “**Cash**” means legal tender of the United States of America and equivalents thereof.

37. “**Cash Management Stipulation**” means that certain *Stipulation Modifying Final Cash Management Order to Permit Intercompany Transfers between Rockport Canada ULC and The Rockport Company, LLC* dated July 18, 2018 between the Debtors, the Information Officer and the DIP Note Purchasers.

38. “**Causes of Action**” means all claims, actions (including the Avoidance Actions), causes of action, choses in action, suits, refunds, turnovers, debts, dues, sums of money, accounts, reckonings, bonds, bills, specialties, covenants, contracts, controversies,

agreements, promises, variances, trespasses, damages, judgments, third-party claims, counterclaims, and crossclaims of any Debtor and/or any of the Estates against any Person, based in law or equity, including, but not limited to, under the Bankruptcy Code, whether direct, indirect, derivative, or otherwise and whether asserted or unasserted, known or unknown, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, foreseen or unforeseen, and any and all commercial tort claims against any Person, arising from or relating to any act or omission or other event occurring at any time prior to (and including) the Effective Date; and subject, however, to any releases provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Sale Order, the Adidas Settlement Agreement, or any other Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “**CCAA**” means the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended.

40. “**Chapter 11 Cases**” means the Chapter 11 cases commenced when the Debtors each filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code on the Petition Date and with the following case numbers: 18-11145 (LSS), 18-11146 (LSS), 18-11147 (LSS), 18-11148 (LSS), 18-11149 (LSS), 18-11150 (LSS), 18-11151 (LSS), 18-11152 (LSS), 18-11153 (LSS) and 18-11154 (LSS), which Chapter 11 Cases are jointly administered under case number 18-11145 (LSS).

41. “**Chubb Companies**” means Federal Insurance Company, Great Northern Insurance Company, Pacific Indemnity Company, ACE American Insurance Company and each of their affiliates and successors. For the avoidance of doubt, each of the Chubb Companies is an Insurer.

42. “**Chubb Insurance Policies**” means all Insurance Policies for or to which a Chubb Company is an Insurer.

43. “**Citizens**” means Citizens Business Capital.

44. “**Claim**” has the meaning set forth in Section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

45. “**Claims Agent**” means Prime Clerk.

46. “**Claims Objection Deadline**” means the date that is one hundred and eighty (180) days after the Effective Date or such later date as may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court, as may be extended pursuant to the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

47. “**Class**” means any group of substantially similar Claims or Interests classified by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

48. “**Closing Date**” means August 2, 2018, the closing date of the Sale.

49. **“Collateral Agent”** means Cortland as collateral agent pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement.

50. **“Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement”** or **“Plan”** means this combined disclosure statement and Chapter 11 plan of liquidation including, without limitation, all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto, either in their present form or as the same may be altered, amended, or modified from time to time through and including the Effective Date; *provided that* any such modifications are reasonably acceptable to the Prepetition Noteholders.

51. **“Company”** means Rockport and its subsidiaries and affiliates.

52. **“Consummation”** or **“Consummate”** means the occurrence of or to achieve the Effective Date.

53. **“Cortland”** means Cortland Capital Market Services LLC.

54. **“CRA”** means the Canada Revenue Agency.

55. **“Creditor”** means any Person that is the Holder of a Claim against any of the Debtors.

56. **“Creditors’ Committee”** means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Chapter 11 Cases on May 23, 2018 [Docket No. 96], as may be amended from time to time.

57. **“Cure Notices”** means all notices to counterparties to Executory Contracts, including the notices filed by the Debtors on June 8, 2018 [Docket No. 176], June 20, 2018 [Docket No. 278], July 3, 2018 [Docket No. 335] and August 7, 2018 [Docket No. 438] and including all amendments and supplements thereto and any additional such notices that may be Filed and served from time to time.

58. **“DD Management”** means DD Management Services, LLC, a Massachusetts limited liability company.

59. **“Debtor Releases”** means the releases by the Debtors set forth in Section XIII.E of this Plan.

60. **“Debtors”** means Blocker, Rockport Holdings, TRG 1-P, TRG Intermediate, TRG Class D, Rockport Group, Rockport, Drydock, DD Management, and Rockport Canada.

61. **“Debtors in Possession”** means the Debtors in their capacity as debtors in possession in the Chapter 11 Cases under Sections 1101, 1107(a), and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code.

62. **“DIP ABL Agent”** means Citizens, as administrative agent and collateral agent, and including any of its affiliates, for the DIP ABL Lenders.

63. **“DIP ABL Credit Agreement”** means that certain Senior Secured Super-Priority Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of May 17, 2018, as amended from time to time, by and among, the DIP ABL Loan Parties, the DIP ABL Agent and the DIP ABL Lenders.

64. **“DIP ABL Facility”** means the senior secured revolving postpetition financing and financial accommodations made available pursuant to the DIP ABL Credit Agreement and other related or ancillary documents.

65. **“DIP ABL Guarantors”** means, collectively, Rockport Canada Holdings, TRG Class D, Drydock and DD Management.

66. **“DIP ABL Lenders”** means Citizens and HSBC Bank USA, National Association with any other lenders party to the DIP ABL Credit Agreement.

67. **“DIP ABL Loan Parties”** means, collectively, Rockport, Rockport Group, Rockport Canada and the DIP ABL Guarantors.

68. **“DIP Facilities”** means, collectively, the DIP ABL Facility and the DIP Note Facility.

69. **“DIP Lenders”** means, collectively, the DIP Note Purchasers and the DIP ABL Lenders.

70. **“DIP Motion”** means, collectively, the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Obtain Postpetition Financing on a Super-Priority, Senior Secured Basis and (B) Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting (A) Liens and Super-Priority Claims and (B) Adequate Protection to Certain Prepetition Lenders, (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 15].

71. **“DIP Note Agent”** means Cortland, as collateral agent for the DIP Note Purchasers.

72. **“DIP Note Borrowers”** means Rockport and Rockport Group.

73. **“DIP Note Facility”** means the senior secured postpetition financing and financial accommodations made available pursuant to the DIP Note Purchase Agreement and other related or ancillary documents.

74. **“DIP Note Guarantors”** means, collectively, Blocker, Rockport Group, TRG 1-P, TRG Intermediate, TRG Class D, Drydock and DD Management.

75. **“DIP Note Parties”** means, collectively, the DIP Note Borrowers and the DIP Note Guarantors.

76. **“DIP Note Purchase Agreement”** means that certain Debtor-in-Possession Note Purchase and Security Agreement, dated as of May 17, 2018, as amended from

time to time, by and among the DIP Note Parties, the DIP Note Agent and the DIP Note Purchasers.

77. **"DIP Note Purchasers"** means the purchasers party to the DIP Note Purchase Agreement from time to time.

78. **"DIP Order"** means any of, or collectively, (i) the Interim DIP Order; and (ii) the Final DIP Order, each as modified, amended and/or supplemented from time to time.

79. **"Directors and Officers"** means the current and former directors and officers of the Debtors.

80. **"Disputed"** means, with respect to any Claim or any portion thereof, (A) any Claim that (i) is, or hereafter may be listed on the Schedules as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated for which no proof of claim in a liquidated and non-contingent amount has been filed; (ii) is evidenced by a proof of Claim that, on its face, is contingent or unliquidated; or (iii) is objected to in whole or in part or subject to a request for estimation prior to the Claims Objection Deadline, which objection or request for estimation has not been withdrawn or resolved; and (B) any Claim that is not an Allowed Claim or a disallowed Claim in whole or in part by settlement or Final Order.

81. **"Distribution"** means Cash, property, interests in property or other value distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims, or their designated agents, or Beneficiaries, as applicable, under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and/or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

82. **"Distribution Date"** means the date or dates determined by the (i) Liquidating Trustee in accordance with the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement upon which the Liquidating Trustee shall make Distributions to holders of Allowed Claims against the U.S. Debtors entitled to receive Distributions under the Plan and (ii) the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in accordance with the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement upon which the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall make Distributions to holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada entitled to receive Distributions under the Plan.

83. **"Distribution Record Date"** means the record date for purposes of making Distributions under the Plan, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement on account of Allowed Claims, which date or dates shall be set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

84. **"Drydock"** means Drydock Footwear, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

85. **"Effective Date"** means the date on which the conditions specified in Section XV.B of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement have been satisfied or waived and the transactions contemplated hereunder have been substantially consummated.

86. **“Employee Benefit Plans”** means The Rockport Company LLC 401(k) Savings and Retirement Plan.

87. **“Entity”** means an entity as defined in Section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

88. **“Equity Interest”** means any Equity Security in any Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding shares of stock or limited company interests.

89. **“Equity Security”** means an “equity security” as defined in Section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

90. **“Estates”** means the estates of the Debtors created upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, including all of the Debtors’ Assets.

91. **“Exculpated Parties”** means, as of the Petition Date through the date of Consummation of the Plan, the Debtors, the Information Officer, the Creditors’ Committee and members of the Creditors’ Committee (solely in their capacity as members of the Creditors’ Committee), the Debtors’ Professionals, and each of their respective Related Persons to the extent such Related Persons serve as fiduciaries of the Estates, as well as the Debtors’ current directors and officers as of the Petition Date through the date of the Consummation of the Plan.

92. **“Executory Contract”** means any executory contract or unexpired lease as of the Petition Date between any Debtor and any other Person or Persons.

93. **“Expeditors”** means Expeditors International of Washington, Inc. and its subsidiaries and affiliates.

94. **“Expeditors Agreement”** means that certain Master Warehouse and Logistics Service Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2016, including all statement of works related thereto, as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

95. **“Expeditors Litigation Claims”** means any and all Causes of Action against Expeditors, which shall be assigned, transferred and vest with the Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

96. **“File”**, **“Filed”**, or **“Filing”** means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases or any other related proceedings.

97. **“Final Cash Management Order”** means the *Final Order (I) Authorizing Continued Use of Existing Cash Management System and Bank Accounts; (II) Waiving Certain United States Trustee Requirements; (III) Authorizing Continued Performance of Intercompany Transactions; and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 210].

98. **“Final DIP Order”** means the *Final Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Obtain Postpetition Financing on a Super-Priority, Senior Secured Basis and (B) Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting (A) Liens and Super-Priority Claims and (B) Adequate Protection to*



*Certain Prepetition Lenders, (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 320].

99. “**Final DIP Order Supplement**” means that certain Final DIP Order Supplement attached as Exhibit A to the Final DIP Order [Docket No. 320].

100. “**Final Order**” means an Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or the Canadian Court, as applicable, or a Court of competent jurisdiction to hear appeals from the Bankruptcy Court, that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended and as to which the time to appeal, to petition for certiorari, or to move for reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for reargument or rehearing shall then be pending; provided, however, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules or applicable state court rules of civil procedure, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not cause such order not to be a Final Order.

101. “**First Day Declaration**” means the *Declaration of Paul Kosturos in Support of Debtors’ Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Motions* [Docket No. 14].

102. “**First Day Motions**” has the meaning set forth in Section III.E of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

103. “**General Administrative Expense Claim**” means any Administrative Expense Claim and any Professional Fee Administrative Claim.

104. “**General Bar Date**” means August 30, 2018, as established in the General Bar Date Order.

105. “**General Bar Date Order**” means that certain order of the Bankruptcy Court dated as of July 25, 2018 [Docket No. 405], establishing, among other things, (a) August 30, 2018 as the general bar date for filing proofs of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, and (b) November 12, 2018 as the deadline for all Governmental Units (as such term is defined in Section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code) for filing proofs of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, subject in each case to only those exceptions permitted thereby.

106. “**General Unsecured Claim**” means any Claim against the Debtors that arose or is deemed or determined by the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Court, as the case may be, to have arisen before the Petition Date and that is not: (i) a Secured Claim, (ii) an Administrative Expense Claim, (iii) a Professional Fee Administrative Claim, (iv) a Statutory Fee Claim, (v) a Priority Tax Claim, (vi) an Other Priority Claim or any other Claim entitled to priority under the Bankruptcy Code or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (vii) any Claim that constitutes an Interest. For the avoidance of doubt, General Unsecured Claims shall include (a) Rejection Damages Claims and (b) any deficiency claims, including any Prepetition Note Deficiency Claims, subject to the terms of the Plan, including, but not limited to, the Threshold Distribution Amount.

107. “**Governmental Unit**” has the meaning set forth in Section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

108. **“Governmental Unit Bar Date”** means November 12, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), the deadline for Governmental Units to file a proof of Claim against any of the Debtors for a Claim that arose prior to the Petition Date.

109. **“Holder”** means the legal or beneficial holder of any Claim or Interest.

110. **“Houlihan”** means Houlihan Lokey Capital, Inc.

111. **“Independent Directors”** means William Allen, Matthew Sheahan and Michael LeRoy.

112. **“Information Officer”** means Richter Advisory Group Inc., in its capacity as the Canadian Court-appointed information officer in the Canadian Proceeding.

113. **“Initial Prepetition Notes”** means those certain Senior Secured Notes Due 2022 issued in the original principal amount of \$130 million pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement.

114. **“Insurance Policies”** means all insurance policies that have been issued at any time or provide coverage, benefits or proceeds to any of the Debtors (or their predecessors) and all agreements, documents or instruments relating thereto.

115. **“Insurer”** means any company or other entity that issued an Insurance Policy, any third party administrator of or for any Insurance Policy, and any respective predecessors, successors and/or affiliates of any of the foregoing.

116. **“Intercompany Claims”** means (i) any account reflecting intercompany book entries by one Debtor with respect to another Debtor, or (ii) any Claim that is not reflected in such book entries and is held by a Debtor against another Debtor, in each case accruing before or after the Petition Date through the Effective Date, including, but not limited to, any Claim for reimbursement, payment as guarantor or surety, or any Claim for contribution or expenses that was allocable between the Debtors.

117. **“Intercompany Transactions”** means certain transactions between and among the Debtors as well as with certain of their former foreign affiliates.

118. **“Intercreditor Agreement”** means the Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2015, among the ABL Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Prepetition Noteholders party thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date.

119. **“Interest”** means any equity or membership interest in any Debtor.

120. **“Interim DIP Order”** means *the Interim Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Obtain Postpetition Financing on a Super-Priority, Senior Secured Basis and (B) Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting (A) Liens and Super-Priority Claims and (B) Adequate Protection to Certain Prepetition Lenders, (III) Modifying the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 60]

121. “**IRC**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

122. “**IRS**” means the Internal Revenue Service.

123. “**Key Employee Incentive Plan**” means the key employee incentive plan authorized by the *Order Approving Debtors’ Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 233].

124. “**Key Employee Retention Plan**” means the key employee retention plan authorized by the *Order Approving Debtors’ Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan* [Docket No. 233].

125. “**Lien**” means any mortgage, pledge, deed of trust, assessment, security interest, lease, lien, adverse claim, levy, charge, right of first refusal or surrender right, or other encumbrance of any kind, including any “lien” as defined in Section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

126. “**Liquidating Trust**” means the trust established on the Effective Date as described in Section VIII of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

127. “**Liquidating Trust Advisors**” means any firm(s) or individual(s) retained by the Liquidating Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement to serve as legal counsel for the Liquidating Trust or to provide other professional services for the Liquidating Trust in connection with the performance of the Liquidating Trustee’s duties and responsibilities under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

128. “**Liquidating Trust Agreement**” means the trust agreement, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders, the Creditors’ Committee and the Liquidating Trustee as of the Effective Date, establishing the Liquidating Trust described in Section VIII of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and which shall be filed in draft form as part of the Plan Supplement.

129. “**Liquidating Trust Assets**” means (i) any and all U.S. Litigation Claims and U.S. Litigation Proceeds; (ii) the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve; (iii) the benefits, rights, interests and proceeds of any Insurance Policies with respect to the U.S. Debtors only to the extent payable to the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the terms of the Insurance Policies; and (iv) any and all other Assets belonging to the U.S. Debtors’ Estates, including any Cash and other Assets that are not Acquired Assets remaining in the U.S. Debtors’ Estates on the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve and Sale Escrow Amounts shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust on the Effective Date to be administered by the Liquidating Trust in accordance with the terms of this Plan, the Sale Order or other applicable documents but shall not be considered Liquidating Trust Assets. Any unused portion of the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve or the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve following the payment of all Claims for which such funds are intended shall be available for distribution to the Holders

of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims and shall not be available for distribution to the Holders of General Unsecured Claims.

130. **“Liquidating Trust Class 4 Distributable Assets”** means the remaining amount of the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve and/or the U.S. Litigation Proceeds following the payment of all Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Class 4 General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

131. **“Liquidating Trustee”** means the Person or Persons selected by, the Creditors’ Committee, in consultation with the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders, and appointed to administer the Liquidating Trust, which shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement, with such rights, duties, and obligations as set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

132. **“Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses”** means the overhead and other operational expenses of the Liquidating Trust including, but not limited to, (i) reasonable compensation for the Liquidating Trustee and members of the Trust Oversight Committee (which expenses shall not include professional fees of such members) in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement, (ii) costs and expenses incurred by the Liquidating Trustee in administering the Liquidating Trust, (iii) Statutory Fees incurred after the Effective Date to the U.S. Trustee, and (iv) any fees and expenses payable to the Liquidating Trust Advisors.

133. **“Local Rules”** means the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, as amended from time to time.

134. **“Management Agreement”** means that certain Management Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2015, entered into by Rockport and Adidas.

135. **“New Balance”** means New Balance Holdings, Inc.

136. **“New Money Notes”** means notes issued pursuant to the DIP Note Purchase Agreement.

137. **“North American Retail Assets”** means the Debtors’ retail assets comprised of a total of 27 stores in the United States and 33 stores in Canada, including related inventory.

138. **“Note Priority Collateral”** shall have the meaning set forth in the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement.

139. **“Noteholder Parties”** means Crescent Mezzanine Partners VI, L.P., Crescent Mezzanine Partners VIC, L.P., Crescent Mezzanine Partners VIB (Cayman), L.P., CM6B Rockport Equity, Inc., CM6C Rockport Equity, Inc., Corporate Capital Trust, Inc., Oregon Public Employees Retirement Fund, NYLCAP Mezzanine Partners III, LP, NYLCAP Mezzanine Partners III Parallel Fund, LP, NYLCAP mezzanine Partners III 2012 Co-Invest, LP, and NYLCAP Mezzanine Partners II 2012 Co-Invest ECI Blocker F, LP.

140. **“Order”** means an order, opinion, or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court as entered on the docket.

141. **“Other General Unsecured Claim”** means a General Unsecured Claim against the U.S. Debtors that is not a Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim.

142. **“Other Priority Claim”** means any Claim accorded priority in right of payment under Section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, that is not otherwise a Priority Tax Claim, a Statutory Fee Claim, an Administrative Expense Claim, or a Professional Fee Administrative Claim.

143. **“Other U.S. Litigation Proceeds”** means all U.S. Litigation Proceeds other than U.S. Avoidance Action Litigation Proceeds; (except for U.S. Litigation Proceeds on account of Avoidance Actions under Section 549 of the Bankruptcy Code which shall constitute Other U.S. Litigation Proceeds).

144. **“Owned Real Property”** means all real property and all of the Debtors’ right, title and interest in real property owned, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly by the Debtors, together with all buildings, fixtures and improvements located thereon, and all easements, rights of way, servitudes, tenements, appurtenances, privileges and other rights with respect thereto.

145. **“Other Secured Claim”** means any Secured Claim that is not otherwise a Prepetition Note Claim.

146. **“Permitted Rockport Canada Intercompany Transactions”** means following the Petition Date, Rockport Canada’s transfer of funds to Rockport on account of (i) merchandise purchased postpetition from Rockport as necessary for Rockport Canada’s ongoing operations and (ii) postpetition back-office services provided by Rockport.

147. **“Person”** means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a joint stock company, a joint venture, an estate, a trust, an unincorporated association or organization, a governmental unit or any agency or subdivision thereof or any other entity.

148. **“Petition Date”** means May 14, 2018, the date on which the Debtors commenced these Chapter 11 Cases.

149. **“Plan Confirmation Date”** means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Plan Confirmation Order.

150. **“Plan Confirmation Hearing”** means the hearing to be held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider approval and confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

151. **“Plan Confirmation Order”** means an Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving and confirming this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement on a final basis under Sections 1125 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and Local Rule 3017-2.

152. **“Plan Documents”** means this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all of the exhibits and schedules attached to any of the foregoing.

153. **“Plan Proponents”** means the Debtors as the proponents of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

154. **“Plan Supplement”** means the appendix of schedules and exhibits to be Filed at least ten (10) days before the Plan Confirmation Hearing containing, among other things, the Liquidating Trust Agreement as may be amended, modified, and/or supplemented; each of which shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Prepetition Noteholders and the Creditors’ Committee.

155. **“Post-Closing Adjustments”** means certain closing adjustments and reconciliations owed by Rockport to Adidas pursuant to the Management Agreement.

156. **“Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve”** means a reserve to be established by the Debtors on or prior to the Effective Date in the amount of \$485,000, which may be used by the Liquidating Trustee, subject to the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement, to pay any Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses and/or to make a distribution to the Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the Plan.

157. **“Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve”** means a reserve to be established by the Debtors on or prior to the Effective Date in an amount not to exceed \$5,750,000 (not including the use of any remaining pre-petition retainers that may be used to supplement the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve) to cover estimated unpaid U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims, which, absent the consent of the Prepetition Noteholders, shall be used solely to pay any unpaid and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims (including any amounts relating to the preparation and filing of tax returns for the U.S. Debtors for the tax periods preceding the Effective Date) in accordance with the Plan. The Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve shall not be a Liquidating Trust Asset. Any unused portion of the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve following the payment of all unpaid and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through the Effective Date shall be available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims and shall not be available for distribution to the Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors. On or about the Effective Date, the U.S. Debtors shall file a schedule identifying the actual amount of the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve and identifying the amount allocated to each Professional (the **“Allocated Line Item Amount”**) based on estimated unpaid amounts incurred through the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan or the Plan Confirmation Order to the contrary, the payments to each Professional on account of their unpaid U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claim shall be limited to their Allocated Line Item Amount.

158. **“Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve”** means a reserve to be established by the Debtors on or prior to the Effective Date in the amount of \$1,775,000, which, absent the consent of the Prepetition Noteholders, shall be used solely to pay any unpaid and Allowed (i) Other Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors, (ii) U.S. General Administrative Claims (other than U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims) incurred through the Effective

Date, (iii) U.S. Priority Tax Claims, (iv) Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the Plan, and (v) any unpaid Statutory Fees relating to the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and any Statutory Fees associated with the initial distribution by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be, to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the Plan. The Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve shall not be a Liquidating Trust Asset. Any unused portion of the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve following the payment of all unpaid and Allowed Other Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors, the U.S. General Administrative Claims (other than U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims) incurred through the Effective Date, U.S. Priority Tax Claims, Other Priority Claims or the Statutory Fees against the U.S. Debtors shall be available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims referenced above and shall not be available for distribution to the Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

159. **“Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement”** means, collectively, that certain Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2015 among Rockport, Rockport Group, Rockport Canada, TRG Class D, the Subsidiaries (as defined therein) of Rockport Group from time to time, the ABL Lenders, and Citizens, as ABL Administrative Agent, as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

160. **“Prepetition Credit Facilities”** means the Prepetition Notes Facility and the Prepetition ABL Facility.

161. **“Prepetition Note Claims”** means the Claims held by the Prepetition Noteholders.

162. **“Prepetition Note Deficiency Claims”** means Unsecured Deficiency Claims held by the Prepetition Noteholders. For the avoidance of doubt, Prepetition Note Deficiency Claims are General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

163. **“Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement”** means that certain Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2015, among Rockport, Rockport Group, TRG Class D, the Subsidiaries (as defined therein) of the Rockport Group from time to time, Cortland, the Collateral Agent and the Prepetition Noteholders.

164. **“Prepetition Note Secured Claims”** means, collectively, all Prepetition Note Claims that are Secured Claims.

165. **“Prepetition Notes”** means the Initial Prepetition Notes and the Additional Prepetition Notes.

166. **“Prepetition Noteholders”** means the purchasers of the Prepetition Notes pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement.

167. **“Prepetition Secured Parties”** means, collectively, the Prepetition Noteholders, the Collateral Agent, the ABL Secured Parties and the ABL Administrative Agent.

168. **“Prime Clerk”** means Prime Clerk LLC.

169. **“Priority Tax Claim”** means a Claim that is entitled to priority under Section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

170. **“Privilege”** means the attorney client privilege, work product protections or other immunities (including without limitation those related to common interests or joint defenses with other parties), or protections from disclosure of any kind held by the Debtors or their Estates.

171. **“Professional”** means any professional Person employed by the Debtors or the Creditors’ Committee in the Chapter 11 Cases under Section 327, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise under an Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

172. **“Professional Fee Administrative Claim”** means a Claim for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date under Sections 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, including Claims of any Professional seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date.

173. **“Pro Rata”** means the proportion that an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate amount of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in that Class.

174. **“Purchaser”** means CB Marathon Opco, LLC in its capacity as purchaser under the Asset Purchase Agreement.

175. **“Qualified Bid”** means an offer, solicitation or proposal submitted in connection with the Sale satisfying the conditions set forth in the Bid Procedures Order.

176. **“Reebok”** means Reebok International Ltd.

177. **“Rejection Damages Claim”** means a Claim for damages arising out of the rejection of an Executory Contract.

178. **“Related Persons”** means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns and present and former (i) shareholders, (ii) equity holders, (iii) affiliates (whether by operation of law or otherwise), (iv) subsidiaries, (v) principals, (vi) employees, (vii) agents, (viii) officers, (ix) directors, (x) managers, (xi) trustees, (xii) partners, (xiii) members, (xiv) professionals, (xv) representatives, (xvi) advisors, (xvii) attorneys, (xviii) financial advisors, (xix) accountants, (xx) investment bankers, and (xxi) consultants, and (xxii) any Person claiming by or through any of the foregoing.

179. **“Released Parties”** means the Debtors, Prepetition Secured Parties, the Creditors’ Committee, the Information Officer, and the DIP Lenders, in each case in their capacities as such, and each of their respective Related Persons for claims by or through the person they are related to.



180. **“Releasing Parties”** means (i) the Released Parties excluding the Debtors (excluding any Holder of a Prepetition Note Claim in Class 2 who votes to reject the Plan and opts out of the Third-Party Release and any investor in the Oregon Pension Fund), (ii) each Holder of a Claim who is conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan and does not timely object to the releases provided in the Plan upon payment of such Holder’s claim in full, (iii) each Holder of a Claim who votes to accept the Plan, (iv) each Holder of a Claim who votes to reject the Plan and does not mark its ballot to indicate its refusal to grant the Third-Party Release, (v) each Holder of a Claim who abstains from voting on the Plan and does not mark its ballot to indicate its refusal to grant the Third-Party Release, and (vi) with respect to the foregoing clauses (i) through (v), each of such Person’s Related Persons (excluding any investor in the Oregon Pension Fund), in each case in their capacity as such, for claims by or through the person they are related to. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Releasing Parties shall not include any Holder of a Claim who is entitled to vote on the Plan, but such ballot was returned to the Balloting Agent as undeliverable.

181. **“Revolving Priority Collateral”** shall have the meaning set forth in the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement.

182. **“Rockport”** means The Rockport Company, LLC (now known as The Relay Shoe Company, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

183. **“Rockport Canada”** means Rockport Canada ULC (now known as Relay Opco Canada ULC), a British Columbia unlimited liability company.

184. **“Rockport Canada Administrative Expense Claim”** means an Administrative Expense Claim against Rockport Canada.

185. **“Rockport Canada Cash”** means \$6,007,000.

186. **“Rockport Canada Fund”** means the fund established under this Plan to make Distributions on account of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada and funded with (i) the Rockport Canada Cash, (ii) Rockport Canada Litigation Proceeds and (iii) the proceeds of any Insurance Policies with respect to Rockport Canada.

187. **“Rockport Canada General Administrative Claims”** means any Rockport Canada Administrative Claim and any Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claim.

188. **“Rockport Canada Holdings”** means Rockport Canada Ltd., an England and Wales limited company.

189. **“Rockport Canada Litigation Claims”** means any and all Causes of Action (except Causes of Action that constitute Acquired Assets and any claims or Causes of Action against Released Parties), related to Rockport Canada or a creditor of Rockport Canada which shall be assigned, transferred, and vest in Rockport Canada upon the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

190. **“Rockport Canada Litigation Proceeds”** means the net proceeds of the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims.

191. **“Rockport Canada Plan Administrator”** means the Person or Persons selected by Rockport Canada and appointed to administer the Rockport Canada Fund, which shall be disclosed in the Plan Supplement, with such rights, duties and obligations as set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and in the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

192. **“Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement”** means the plan administrator agreement, in the form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator as of the Effective Date, specifying the rights, duties and responsibilities of, and to be performed by, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

193. **“Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Professionals”** means agents, financial advisors, attorneys, consultants, independent contractors, representatives and other professionals of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and Rockport Canada (in each case, solely in their capacities as such).

194. **“Rockport Canada Priority Tax Claim”** means a Priority Tax Claim against Rockport Canada.

195. **“Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims”** means Professional Fee Administrative Claims against Rockport Canada, including but not limited to, the Professional Fee Administrative Claims of BLG.

196. **“Rockport Group”** means The Rockport Group, LLC (now known as The Relay Group, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

197. **“Rockport Holdings”** means The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC (now known as The Relay Group Holdings, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

198. **“Rockport Parties”** means The Rockport Group, LLC, The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC, TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC, TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC, TRG Class D, LLC, The Rockport Company, LLC, Drydock Footwear, LLC, DD Management Services LLC, Rockport Canada ULC, Rockport Canada Holdings, Ltd., Rockport Japan K.K., The Rockport Company Korea, Ltd, Rockport Hong Kong Limited, Dongguan Rockport Consulting Service Co., Ltd., Calzados Rockport S.L., The Rockport Company, Portugal, Unipessoal LDA, The Rockport Company B.V., Rockport (Europe) B.V., Relay Technical Services Private Limited, Rockport International Limited, Rockport UK Holdings Ltd., Rockport Canada Holdings, Ltd., and The Rockport Company Japan K.K.

199. **“Rockport Plaintiffs”** means The Rockport Group, LLC, The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC, TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC, TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC, TRG Class D, LLC, The Rockport Company, LLC, Drydock Footwear, LLC, DD Management Services LLC, Rockport Canada ULC, Rockport Japan K.K., The Rockport Company Korea, Ltd, Rockport Hong Kong Limited, Dongguan Rockport Consulting Service Co., Ltd., Calzados

Rockport S.L., The Rockport Company, Portugal, Unipessoal LDA, The Rockport Company B.V., Rockport (Europe) B.V., Relay Technical Services Private Limited, Rockport International Limited, Rockport UK Holdings Ltd.

200. **“Rockport UK”** means Rockport UK Holdings, Ltd. (now known as Relay UK Holdings, Ltd.), a United Kingdom limited company.

201. **“Sale”** means the sale of substantially all of the Debtors’ Assets as set forth in, and in accordance with, the Sale Documents, which was consummated on the Closing Date.

202. **“Sale Documents”** means the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Sale Order, and all documents, instruments, and agreements executed and delivered in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Asset Purchase Agreement.

203. **“Sale Escrow Amounts”** means the escrowed funds in the aggregate amount of \$558,212.03 that were set aside in connection with the closing of the Sale, consisting of (i) \$572,607.75 relating to a cure dispute with Expeditors; (ii) \$7,500.00 relating to secured ad valorem property taxes asserted by the Local Texas Taxing Authorities (as defined in the Sale Order); and (iii) \$8,104.28 relating to a cure dispute with Oracle America, Inc.

204. **“Sale Motion”** means the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Orders (I)(A) Approving Bidding Procedures for Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets, (B) Approving Stalking Horse Bid Protections, (C) Scheduling Auction for, and Hearing to Approve, Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets, (D) Approving Form and Manner of Notice of Sale, Auction and Sale Hearing, (E) Approving Assumption and Assignment Procedures and (F) Granting Related Relief; and (II)(A) Approving Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets Free and Clear of All Liens, Claims, Interests and Encumbrances, (B) Approving Assumption and Assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases and (C) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 24].

205. **“Sale Order”** means the *Order (A) Approving and Authorizing the Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets Free and Clear of All Liens, Claims, Encumbrances and Other Interests, (B) Approving the Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Related Thereto, and (C) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 387].

206. **“Schedules”** mean the schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of executory contracts, schedules of co-debtors and statements of financial affairs filed by the Debtors pursuant to Section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, as may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

207. **“Secured Claim”** means a Claim that is secured (a) by a Lien that is valid, perfected, and enforceable under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law or by reason of an Order, or (b) as a result of rights of setoff under Section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, but in any event only to the extent of the value determined in accordance with Section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, of the Holder’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property (unless an election has been made under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on or

prior to the Plan Confirmation Date) or to the extent of an amount subject to such setoff, as applicable.

208. **"Securities Act"** means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

209. **"Statutory Fees"** means any and all fees payable to the U.S. Trustee under Section 1930 of Title 28 of the United States Code and any interest thereupon.

210. **"Stores"** means the Debtors' North American retail locations.

211. **"Store Closing Sales Motion"** means the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Conduct Store Closing Sales at Their North American Retail Locations and (B) Pay Store Closing Bonuses to Employees at the Closing Stores and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 47].

212. **"Store Closing Sales Order"** means the *Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Conduct Store Closing Sales at Their North American Retail Locations and (B) Pay Store Closing Bonuses to Employees at the Closing Stores and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 234].

213. **"Successful Bidder"** shall have the meaning set forth in the Bid Procedures Order.

214. **"Third-Party Release"** means the releases set forth in Section XIII.F of this Plan.

215. **"Threshold Distribution Amount"** means \$2,000,000 as set forth in the Final DIP Order Supplement.

216. **"TRG 1-P"** means TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC (now known as Relay 1-P Holdings, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

217. **"TRG Class D"** means TRG Class D, LLC (now known as Relay TRG Class D, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

218. **"TRG Intermediate"** means TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC (now known as Relay TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC), a Delaware limited liability company.

219. **"Trust Oversight Committee"** means the committee formed on the Effective Date to be selected by the Creditors' Committee, the composition of such must be reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders and identified in the Plan Supplement for the purposes set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

220. **"Unclaimed Distribution"** means a Distribution that is not claimed by a Holder of an Allowed Claim on or prior to the Unclaimed Distribution Deadline.

221. **“Unclaimed Distribution Deadline”** means, in each instance, the date that is one hundred and twenty (120) days from the date the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, makes a Distribution.

222. **“Unsecured Deficiency Claim”** means, with respect to a Claim that is secured by a Lien on property in which any Debtor’s Estate has an interest or that is subject to setoff under Section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, the amount by which such Claim exceeds the value of the Claim holder’s interest in such Estate’s interest in such property or the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to Section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or, in the case of setoff, pursuant to Section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.

223. **“U.S. Administrative Expense Claim”** means an Administrative Expense Claim against the U.S. Debtors.

224. **“U.S. Avoidance Action Litigation Proceeds”** means all U.S. Litigation Proceeds received on account of Avoidance Actions and commercial tort U.S. Litigation Claims, excluding U.S. Litigation Proceeds on account of Avoidance Actions under Section 549 of the Bankruptcy Code.

225. **“U.S. Debtors”** means Blocker, Rockport Holdings, TRG 1-P, TRG Intermediate, TRG Class D, Rockport Group, Rockport, Drydock and DD Management.

226. **“U.S. General Administrative Claims”** means any U.S. Administrative Claim and any U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claim.

227. **“U.S. Litigation Claims”** means any and all Causes of Action (except Causes of Action that constitute Acquired Assets and any claims or Causes of Action against Released Parties), related to any U.S. Debtor or a creditor of a U.S. Debtor which shall be assigned, transferred, and vest in Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, the Expeditors Litigation Claims and Attune Litigation Claims shall be deemed and constitute U.S. Litigation Claims and shall not constitute Rockport Canada Litigation Claims under the terms of this Plan.

228. **“U.S. Litigation Proceeds”** means the net proceeds of the U.S. Litigation Claims.

229. **“U.S. Priority Tax Claim”** means a Priority Tax Claim against the U.S. Debtors.

230. **“U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims”** means Professional Fee Administrative Claims of the U.S. Debtors.

231. **“U.S. Trustee”** means the Office of the United States Trustee for the District of Delaware.

232. **“Vote Tabulation Procedures”** shall have the meaning set forth in Section IV.A of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

233. **“Voting Deadline”** means November 19, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. as described in Section IV.A of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

234. **“Warrant Agreement”** means the Warrant to Purchase Common Units of CB Marathon Holdings, LLC (**“CB Marathon Holdings”**) executed by and between CB Marathon Holdings and Blocker, pursuant to which the Warrants were issued by CB Marathon Holdings to Blocker upon the Closing Date.

235. **“Warrants”** means the warrants issued by CB Marathon Holdings and delivered to Blocker upon the Closing Date to purchase Five Million Five Hundred Forty Two Thousand One Hundred Five (5,542,105) (the **“Warrant Units”**) duly authorized and validly issued Common Units (as defined in the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of CB Marathon Holdings, as amended from time to time (the **“CB Marathon Holdings LLC Agreement”**)), at an initial purchase price per Warrant Unit equal to \$2.50 (the **“Warrant Price”**).

236. **“Wind-Down Reserve Amount”** means \$2,500,000.

**B. Interpretation; Application of Definitions and Rules of Construction**

Wherever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or the plural shall include both the singular and the plural and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and neuter. Unless otherwise specified, all section, article, schedule, or exhibit references in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are to the respective section in, article of, Schedule to, or Exhibit to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement as a whole and not to any particular section, subsection or clause contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The rules of construction contained in Section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply to the construction of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. A term used herein that is not defined herein, but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code, shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in the Bankruptcy Code. The headings in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Any reference to the “Liquidating Trustee” shall be deemed to include a reference to the “Liquidating Trust” and any reference to the “Liquidating Trust” shall be deemed to include a reference to the “Liquidating Trustee” unless the context otherwise requires. Bankruptcy Rule 9006 shall apply to all computations of time periods prescribed or allowed by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement unless otherwise set forth herein or provided by the Bankruptcy Court.

**III. BACKGROUND**

On the Petition Date, the Debtors filed voluntary petitions for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code initiating these Chapter 11 Cases. Following the Petition Date, the Debtors remained in possession of their Assets and managed their businesses as Debtors in Possession under Sections 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**A. General Background**

Below is a summary of the Debtors' business, organizational structure, and the events leading to the Debtors' Chapter 11 filings. In addition, below is a summary of certain of the key events in these Chapter 11 Cases.<sup>3</sup>

**1. The Debtors' Business**

Founded in 1971 and headquartered in West Newton, Massachusetts, the Debtors were a leading global designer, distributor, and retailer of comfort footwear in more than fifty markets worldwide. The Debtors offered a wide array of men's and women's casual and dress style shoes, boots, and sandals, under their namesake Rockport brand and their owned Aravon and Dunham brands. The Debtors' Rockport brand was recognized as a global leader in lightweight, technology-infused comfort footwear for all occasions. The Debtors also offered premium footwear for comfort-conscious customers through their women's-oriented Aravon and outdoor-inspired Dunham brands.

The Debtors' business in the United States was operated by Rockport, and the Debtors' Canadian business was operated by Debtor Rockport Canada. Rockport Canada is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Rockport. All material decisions regarding Rockport Canada and its operations were made by Rockport personnel in the United States and substantially all of its books and records are located in the United States. As a result of these and other factors, the Debtors believe that the center of main interest for Rockport Canada is in the United States. Accordingly, on May 16, 2018, the Debtors commenced an ancillary proceeding under Part IV of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada) in Toronto, Ontario, Canada before the Canadian Court.

Prior to the Sale, the Debtors operated a global, multi-channel business, organized by brand, geography and customer type, consisting of the following segments:

- i. **Wholesale Business.** The Debtors were a leading supplier of men's and women's footwear to well-known retailers across a variety of wholesale formats, including department stores, family retail outlets, internet retailers, and independently-owned retailers. The Debtors' wholesale business accounted for approximately 57% of all global sales. In North America, the Debtors' Rockport-branded products were sold through two primary wholesale channels: (a) key accounts (department stores, family retail outlets, and internet retailers); and (b) specialty accounts (independently-owned retailers). International sales of the Debtors' Rockport-branded products were led by dedicated personnel in each location. The Debtors' Aravon- and Dunham-

---

<sup>3</sup> Further information regarding such matters can be found in the First Day Declaration, which is incorporated by reference herein. Copies of the First Day Declaration and all other filings in the Chapter 11 Cases can be obtained and viewed free of charge at the following web address: <https://cases.primeclerk.com/rockport>.

branded products were sold only through department stores, internet retailers, and independently-owned retailers.<sup>4</sup>

- ii. **Direct North American Retail Store Business.** The Debtors operated eight (8) full-price and nineteen (19) outlet stores in the United States and fourteen (14) full-price and nineteen (19) outlet stores in Canada.
- iii. **Direct eCommerce Business.** The Debtors sold their footwear products directly through their websites (<http://www.rockport.com> and <http://www.rockport.ca>).
- iv. **International Business.** The Debtors used a distributor model to leverage their global brand in foreign markets without having to establish local operations. Prior to the Sale, the Debtors were partnered with twenty-two (22) distributors worldwide to sell their products in thirty-five countries, including China, Indonesia, Egypt, South Africa, Mexico, and Peru. In addition to this distributor model, certain of the Debtors' former non-debtor foreign affiliates operated approximately 121 retail stores around the world.

## **2. The Debtors' Organizational Structure and Pre-Closing Reorganization**

The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases are Blocker, Rockport Holdings, TRG 1-P, TRG Intermediate, TRG Class D, Rockport Group, Rockport, Drydock, DD Management and Rockport Canada. Blocker, is the ultimate parent of each of the other Debtors. As set forth above, Rockport operated the Debtors' U.S. business and Rockport Canada operated the Debtors' Canadian business. All of the Debtors are Delaware limited liability companies except DD Management and Rockport Canada. DD Management is a Massachusetts limited liability company and Rockport Canada is a British Columbia unlimited liability company. A detailed organizational chart depicting the ownership structure of the Debtors and their former non-Debtor foreign affiliates prior to the Sale is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

In connection with the Sale and as provided for in the Asset Purchase Agreement, prior to the Closing Date, non-Debtor Rockport UK sold its interests in non-Debtor Rockport Canada Holdings to Rockport. As a result, on the date hereof, Rockport Canada Holdings is a wholly owned subsidiary of Rockport. In addition, pursuant to the Sale, the stock of the Acquired Companies was indirectly acquired by the Purchaser. A detailed organizational chart depicting the ownership structure of the Debtors as of the date hereof is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

## **3. The 2015 and 2017 Transactions**

---

<sup>4</sup> The Debtors' Dunham brand was sold in the United States and Canada. The Debtors' Aravon brand was sold only in the United States.



In 2015, Reebok, a subsidiary of Adidas, engaged in a sale transaction (the “**2015 Transaction**”) with Berkshire and New Balance. Pursuant to the 2015 Transaction, Reebok sold its Rockport division to the Rockport Group, an entity formed by Berkshire and New Balance, and New Balance contributed its owned brands, Cobb Hill, Aravon, and Dunham, to the Rockport Group.

In late 2017, Berkshire and New Balance sold 100% of their interests in the Debtors to the Prepetition Noteholders (the “**2017 Transaction**”). In connection with the closing of the 2017 Transaction, in December 2017, the Prepetition Noteholders appointed the Independent Directors of Blocker.

## **B. The Debtors’ Prepetition Capital Structure**

In connection with the 2015 Transaction, certain of the Debtors entered into the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, the Prepetition Notes Agreement, and the Prepetition Subordinated Notes. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors had total outstanding liabilities and other obligations of approximately \$287 million, comprised of approximately:

- \$57 million outstanding under the Prepetition ABL Facility;
- \$188.3 million outstanding under the Prepetition Notes Facility;
- \$11.9 million outstanding under the Prepetition Subordinated Notes; and
- \$29.6 million outstanding in trade debt.

A detailed discussion of the Debtors’ capital structure as of the Petition Date, including their various debt obligations is set forth below.

### **1. Prepetition ABL Facility**

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors had outstanding secured debt to various lenders pursuant to the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement. The Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement provided for, among other things, up to \$60,000,000.00 in aggregate principal amount of revolving loan commitments, including letter of credit and swingline loan commitments, with a sublimit for letters of credit of \$10,000,000.00 (collectively, the “**Prepetition ABL Facility**”).

As of the Petition Date, the aggregate outstanding amount owed by the Debtors under the Prepetition ABL Facility was not less than \$53,425,436.95, plus \$3,550,000.00 of issued and outstanding letters of credit (collectively, together with any costs and other charges or amounts paid, incurred or accrued prior to the Petition Date in accordance with the Prepetition ABL Facility, and further including all “Obligations” as described in the Prepetition ABL Facility, including all obligations with respect to cash management services and bank products, and all interest, fees, costs and other charges allowable under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the “**Prepetition ABL Obligations**”). The Debtors, including Rockport Canada, are jointly and severally liable for the Prepetition ABL Obligations, and such obligations are secured by a first priority lien on the Revolving Priority Collateral and a second priority lien on the Note Priority Collateral, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement. The Revolving Priority

Collateral includes substantially all of the assets of Rockport Canada, including without limitation, all accounts, goods, inventory, and all proceeds of Rockport Canada's assets.

Prior to the Petition Date, the Prepetition ABL Facility was used to fund the Debtors' daily operations. As such, the Debtors made daily requests to the ABL Administrative Agent to transfer available funds under the Prepetition ABL Facility into the Debtors' primary operating account held by Rockport. Rockport would then use such funds to fund the Debtors' global enterprise, including the Debtors' operations in Canada. Although Rockport Canada did not borrow any monies directly under the Prepetition ABL Facility, its assets were included in the facility's borrowing base and funds received under that facility were used to, among other things, purchase merchandise sold by Rockport Canada, pay wages, salaries and benefits of the Debtors' corporate employees and other general expenses of the Debtors' enterprise. Rockport Canada's indirect access to the funding provided to the other Debtors under the Prepetition ABL Facility was critical to its ability to operate as a going concern prior to the Petition Date.

On August 3, 2018, the amounts outstanding under the Prepetition ABL Facility were paid in full from the proceeds of the Sale of the Debtors' Assets to the Purchaser.

## **2. Prepetition Notes Facility**

Prior to the Petition Date, certain of the Debtors issued the Initial Prepetition Notes to the Prepetition Noteholders pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement. In addition, due to certain liquidity constraints following the issuance of the Initial Prepetition Notes, prior to the Petition Date, certain of the Debtors issued the Additional Prepetition Notes to the Prepetition Noteholders (together with the Initial Prepetition Notes, collectively, the "**Prepetition Notes Facility**") pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement. The Additional Prepetition Notes are senior in right of payment to the Initial Prepetition Notes.

As of the Petition Date, the aggregate outstanding amount owed by the Debtors in respect of the Prepetition Notes was not less than \$188,253,357.91 (collectively, together with any costs and other charges or amounts paid, incurred or accrued prior to the Petition Date in accordance with the Prepetition Notes Facility, and further including all "Obligations" as described in the Prepetition Notes Facility, including all interest, fees, costs and other charges allowable under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the "**Prepetition Note Obligations**"). The Prepetition Note Obligations are secured by a first priority lien on the Note Priority Collateral, and a second priority lien on the Revolving Priority Collateral, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Proceeds from the Initial Prepetition Notes were used to finance a portion of the 2015 Transaction, and proceeds from the Additional Prepetition Notes were used to provide the Debtors with additional liquidity and to fund day-to-day operations. Prior to the Petition Date, from time to time the Debtors would request that the Prepetition Noteholders purchase Additional Prepetition Notes. In response to such requests, the Prepetition Noteholders would then transfer available funds under the Prepetition Notes Facility into bank accounts operated by the Debtors.

## **3. Prepetition Subordinated Notes**

As of the Petition Date, the Rockport Group had approximately \$11.9 million in contingent obligations under certain promissory notes (the “**Prepetition Subordinated Notes**”) issued to Reebok:

- that certain Unsecured Subordinated Promissory Note, dated as of July 31, 2015;
- that certain Unsecured Subordinated Contingent Promissory Note – Tranche A, dated as of July 31, 2015; and
- that certain Unsecured Subordinated Contingent Promissory Note – Tranche B, dated as of July 31, 2015.

The Prepetition Subordinated Notes are unsecured and subordinated to the Prepetition Credit Facilities pursuant to that certain Subordination Agreement, dated as of July 31, 2015, among the Rockport Group, Rockport, each of the other Loan Parties (as defined therein) from time to time, the ABL Administrative Agent, the Prepetition Noteholders, and Reebok.

#### **4. Trade Debt**

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors sourced their inventory, merchandise, and other materials related to their on-going operations from third-party manufacturers located outside of the United States—primarily (but not exclusively) in mainland China, but also in Vietnam, India, and Brazil. As of the Petition Date, Debtors estimate that they owed approximately \$29.6 million in trade debt. Approximately, \$29.6 million of prepetition trade debt has been paid during these Chapter 11 Cases either pursuant to the relief requested by the First Day Motions approved by the Bankruptcy Court or through payment of cure claims upon consummation of the Sale.

#### **C. Events Precipitating the Chapter 11 Filing**

Over the last three years, the Debtors faced economic headwinds and operational challenges that significantly and adversely impacted the operating performance of the Debtors’ footwear business, including:

- *A costly and time consuming separation from the Adidas Networks.* Separation of the Debtors’ operations from the Adidas global logistics and information technology networks (the “**Adidas Networks**”) was not completed until November 2017, and proved to be more complex, took meaningfully longer, and was significantly more expensive than planned. In addition, the Debtors encountered operational challenges during the initial development of their own logistics network that negatively impacted revenue. Ultimately, significant operational challenges and one-time costs associated with the Debtors’ separation from the Adidas Networks contributed to the Debtors’ tightening liquidity during the two-year transition period.

- *Disruptive and costly supply chain interruption.* In October 2016, the Debtors experienced factory delivery delays due to the closure of three factories by certain of their foreign vendors. As a result, production of the Debtors' women's footwear program was relocated to other factories utilized by the Debtors for production of their remaining footwear programs. The reallocation of factory resources disrupted the Debtors' supply chain and resulted in significant shipment delays across multiple product lines shortly before the Fall 2017 season. In response to this disruption, the Debtors were forced to rely on more expensive expedited shipping methods in order to meet seasonal demands and minimize the delayed arrival of products to their customers.
- *Contract dispute with Expeditors and notice of default.* As explained above, the Debtors rely on warehouse and logistic providers to fulfill their distribution and warehousing needs in various locations throughout the world. To service the Debtors' operations in the United States and Canada, Expeditors operates distribution warehouse facilities in Rancho Cucamonga, California and Brampton, Canada. The parties' relationship is governed by the Expeditors Agreement, between Rockport and Expeditors. Since execution of the Expeditors Agreement, the parties' relationship has deteriorated, due largely to disputes over rates charged by Expeditors. On March 23, 2018, Expeditors sent a notice (the "**Default Notice**") alleging that Rockport was in material breach of the Expeditors Agreement for failure to pay certain charges disputed by Rockport. Pursuant to the Default Notice, Expeditors indicated that it would terminate the Expeditors Agreement unless Rockport cured its alleged breach by paying the disputed amounts on or before May 7, 2018. In order to ensure product delivery to the Debtors' customers and avoid irreparable harm to the Debtors as a result of the potential termination of the Expeditors Agreement, on May 4, 2018, the Debtors paid the disputed amounts under duress and protest (subject to the right of clawback in the future) and thereby cured this disputed default avoiding imminent disruption to their supply chain.<sup>5</sup>
- *A number of stores acquired in the 2015 Transaction performed below expectations in a competitive retail market.* Over the last several years the Debtors faced a highly promotional and competitive retail environment, underscored by a shift in customer preference for online shopping. In this unfavorable retail environment, many of the stores acquired by the Debtors in the 2015 Transaction (the "**Acquired Stores**") performed below expectations.

---

<sup>5</sup> Expeditors disputes the Debtors' narrative set forth herein. The Debtors and Expeditors agree that no statements of fact or legal contentions in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall have any effect on the merits of the respective claims, causes of action, choses in action, suits, refunds, turnovers, debts, dues, sums of money, accounts, reckonings, bonds, bills, specialties, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, variances, trespasses, damages, judgments, third-party claims, counterclaims, crossclaims, objections or defenses, based in law or equity, including under the Bankruptcy Code, of the Debtors, the Liquidation Trust, or Expeditors against one or more of each other.

Moreover, the Acquired Stores were significantly impacted by the supply-chain disruption experienced by the Debtors in October 2016. The unfavorable performance of the Acquired Stores made it difficult for the Debtors to maintain sufficient liquidity and to operate their business outside of Chapter 11.

Given the Debtors' tight liquidity position in the lead up to these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors approached the ABL Administrative Agent and the Prepetition Noteholders on several occasions seeking amendments to the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement and Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement to, among other things, obtain additional financing.

#### **D. Prepetition Marketing Efforts**

In December 2017, the Debtors retained Houlihan—an investment banker with expertise in mergers and acquisitions, recapitalization, and financial restructuring—to explore a potential sale of the Debtors' Assets. As part of this effort, Houlihan began facilitating a robust marketing process for the potential purchase of all, or certain of, the Assets and contacted one hundred and ten (110) potential strategic and financial acquirers (collectively, the “**Interested Parties**”) to garner interest in pursuing such transaction. Approximately sixty (60) Interested Parties executed a non-disclosure agreement and thereafter received a confidential information memorandum and access to an initial set of diligence materials in the dataroom. Ten (10) interested parties submitted an initial, non-binding indication of interest, seven (7) of which were granted access to a dataroom and six (6) of which met with senior management of Rockport.

As a result of this marketing process, the Debtors received four (4) bids (collectively, the “**Bids**”) from Interested Parties to acquire all or substantially all of the Debtors' Assets. After reviewing and carefully considering the Bids received from the four (4) Interested Parties, the Debtors determined, in consultation with their advisors, that Purchaser had submitted the highest or otherwise best offer, pursuant to which the Purchaser agreed to acquire substantially all of the Assets (other than the Debtors' North American Retail Assets)<sup>6</sup> for a purchase price of (i) \$150 million in cash subject to certain working capital adjustments plus certain additional amounts if the Purchaser acquired any of the North American Retail Assets; (ii) a warrant to purchase up to 5% of common equity of the indirect parent of the Purchaser once the indirect parent of the Purchaser receives a return equal to 2.5 times its initial equity investment as of the Closing Date; and (iii) the assumption of certain liabilities (collectively, the “**Stalking Horse Bid**”).

Thereafter, the Debtors, in consultation with their advisors, determined to pursue the Stalking Horse Bid for the Assets, subject to definitive documentation. To this end, after good faith, arm's-length negotiations between the parties and in consultation with their advisors and key stakeholders, the Debtors and the Purchaser entered into the Asset Purchase Agreement,

---

<sup>6</sup> As further described below, pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors agreed to allow the Purchaser twenty-five (25) days following the Petition Date to determine whether to acquire any of the Debtors' North American Retail Assets (the “**No Liquidation Period**”). Following the No Liquidation Period, the Purchaser elected not to acquire any of the North American Retail Assets.

pursuant to which the Purchaser agreed to acquire the Purchased Assets (as defined in the Asset Purchase Agreement), subject to higher or otherwise better offers.

**E. The Chapter 11 Cases**

The following is a brief description of certain material events that have occurred during these Chapter 11 Cases.

**1. First Day Orders**

On the Petition Date, in addition to the voluntary petitions for relief Filed by the Debtors, the Debtors Filed a number of motions and applications (collectively, the “**First Day Motions**”) seeking certain “first day” relief. A summary of the relief sought and obtained under the First Day Motions is set forth below:

- **Joint Administration Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of an Order Directing Joint Administration of Chapter 11 Cases* [Docket No. 2], the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order [Docket No. 48] authorizing the joint administration of the Chapter 11 Cases for procedural purposes only.
- **Application to Retain Prime Clerk.** Following consideration of the *Application of Debtors For Entry of an Order Appointing Prime Clerk LLC as Claims and Noticing Agent Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date* [Docket No. 3], the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order [Docket No. 49] authorizing the Debtors to retain Prime Clerk as Claims Agent in the Chapter 11 Cases.
- **Foreign Representative Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion to Authorize Rockport Blocker, LLC to Act as Foreign Representative to the Debtors* [Docket No. 4], the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order [Docket No. 50] authorizing the Blocker to act as the foreign representative of the Debtors in any foreign country, including Canada.
- **Automatic Stay Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for an Order Enforcing the Protections of Sections 362, 365, 525, and 541(C) of the Bankruptcy Code Pursuant to Section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 5], the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order [Docket No. 51] enforcing the protections provided to the Debtors by the automatic stay to aid in the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases and to alleviate any confusion regarding the effects on the Chapter 11 Cases on the Debtors’ business operations.
- **Utilities Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Prohibiting Utility Companies from Altering or Discontinuing Service on Account of Prepetition Invoices, (II) Deeming Utility Companies Adequately Assured of Future Performance*

and (III) *Establishing Procedures for Resolving Requests for Additional Adequate Assurance* [Docket No. 6], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 52 and 215] authorizing and approving the provision of adequate assurance of payment to the Debtors' utility service providers under Section 366 of the Bankruptcy Code, while allowing the Debtors to avoid the threat of imminent termination of their utility services from those utility companies.

- **Tax Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (I) Debtors to Pay Certain Taxes, Governmental Assessments and Fees and (II) Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 7], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 53 and 214] authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, pay prepetition taxes in the ordinary course of their business.
- **Shippers and Warehousemen Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (I) the Debtors to Pay (A) Certain Prepetition Claims of Shippers and Warehousemen and (B) Import Charges and (II) Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 8] and its supplement [Docket No. 153], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 54 and 236] authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, (a) pay prepetition claims of shippers and warehousemen in the ordinary course of their business and (b) satisfy prepetition custom duties imposed on shipments of goods from foreign suppliers.
- **Customer Programs Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of an Order Authorizing (I) Debtors to (A) Maintain Customer Programs and (B) Pay and Honor Related Prepetition Obligations, and (II) Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 9], the Bankruptcy Court entered an Order [Docket No. 55] authorizing the Debtors to continue to honor prepetition obligations owed to customers arising under customer-related programs, practices and maintain, renew, replace, implement, modify or terminate any such customer programs, as the Debtors deem appropriate in their business judgment and in the ordinary course of business.
- **Critical and Foreign Vendors Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (I) Debtors to Pay Claims of Critical and Foreign Vendors in the Ordinary Course of Business and (II) Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 10], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 56 and 213] authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, pay prepetition claims of certain critical domestic and foreign vendors in the ordinary course of their business.

- **Employee Wages/Benefits Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (I) the Debtors to (A) Pay Certain Employee Compensation and Benefits, (B) Maintain and Continue Such Benefits and Other Employee-Related Programs, and (C) Pay Prepetition Claims of Independent Contractors and Temporary Workers and (II) Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 11], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 57 and 212] authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, pay and honor certain prepetition employee obligations, including prepetition payroll obligations, reimbursable expenses, and benefit plan obligations.
- **Insurance Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Continue and Renew Their (A) Insurance Programs and Premium Financing and (B) Surety Bond Program and to Pay All Obligations with Respect Thereto, (II) Modifying the Automatic Stay with Respect to the Workers' Compensation Program and (III) Authorizing Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Related Checks and Transfers* [Docket No. 12], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 58 and 211] authorizing the Debtors to, among other things, pay any outstanding obligations under the Debtors' existing Insurance Policies and renew, revise, extend, supplement, change, or enter into new Insurance Policies.
- **Cash Management Motion.** Following consideration of the *Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Continued Use of the Debtors' Existing Cash Management System and Bank Accounts; (II) Waiving Certain United States Trustee Requirements; (III) Authorizing Continued Performance of Intercompany Transactions; and (IV) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 13], the Bankruptcy Court entered interim and final Orders [Docket Nos. 59 and 210] that, among other things, (i) authorized the Debtors to continue to use their current cash management system, existing bank accounts, and business forms, including authorizing the Debtors to open and close certain bank accounts; (ii) continue intercompany transfers and, to the extent applicable, grant administrative expense priority status to postpetition Intercompany Claims held by a Debtor against one or more of the other Debtors.

## 2. Canadian Proceeding

On May 16, 2018, Blocker, as foreign representative of itself and the other Debtors, obtained an order from the Canadian Court, recognizing the Chapter 11 Cases as a "foreign main proceeding" under the CCAA and granting certain related relief. The Canadian Court also granted a second order (the "**Supplemental Recognition Order**"), granting additional relief, including recognition of certain of the orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court with respect to the First Day Motions. Subsequently, the Canadian Court recognized a number of



further orders made by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases, including the Final DIP Order, the Bid Procedures Order, the Sale Order and the General Bar Date Order.

### **3. Appointment of Creditors' Committee**

On May 23, 2018, the U.S. Trustee formed the Creditors' Committee [Docket No. 96], consisting of (i) Earth, Inc.; (ii) Hemisphere Design & Manufacturing LLC; and (iii) Simon Property Group, LP. On June 29, 2018 the Bankruptcy Court authorized the retention of the following advisors to the Creditors' Committee: Cooley LLP [Docket No. 313] and Whiteford, Taylor & Preston LLC [Docket No. 314] as co-counsel and Province, Inc. as financial advisor [Docket No. 315].

### **4. Employment of Professionals and Advisors**

On June 12, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to retain (a) Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A. as their bankruptcy counsel in connection with these Chapter 11 Cases [Docket No. 220], (b) Prime Clerk as administrative advisor for the Debtors *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date [Docket No. 222], (c) BLG as special counsel for the Debtors *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date [Docket No. 221], and (d) HYPERAMS, LLC as liquidation consultant for the Debtors *nunc pro tunc* to May 25, 2018 [Docket No. 226].

On June 13, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to retain Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC to provide the Debtors with an Interim Chief Financial Officer and Interim Chief Operating Officer (and certain additional personnel) *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date [Docket No. 235].

On July 5, 2018, pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to retain Houlihan, as financial advisor and investment banker *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date [Docket No. 338].

On July 13, 2018, pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to retain Deloitte Tax LLP ("**Deloitte**") as tax services provider *nunc pro tunc* to May 21, 2018 [Docket No. 373].

### **5. Schedules, Section 341(a) Meeting of Creditors, and Bar Dates**

On June 18, 2018, the Debtors Filed their Schedules. On June 21, 2018, the U.S. Trustee conducted the meeting of creditors in these Chapter 11 Cases under Section 341(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. On June 29, 2018, the Debtors filed certain amendments to their Schedules.

On July 25, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered the General Bar Date Order [Docket No. 405] establishing (a) August 30, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) as the General Bar Date, and (b) November 12, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) as the Governmental Unit Bar Date.

### **6. Postpetition Financing**

#### **a. Interim DIP Order**

In order to have sufficient Cash to operate their businesses while in bankruptcy, the Debtors sought approval to obtain postpetition financing through the DIP Motion. The DIP Motion sought authorization for the Debtors to, among other things, access the DIP ABL Facility (as set forth in the DIP ABL Credit Agreement) and the DIP Note Facility (as set forth in the DIP Note Purchase Agreement).

As set forth above, the Debtors, including Rockport Canada, are jointly and severally liable for the Prepetition ABL Obligations. Prior to the Petition Date, in order to properly apportion the joint and several liability with regards to the Prepetition ABL Obligations among Rockport Canada, on the one hand, and the remaining Debtors, on the other hand, the Debtors, the ABL Lender, the Prepetition Noteholders and the Information Officer, initiated discussions over the fair and equitable allocation of the Debtors' liability under the Prepetition ABL Facility as between Rockport Canada, on the one hand, and the remaining Debtors, on the other hand.

On May 15, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Interim DIP Order authorizing entry into the DIP Facilities on an interim basis. With regards to the outstanding allocation issue noted above, the Interim DIP Order provided that, prior to a final hearing on the relief requested in the DIP Motion, the Debtors, the ABL Lenders and the Prepetition Noteholders shall determine and agree upon an appropriate allocation of the DIP ABL Obligations (as defined in the Interim DIP Order) (the "**Proposed ABL Liability Allocation**") as between Rockport Canada and the U.S. Debtors. Further, the Interim DIP Order provided that the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation was to be heard by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the final hearing on the relief requested by the DIP Motion. The current status of the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation issue is discussed below.

b. Creditors' Committee Objection and Final DIP Order Supplement

The Debtors received two objections to the final relief requested in the DIP Motion. First, the Debtors received an objection [Docket No. 166] from the Creditors' Committee objecting to, among other things, the fees and expenses associated with the DIP Note Facility and the roll-up of \$40 million of the Prepetition Notes. Prior to the final hearing on the DIP Motion, the Debtors, the Creditors' Committee and DIP Note Purchasers resolved the Creditors' Committee objection and memorialized such resolution in the Final DIP Order Supplement that was approved in connection with the Final DIP Order. The Final DIP Order Supplement provided, among other things, that (1) following consummation of the Sale, a wind-down reserve (the "**Wind-Down Reserve**") would be established in the amount of \$2.5 million to fund certain expenses associated with the winding down of the Chapter 11 Cases and consummation of this Plan; (2) any plan of liquidation would establish a Liquidating Trust for the benefit of General Unsecured Creditors vested with the Liquidating Trust Assets; (3) the budget for the Creditors' Committee Professionals prior to the Closing Date would be increased to \$750,000; (4) the Prepetition Noteholders would waive a distribution under the Liquidating Trust on account of any deficiency claim provided that the aggregate distributions by the Liquidating Trust to General Unsecured Creditors is less than the Threshold Distribution Amount (\$2,000,000); (5) the Creditors' Committee would agree to support the allocation of 18.4% of the Prepetition ABL Obligations to Rockport Canada; and (5) the Creditors' Committee would

agree to support a plan that included broad releases in favor of the Prepetition Noteholders and related parties.

While the Prepetition Noteholders did honor their commitments under the Final DIP Order Supplement, the amount of the Wind-Down Reserve, which was based on the parties' best estimates at the time, proved insufficient to cover the actual amount of U.S. Professional Fee Claims, U.S. General Administrative Claims, U.S. Priority Tax Claims and Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors asserted in the Chapter 11 Cases. Accordingly, following a series of good faith negotiations, the Prepetition Noteholders have consented to the additional use of their cash collateral in the manner reflected in this Plan. Absent the Prepetition Noteholders' consent to this additional funding, the Debtors would be unable to confirm the Plan, there would be no prospect of a recovery to the Holders of Allowed Class 4 General Unsecured Creditors against the U.S. Debtors and the U.S. Debtors would likely have had no choice but to convert their Chapter 11 Cases to cases under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

c. Proposed ABL Liability Allocation Dispute and Final DIP Order

The Debtors also received an objection [Docket No. 165] to the final relief requested in the DIP Motion from the Information Officer. The Information Officer objected to, among other things, the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation of 18.4% of the Prepetition ABL Obligations to Rockport Canada (as had been agreed to the Debtors, the Creditors' Committee and the DIP Note Purchasers in connection with the Final DIP Order Supplement). On June 13, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court held a hearing to consider the Final DIP Order, including the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation. Following testimony from the Debtors in support of the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation, the Bankruptcy Court took the matter under advisement. On June 18, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court held a continued hearing regarding the Final DIP Order. At the continued hearing, the Bankruptcy Court declined to resolve the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation at that time. Accordingly, after further discussions between the parties and in light of the Bankruptcy Court's ruling, the Debtors, the DIP ABL Lenders, the DIP Note Purchasers and the Information Officer agreed to a form of Final DIP Order that provided, among other things, that (i) the Bankruptcy Court's determination of the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation was a condition precedent to the issuance of any additional New Money Notes (unless otherwise agreed to by the DIP Note Purchasers) and (ii) expressly reserved the Information Officer's rights with respect to the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation, the allocation of the proceeds of any sale of the Debtors' assets among the Debtors, the allocation of the costs of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases among the Debtors, and the treatment of claims against Rockport Canada.

On June 29, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Final DIP Order, authorizing and approving on a final basis, *inter alia*, the Debtors' entry into and performance under the DIP Facilities and the granting of certain liens and adequate protection in connection therewith, all as more fully set forth in such Final DIP Order. Under the Final DIP Order, the Debtors were authorized to obtain postpetition secured DIP financing in an aggregate amount of up to \$80 million consisting of (i) up to a \$60 million DIP ABL Facility and (ii) up to a \$20 million new money DIP Note Facility.

d. Cash Management Stipulation

As set forth above, on June 12, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Final Cash Management Order granting the relief requested in the Cash Management Motion on a final basis. Pursuant to the Final Cash Management Order, postpetition Intercompany Transactions as between Rockport and Rockport Canada are limited solely to the Permitted Rockport Canada Intercompany Transactions. In addition, as set forth above, pursuant to the Final DIP Order, a condition precedent to the issuance of any additional New Money Notes (unless otherwise agreed in writing by the DIP Note Purchasers in their sole discretion) was the resolution of the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation in a final order by the Court.

As of July 13, 2018, the bank accounts operated by Rockport Canada held cash balances of more than \$8.2 million (CAD); however, Rockport Canada was not permitted to transfer such funds to Rockport in accordance with the restrictions on Intercompany Transactions set forth in the Final Cash Management Order. As a result, the Debtors had limited unrestricted cash with which to operate as a going concern.

Accordingly, following discussions between the Debtors, the DIP Note Purchasers and the Information Officer, the parties agreed to modify the Final Cash Management Order to permit the Debtors to access certain funds held by Rockport Canada in order to alleviate the Debtors' liquidity constraints. On July 18, 2018, the Debtors, the DIP Note Purchasers and the Information Officer entered into the Cash Management Stipulation that (i) directed Rockport Canada to immediately transfer \$4.5 million (USD) to Rockport for the purpose of repaying the certain obligations under the DIP ABL Facility (the **"Initial Rockport Canada Intercompany Transfer"**), thereby freeing up availability thereunder; (ii) accorded the Initial Rockport Canada Intercompany Transfer and any subsequent transfers agreed to by the parties (collectively, the **"Rockport Canada Intercompany Transfers"**) superpriority administrative expense priority under Section 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; (iii) directed Rockport to refund such Rockport Canada Intercompany Transfers as required by Rockport Canada to satisfy its operational and Chapter 11 expenses to the extent Rockport Canada experienced a shortfall in funding; and (iv) included a waiver of the DIP Note Purchasers of the condition precedent, as described in paragraph 39 of the Final DIP Order, that the Proposed ABL Liability Allocation be determined by a Final Order prior to the issuance of any additional New Money Notes. On July 18, 2018, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 386] approving the Cash Management Stipulation.

On August 3, 2018, the amounts outstanding under the DIP Facilities were paid in full from the proceeds of the Sale of the Debtors' Assets to the Purchaser.

## 7. Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan

On June 13, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court approved the Debtors' Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan [Docket No. 261], authorizing the Debtors (i) to make incentive payments to nine (9) executive employees of the Debtors subject to the consummation of the Sale, with the amount of such payments fluctuating based upon the "Aggregate Gross Consideration" of such Sale, and (ii) to make retention payments in the aggregate amount of \$748,313 to twenty (20) non-executive employees of the Debtors that remained employed by the Debtors on the date that is later of (a) the closing date of the Sale, and (ii) the completion of the Store Closing Sales (unless an employee is terminated before such date by the Debtors without cause). In consideration of the bonus payments under the Key Employee

Incentive Plan and the Key Employee Retention Plan, participants were required to waive and release other claims that they may have against the Debtors for any severance payments and/or retentive- or incentive-based bonus amounts.

## 8. Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

In connection with the 2015 Transaction, Rockport, as sub-lessee, entered into sub-leases for, among others, eight (8) stores with Reebok, as sub-lessor (the “**Vacated Stores**”). On April 16, 2018, Reebok sent notices of termination of the Vacated Stores to the Debtors. Subsequently, Reebok locked Rockport out of the Vacated Stores. Out of an abundance of caution, on May 14, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 38] (the “**Reebok Rejection Motion**”) seeking to reject the sub-leases associated with the Vacated Stores *nunc pro tunc* to the Petition Date. Following the filing of the Reebok Rejection Motion, the Debtors and Reebok entered into a stipulation (the “**Reebok Stipulation**”) agreeing, among other things, that Reebok had validly terminated each of the sub-leases with Rockport under applicable law effective as of April 28, 2018, and accordingly, the Debtors’ request for authorization to reject such sub-leases was moot. On June 12, 2018, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 227] approving the Reebok Stipulation.

In connection with the Store Closing Sales (as discussed further below), on July 5, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 343] (the “**North American Retail Lease Rejection Motion**”) seeking authorization to reject the underlying leases and any subleases for each of the Store locations effective as of July 31, 2018 (or such later date as the Debtors unequivocally surrendered possession of the premises to the respective landlord). On July 25, 2018, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 404] (the “**North American Retail Lease Rejection Order**”) granting the relief requested in the North American Retail Lease Rejection Motion. The Debtors concluded the Store Closing Sales and vacated and surrendered all Stores prior to July 31, 2018. Accordingly, pursuant to the North American Retail Lease Rejection Order, all Store leases and subleases were rejected effective July 31, 2018.

In addition, on August 24, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 471] (the “**Contract Rejection Motion**”) seeking authorization to reject certain executory contracts that were not assumed and assigned to the Purchaser in connection with the Sale. On October 1, 2018, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 527] granting the relief requested in the Contract Rejection Motion.

## 9. Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors’ Assets

### a. Marketing Process and Bid Procedures Order

On May 14, 2018 the Debtors filed the Bid Procedures Motion, which set forth both a proposed schedule and process, including bidding procedures, for the marketing and sale of all or substantially all of the Debtors’ Assets to the highest bidder at auction. Under the Bid Procedures Motion, the Purchaser was named as the “Stalking Horse Bidder” of the Debtors’ Assets. On June 5, 2018, the Court granted the procedural relief requested in the Bid Procedures Motion by entry of the Bid Procedures Order.

As set forth above, the Debtors and Houlihan conducted an extensive marketing process for the sale of substantially all of the Debtors' Assets prior to filing these Chapter 11 Cases. This marketing process continued following the Petition Date in accordance with the deadlines and procedures approved in the Bid Procedures Order. No Qualified Bid, other than the "Stalking Horse Bid", was submitted to the Debtors prior to the Bid Deadline. Accordingly, on July 6, 2018, the Debtors canceled the Auction and filed a notice that the Purchaser was the Successful Bidder.

b. The Store Closing Sales

At the time that the Debtors entered into the Asset Purchase Agreement with the Purchaser, the Purchaser was still considering whether to purchase any portion of the North American Retail Assets. Accordingly, pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors agreed to allow the Purchaser twenty-five (25) days following the Petition Date to determine whether to acquire any of the Debtors' North American Retail Assets.

As a result of the Debtors' prepetition marketing efforts, the feedback and expressions of interest received from prospective purchasers and the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors did not expect there to be any significant interest in the North American Retail Assets. Accordingly, on May 15, 2018, the Debtors filed the Store Closing Sales Motion, seeking authorization from the Bankruptcy Court to (a) conduct store closing sales (the "**Store Closing Sales**") at the Debtors' retail locations in the United States and Canada (the "**Closing Stores**") in the accordance with certain guidelines set forth therein and (b) pay retention and shrink bonuses to non-insider retail employees at the Closing Stores who remained employed at the Closing Stores for the duration of the Store Closing Sales. On June 13, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Store Closing Sales Order.

Following the Petition Date, the Purchaser informed the Debtors that it did not intend to acquire any of the Debtors' North American Retail Assets. Accordingly, following entry of the Store Closing Sales Order, the Debtors commenced the wind down of their North American Retail Assets pursuant to the Store Closing Sales. The Store Closings Sales concluded on or before July 31, 2018, thereby stemming the incurrence of any August administrative rent.

c. The Adidas Sale Objection, Adversary Proceeding and Adidas Settlement Agreement

As stated above, Adidas and Reebok are the former owners of the Debtors' business and sold the business to Berkshire and New Balance in connection with the 2015 Transaction. On June 28, 2018, Adidas and Reebok filed an objection to the Sale [Docket No. 310] (the "**Adidas Sale Objection**"), asserting various objections relating to the potential assumption and assignment of the Management Agreement and other related agreements. As part of the Adidas Sale Objection, Adidas and Reebok also asserted their view that, pursuant to the Management Agreement, all of the Rockport Parties (including the Acquired Companies) were jointly and severally liable for the Post-Closing Adjustments (in an amount not less than \$54 million). Under the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Purchaser was directly or indirectly acquiring the stock of each of the Acquired Companies—meaning that the Acquired Companies would remain subject to any such liabilities (if valid) post-closing.

On June 29, 2018, the Purchaser issued a notice of breach (the “**Notice of Breach**”) of the Asset Purchase Agreement based on the allegation of Adidas and Reebok concerning the purported liability of the Acquired Companies for the Post-Closing Adjustments. Specifically, the Purchaser asserted in the Notice of Breach that such assertion would constitute a breach of the representations made in the Asset Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, the representations set forth in Section 5.5(c) of the Asset Purchase Agreement (which if not cured would constitute an unsatisfied closing condition under Section 10.1(a)(ii) of the Asset Purchase Agreement).

The Debtors disputed that the Acquired Companies had any liability for the Post-Closing Adjustments. Nevertheless, the assertions contained in the Adidas Sale Objection put the Debtors in the unenviable task of having to prove a negative (the absence of liability) in order to close the Sale. Accordingly, on July 10, 2018, the Rockport Plaintiffs initiated an adversary proceeding against Adidas and Reebok (the “**Adidas Adversary Proceeding**”) seeking declaratory relief that the Management Agreement imposed liability only on Rockport, and not on its subsidiaries or affiliates. *See Emergency Complaint for Declaratory Judgment Against Adidas AG and Reebok International Ltd.*, Adv. Pro. No. 18-50636 (LSS), [Docket No. 1] (the “**Adidas Complaint**”). Contemporaneously with the filing of the Adidas Complaint, the Rockport Plaintiffs sought expedited adjudication of the Adidas Adversary Proceeding in an effort to address the issue prior to August 13, 2018 (the contemplated outside closing date under the Asset Purchase Agreement).

On July 16, 2018, the Adidas Parties answered the Complaint and filed counterclaims against Rockport Canada Holdings, Ltd, The Rockport Company Japan KK, the Rockport Company Korea Ltd., Calzados Rockport S.L. (ES), The Rockport Company, Portugal Unipessoal, Lda., The Rockport Company, B.V., and Rockport International Limited (UK) (collectively, the “**Rockport Foreign Subsidiaries**”) (i) seeking a declaratory judgment that the Rockport Foreign Subsidiaries are jointly and severally liable with Rockport for the Post-Closing Adjustments, (ii) alleging that the Rockport Foreign Subsidiaries breached their obligations under the Management Agreement and certain related transfer agreements, and (iii) alleging that the Rockport Foreign Subsidiaries were unjustly enriched by failing to perform under the terms of the operative agreements. *See Defendants’ Answer and Counterclaims* [Adv. Pro. Docket No. 18].

On July 17, 2018, the Debtors, Adidas and the Prepetition Noteholders agreed to participate in a judicial mediation (the “**Mediation**”) before the Honorable Kevin Gross, United States Bankruptcy Judge on July 19, 2018. The parties reached a compromise and settlement in connection with the Mediation and entered into the Adidas Settlement Agreement. Pursuant to the Adidas Settlement Agreement the Parties agreed to, among other things, the following: (i) at closing of the Sale, a \$8,000,000 payment to Adidas from Sale proceeds, in full and final satisfaction of all claims of Adidas and Reebok and certain related parties against any one or more of the Rockport Parties arising out of or related to the Master Purchase Agreement, the Management Agreement and related agreements, including relating to the Adidas Post-Closing Adjustments; (ii) certain mutual releases between the parties; and (iii) that the Adidas Parties would agree to support a plan proposed by the Debtors and supported by the DIP Note Purchasers.

On July 24, 2018, the Debtors filed the Adidas Settlement Motion and sought expedited consideration of the relief requested in the Adidas Settlement Motion so that the Debtors could close the Sale as soon as possible. On July 30, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 425] approving the relief requested in the Adidas Settlement Motion, including the Debtors' entry in the Adidas Settlement Agreement.

On August 2, 2018, pursuant to the terms of the Adidas Settlement Agreement, Adidas was paid \$8,000,000 from the proceeds of the Sale.

d. Sale Order and Sale of Assets to the Purchaser

On July 16, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on the approval of the Asset Purchase Agreement and authorization to close the Sale and, on July 18, 2018, entered the related Sale Order.

The Debtors and the Purchaser consummated the Sale on August 2, 2018. Having sold substantially all of their Assets, the Debtors seek to wind-down their remaining operations and liquidate their remaining Assets as set forth in this Plan.

e. The Debtors' Name Change

Section 8.17 of the Asset Purchase Agreement required the Debtors to cease using the name "Rockport" and any derivations thereof within 10 days of the Closing Date. In addition, the Asset Purchase Agreement required the Debtors to file a motion with the Court seeking to change the case caption to remove any references to "Rockport" within ten days of the Closing Date. *See* § 8.17 of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

Accordingly, following the Closing Date, the Debtors filed the necessary documentation in the applicable jurisdictions changing the corporate names of certain of the Debtors to the following:

Old Company Name	New Company Name
The Rockport Company, LLC	The Relay Shoe Company, LLC
Rockport Blocker, LLC	Relay Blocker, LLC
The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC	The Relay Group Holdings, LLC
TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC	Relay 1-P Holdings, LLC
TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC	Relay Intermediate Holdings, LLC
TRG Class D, LLC	Relay Class D, LLC
The Rockport Group, LLC	The Relay Group, LLC
Rockport Canada ULC	Relay Opco Canada ULC

On August 24, 2018, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 466] authorizing the Debtors to change the case caption to reflect the corporate name changes.



## 10. Allocation of Sale Proceeds

The Debtors, the Information Officer and the Prepetition Noteholders have reached an agreement regarding an appropriate allocation of the remaining Sale Proceeds (**the “Sale Proceeds”**) as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada. This agreement is the product of numerous settlement discussions between the parties and their respective advisors. During these discussions, the parties exchanged detailed information regarding the value of Rockport Canada’s assets, potential claims against Rockport Canada and projected recoveries for the Holders of Allowed Rockport Canada General Unsecured Claims (and the U.S. Debtors on account of their intercompany claims against Rockport Canada). The Debtors, the Information Officer and the Prepetition Noteholders ultimately arrived at an agreed allocation of the Sale Proceeds as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada that the Debtors believe is fair, reasonable and in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates. The Information Officer has agreed that, as a result of this settlement, it (i) has no objection to, and fully supports, confirmation of the Plan and (ii) will recommend to the Canadian Court that the Confirmation Order (approving this Plan and the settlement) be recognized in the Canadian Proceeding.

The Plan shall constitute a motion by the Debtors, pursuant to Section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, to approve the agreement amongst the Debtors, the Information Officer and the Prepetition Noteholders as to an appropriate allocation of the Sale Proceeds as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada. The proposed allocation of Sale Proceeds will result in a settlement amount of \$6,007,000 (the **“Rockport Canada Allocation Amount”**) in Sale Proceeds being allocated to Rockport Canada, which shall constitute the Rockport Canada Cash under the terms of the Plan and be used to fund the Rockport Canada Fund. The methodology for arriving at the agreed Rockport Canada Allocation Amount was detailed and complex and took into consideration (i) the net proceeds available from the Sale after factoring in certain adjustments consistent with the Asset Purchase Agreement or as deemed reasonable given the overall costs and benefits of consummating the global transaction; (ii) the gross distributable assets at Rockport Canada, which includes the gross proceeds of the Sale attributable to Rockport Canada, the reimbursement of the Initial Rockport Canada Intercompany Transfer and cash on hand at Rockport Canada; (iii) the net distributable proceeds at Rockport Canada after considering Rockport Canada’s fair share of the overall process costs incurred in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including amounts paid under the Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan, fees paid to the Debtors’ professionals, interest and fees under the DIP Facilities and amounts paid in connection with the Adidas Settlement Agreement, Rockport Canada’s share of the fees incurred by HyperAMS (allocated based on retail liquidation proceeds) and PTO and salary amounts paid to Rockport Canada retail employees upon conclusion of the Store Closing Sales); (iv) a determination of Rockport Canada’s allocable share of the debt under the DIP ABL Facility; (v) an estimation of all administrative and priority claims against Rockport Canada; and (iv) the projected recoveries for the Holders of Allowed Rockport Canada General Unsecured Creditors (including to the U.S. Debtors on account of their allowed intercompany claims against Rockport Canada in the absence of an agreement on the allocation of the Sale Proceeds).

The proposed settlement represents a final settlement as to the allocation of the Sale Proceeds, and the Debtors, the Information Officer and the Prepetition Noteholders have agreed that there will be no reconsideration of or adjustments to the Rockport Canada Allocation

Amount. The Rockport Canada Allocation Amount will be used to fund the Rockport Canada Fund and to pay all administrative and priority claims against Rockport Canada, and thereafter to provide a distribution to the Holders of Allowed Rockport Canada General Unsecured Claims. The balance of the Sale Proceeds will be retained by the U.S. Debtors and distributed to creditors of the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the Plan. As part of the overall settlement, Rockport will waive its right to any distributions on account of its Allowed Intercompany Claim against Rockport Canada. Accordingly, the only circumstance under which any portion of the Rockport Canada Allocation Amount would be returned to the U.S. Debtors would be in the event that the Holders of Rockport Canada General Unsecured Claims are paid in full and there is a distribution to Rockport on account of its Equity Interest in Rockport Canada.

The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, as of the Effective Date, of the proposed settlement relating to the allocation of the Sale Proceeds between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada pursuant to Section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a). Section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code provides in pertinent part that "[t]he court may issue any order, process, or judgment that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions" of the Bankruptcy Code. 11 U.S.C. § 105(a). Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a) provides that "[o]n motion by the trustee and after notice and a hearing, the court may approve a compromise or settlement." Before approving a settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, a court must determine that the proposed settlement is in the best interests of the debtor's estate. *See Myers v. Martin (In re Martin)*, 91 F.3d 389, 394 (3d Cir. 1996); *In re Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc.*, 222 B.R. 243, 249 (D. Del. 1998) ("[T]he ultimate inquiry is whether 'the compromise is fair, reasonable, and in the interest of the estate.'"). In evaluating the reasonableness of a proposed settlement, a court must consider the following four factors: (i) the probability of success in litigation; (ii) the likely difficulties in collection; (iii) the complexity of the litigation involved, and the expense, inconvenience and delay necessarily attending it; and (iv) the paramount interest of the creditors. *See Martin*, 91, F.3d at 393; *Depositor v. Mary M. Holloway Found.*, 36 F.3d 582, 587 (7th Cir. 1994). Settlements should only be rejected if they fall "below the lowest point in the range of reasonableness." *Cossoff v. Rodman (In re W.T. Grant Co.)*, 699 F.2d 599, 608 (2d Cir. 1983) (citing *Newman v. Stein*, 464 F.2d 689, 693 (2d Cir. 1972)).

The Debtors believe that payment of the Rockport Canada Allocation Amount to Rockport Canada represents a fair and reasonable settlement of all issues relating to the allocation of the Sale Proceeds between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada. As discussed above, the Rockport Canada Allocation Amount was determined based on a detailed and thoughtful analysis as to the appropriate allocation of value and costs between the Debtors' respective estates. While the majority of the costs associated with these Chapter 11 Cases were incurred in the U.S. by the Debtors and their respective professionals, such costs were incurred in furtherance of a going concern sale for the benefit of the Debtors' global enterprise, in formulating and pursuing confirmation of the Plan for the benefit of all of the Debtors' stakeholders or otherwise in connection with the wind-down of the Debtors' estates. Thus, an equitable result requires that Rockport Canada not only share in the benefit of such efforts, but also bear its proportionate share of the costs necessary in completing such tasks. The Debtors submit that the settlement embodied in the Plan provides for a fair apportionment of the costs as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada, while also accommodating the differences in

the debt structure between their respective estates (thereby resulting in a significantly greater recovery for the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Creditors of Rockport Canada).

The absence of a settlement would likely result in extensive and costly litigation, both before the Bankruptcy Court and the Canadian Court between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada as to the appropriate allocation of the Sale Proceeds. Moreover, the outcome of such litigation would be extremely uncertain and it is unclear that any more favorable result for either of the estates would outweigh the costs of litigating this issue before the Bankruptcy Court and any subsequent appeals or recognition hearings. Accordingly, the Debtors believe that the proposed allocation of the Sale Proceeds embodied in this Plan should be approved as being fair, reasonable and in the best interests of the Debtors' estates.

#### **IV. CONFIRMATION AND VOTING**

##### **A. Confirmation Procedures**

##### **1. Plan Confirmation Hearing**

The Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules require the Bankruptcy Court, after appropriate notice, to hold a hearing on confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. On October 16, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order scheduling the Plan Confirmation Hearing for November 28, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time),<sup>7</sup> to consider, among other things, final approval of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. Notice of the Plan Confirmation Hearing will be provided to all known Creditors, Holders of Equity Interests, and other parties in interest.

Any objection to confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement must be in writing, must conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, must set forth the name of the objector, the nature and amount of Claims or Interests held or asserted by the objector against the Debtors, the basis for the objection and the specific grounds of the objection, and must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and served upon the following parties so as to be received no later than November 19, 2018 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time): (i) counsel to the Debtors, Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A., One Rodney Square, 920 North King Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801 Attn: Mark D. Collins, collins@rlf.com and Michael J. Merchant, merchant@rlf.com, (ii) counsel to the Committee, (a) Cooley LLP, 1114 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036 Attn: Jay Indyke, jindyke@cooley.com and Robert Winning, rwinning@cooley.com, and (b) Whiteford, Taylor & Preston LLC, 405 North King Street, Suite 500, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Christopher M. Samis, csamis@wtplaw.com and L. Katherine Good, kgood@wtplaw.com; (iii) counsel to the Prepetition Noteholders and DIP Note Purchasers, (a) Debevoise & Plimpton LLP, 919 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: My Chi To, mcto@debevoise.com, and Daniel E.

---

<sup>7</sup> The Confirmation Hearing was twice adjourned to December 19, 2018 at 10:30 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).

Stroik, destroik@debevoise.com, and (b) Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, 919 North Market Street, 17th Floor, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Bradford J. Sandler, bsandler@pszjlaw.com and James E. O'Neill, joneill@pszjlaw.com; (iv) counsel to the Collateral Agent and DIP Notes Agent, (a) Holland & Knight LLP, 131 South Dearborn Street, 30th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Attn: Joshua Spencer, joshua.spencer@khlaw.com, and (b) Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, 919 North Market Street, 17th Floor, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Bradford J. Sandler, bsandler@pszjlaw.com and James E. O'Neill, joneill@pszjlaw.com; and (v) the U.S. Trustee, 844 King Street, Suite 2207, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Brya M. Keilson, brya.keilson@usdoj.gov.

Bankruptcy Rule 9014 governs objections to Confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. **UNLESS AN OBJECTION TO CONFIRMATION OF THIS COMBINED PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS TIMELY SERVED UPON THE PARTIES LISTED ABOVE AND FILED WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, IT MAY NOT BE CONSIDERED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN DETERMINING WHETHER TO CONFIRM THIS COMBINED PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.**

## **2. Requirements for Confirmation**

The Bankruptcy Court will confirm this Plan only if the Plan meets all the applicable requirements of Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. Among the requirements for confirmation in these Chapter 11 Cases is that this Plan (i) is accepted by each impaired Class of Claims and Interests or, if rejected by an impaired Class, that this Plan “does not discriminate unfairly” against and is “fair and equitable” with respect to such Class; and (ii) is feasible. The Bankruptcy Court must also find, among other things, that:

- a. this Plan has classified Claims and Interests in a permissible manner;
- b. this Plan complies with the technical requirements of Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code; and
- c. this Plan has been proposed in good faith.

## **3. Cram Down**

If any impaired Class of Claims entitled to vote does not accept the Plan by the requisite statutory majority provided in Sections 1126(c) and (d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors reserve the right to amend the Plan in accordance with Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or to seek Bankruptcy Court confirmation of the Plan under Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code (a procedure known as “cram down”), or both. The determination as to whether to seek confirmation of the Plan under such circumstances will be announced before or at the Confirmation Hearing.

The Bankruptcy Code contains provisions for confirmation of a plan even if the plan is not accepted by all impaired classes, as long as at least one impaired class of claims has

accepted the plan. The “cram down” provisions of the Bankruptcy Code are set forth in Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Under the “cram down” provisions, on the request of a plan proponent the bankruptcy court will confirm a plan despite the lack of acceptance by an impaired class or classes if the bankruptcy court finds that:

- the plan does not discriminate unfairly with respect to each non-accepting impaired class;
- the plan is fair and equitable with respect to each non-accepting impaired class; and
- at least one impaired class has accepted the plan.

These standards ensure that holders of junior interests cannot retain any interest in the debtor under a plan of reorganization that has been rejected by a senior impaired class of claims or interests unless the claims or interests in that senior impaired class are paid in full.

As used by the Bankruptcy Code, the phrases “discriminate unfairly” and “fair and equitable” have narrow and specific meanings unique to bankruptcy law. A plan does not discriminate unfairly if claims or interests in different classes but with similar priorities and characteristics receive or retain property of similar value under a plan. By establishing separate Classes for the Holders of each type of Claim or Equity Interest and by treating each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in each Class similarly, the Plan has been structured in order to satisfy the “unfair discrimination” test of Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Bankruptcy Code sets forth different standards for establishing that a plan is “fair and equitable” with respect to a dissenting class, depending on whether the class is comprised of secured claims or unsecured claims. In general, Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code permits confirmation of a plan despite non-acceptance by an impaired class if that class and all junior classes are treated in accordance with the “absolute priority” rule. This rule requires that the dissenting class be paid in full before a junior class may receive anything under the plan. The Bankruptcy Code establishes “cram down” tests for secured creditors, unsecured creditors and equity holders as follows:

- Secured Creditors. Either: (1) each impaired secured creditor retains its liens securing its secured claim and receives on account of its secured claim deferred cash payments having a present value equal to the amount of its allowed secured claim; (2) each impaired secured creditor realizes the “indubitable equivalent” of its allowed secured claim; or (3) the property securing the claim is sold free and clear of liens with such liens to attach to the proceeds of the sale and the treatment of such liens on proceeds to be as described in clauses (1) and (2) above.
- Unsecured Creditors. Either: (1) each impaired unsecured creditor receives or retains under the plan property of a value equal to the amount

of its allowed claim; or (2) the holders of claims and interests that are junior to the claims of the dissenting class will not receive any property under the plan.

- Equity Interests. Either: (1) each holder of an equity interest will receive or retain under the plan property of a value equal to the greater of the fixed liquidation preference to which such holder is entitled, or the fixed redemption price to which such holder is entitled or the value of the interest; or (2) the holder of an interest that is junior to the nonaccepting class will not receive or retain any property under the plan.

In addition, the Bankruptcy Code requires that a debtor demonstrate that no class senior to a non-accepting impaired class will receive more than payment in full on its claims. If all of the applicable requirements for confirmation of the Plan are satisfied as set forth in Sections 1129(a)(1) through (13) of the Bankruptcy Code, except that one or more Classes of impaired Claims have failed to accept the Plan under Section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will request that the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan under the “cram down” procedures in accordance with Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement satisfies the “cram down” requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, but there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will determine that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement meets the requirements of Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or that at least one impaired class of Claims will vote to accept the Plan, as required for confirmation of a Plan under the “cram down” procedures.

#### **4. Best Interests of Creditors Test**

The Bankruptcy Code requires that, with respect to an impaired Class of Claims or Interests, each Holder of an impaired Claim or Interest in such Class either (i) accepted the plan or (ii) will receive or retain under the plan property of a value, as of the effective date of the plan, that is not less than the amount (value) such Holder would receive or retain if the debtor was liquidated under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code on the effective date.

The costs of a Chapter 7 liquidation would necessarily include fees payable to a Chapter 7 trustee, as well as fees likely to be payable to attorneys, advisors, and other professionals that such a Chapter 7 trustee may engage to carry out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code. Other costs of liquidating the Debtors’ Estates would include the expenses incurred during the bankruptcy cases and allowed by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 7 cases. The foregoing types of claims, costs, expenses, and fees that may arise in a Chapter 7 liquidation case would be paid in full before payments would be made towards Chapter 11 administrative, priority, and unsecured claims. Without the benefit of settlements and resolutions reached in these Chapter 11 Cases, any recoveries for Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims in a Chapter 7 liquidation would be significantly diluted.

Accordingly, the Debtors believe that in a Chapter 7 liquidation, Holders of Claims and Interests would receive less than such Holders would receive under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. There can be no assurance, however, as to values that would actually be realized in a Chapter 7 liquidation, nor can there be any assurance that a Bankruptcy

Court would accept the Debtors' conclusions or concur with such assumptions in making its determinations under Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code.

## **5. Feasibility**

Under Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor must demonstrate that a bankruptcy court's confirmation of a plan is not likely to be followed by the liquidation or need for further financial reorganization of the debtor under the plan, unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed under the plan. Under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the U.S. Litigation Claims are being transferred to the Liquidating Trust for prosecution, liquidation and distribution in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims vest with Rockport Canada for prosecution, liquidation and distribution in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Therefore, as this is a liquidating Plan, the Bankruptcy Court's confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will not be followed by unanticipated liquidation or the need for any further reorganization.

## **6. Classification of Claims and Interests**

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code requires the proponent of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement to place a Claim or Interest in a particular Class only if such Claim or Interest is substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests in such Class. The Debtors believe that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement's classification scheme places substantially similar Claims or Interests in the same Class and, thus, meets the requirements of Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

## **7. Impaired Claims or Interests**

Under Section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, only the Holders of Claims in Classes "impaired" by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and receiving a Distribution under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement may vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Under Section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, a Class of Claims may be "impaired" if this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement alters the legal, equitable, or contractual rights of the Holders of such Claims or Interests treated in such Class. The Holders of Claims not impaired by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are deemed to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and do not have the right to vote on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Holders of Claims or Interests in any Class that will not receive any Distribution or retain any property under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are deemed to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and do not have the right to vote.

## **8. Eligibility to Vote on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**

Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, only Holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 2 and 4 may vote on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. In order to vote on this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, you must hold an Allowed Claim in a voting class or be the Holder of a Claim that has been temporarily Allowed for voting purposes only under Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a).

**9. Procedure/Voting Deadlines**

In order for your Ballot to count, you must (1) properly complete, date, and execute the Ballot and (2) deliver the Ballot to the Balloting Agent at the following address: The Rockport Company, LLC Balloting, c/o Prime Clerk LLC, 830 3rd Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022.

The Balloting Agent must RECEIVE original ballots on or before **November 19, 2018 at 5:00 p.m.** (prevailing Eastern Time), the Voting Deadline.

Any Ballot that is timely received, that contains sufficient information to permit the identification of the claimant, and that is cast as an acceptance or rejection of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will be counted and cast as an acceptance or rejection, as the case may be, of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

Absent the prior agreement of the Debtors, the following tabulation procedures (the “**Vote Tabulation Procedures**”) apply for determining whether this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement has been accepted or rejected by the class in which such Holder holds a Claim or Interest:

- a. Unless otherwise provided in these Vote Tabulation Procedures, a Claim will be deemed temporarily allowed for voting purposes only in an amount equal to (i) the amount of such Claim as set forth in the Debtors’ Schedules if no proof of Claim has been timely filed in respect of such Claim (except as provided in subsection (c) below); or (ii) if a proof of Claim has been timely filed in respect of such Claim, the amount set forth in such proof of Claim (except as provided in subsection (d) below).
- b. Duplicative Claims (i.e., the same Claim against two or more of the Debtors classified in the same plan class) listed in the Debtors’ Schedules or in timely-filed Proofs of Claim will be deemed temporarily allowed for voting purposes only in an amount equal to one such Claim and not in an amount equal to the aggregate of such Claims.
- c. If a Claim, for which no proof of Claim has been timely filed, is listed on the Schedules, but is listed as contingent, unliquidated or disputed, either in whole or in part, or if no Claim amount is specified, such Claim shall be disallowed for voting purposes; provided, however, that any undisputed portion, if any, of such Claim will be deemed temporarily allowed for voting purposes, subject to the other Vote Tabulation Procedures; provided, further, however, that such Claim shall be entitled to vote in the amount of \$1.00 if the applicable bar date for this Claim has not expired.
- d. If a Claim, for which a proof of Claim has been timely filed, has not been disallowed and is not subject to a pending objection or



adversary proceeding as of the Voting Record Date, is marked or otherwise referenced on its face as contingent, unliquidated or disputed, either in whole or in part, or if no Claim amount is specified on such proof of Claim, such Claim shall be temporarily allowed solely for voting purposes in the amount of \$1.00, irrespective of how such Claim may or may not be set forth on the Schedules; provided, however, that any liquidated or undisputed portion, if any, of such Claim will be deemed temporarily allowed for voting purposes, subject to the other Vote Tabulation Procedures.

- e. If the Debtors have served an objection or request for estimation as to a Claim on or before November 2, 2018, such Claim is temporarily disallowed for voting purposes only and not for purposes of allowance or distribution, except to the extent and manner as set forth in such objection.
- f. Except as otherwise ordered by the Court, any Ballots received after the Voting Deadline will not be counted absent the consent of the Debtors (in their sole discretion).
- g. Any Ballot that does not indicate an acceptance or rejection of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, or that indicates both an acceptance and rejection of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, will not be counted.
- h. Any Ballot that is returned indicating acceptance or rejection of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement but does not bear an original signature will not be counted.
- i. Any Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the Creditor will not be counted.
- j. Any Ballot received by the Balloting Agent by facsimile or other electronic communication will not be counted, provided that Ballots submitted through the online voting portal will be counted.
- k. Any Ballot cast by a Person or Entity that does not hold a Claim in a Class that is entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will not be counted.
- l. Whenever a Creditor casts more than one Ballot voting the same Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, only the latest-received valid Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect the voter's intent and, thus, will supersede any prior received Ballots.
- m. If a Creditor casts simultaneous duplicative Ballots that are voted inconsistently, such Ballots will not be counted.

- n. Each Creditor will be deemed to have voted the full amount of its Claim as set forth on the Ballot.
- o. Creditors may not split their vote within a Class; thus, each Creditor will be required to vote all of its Claims within the Class either to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.
- p. Ballots partially rejecting and partially accepting this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will not be counted.
- q. The method of delivery of Ballots to the Balloting Agent is at the risk of each Creditor, and such delivery will be deemed made only when the original Ballot is actually received by the Balloting Agent.
- r. The Debtors expressly reserve the right to amend the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement (subject to compliance with Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code). If the Debtors make material changes to the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors will disseminate additional solicitation materials and extend the solicitation period, in each case to the extent required by law or further order of the Court.
- s. If a Ballot is executed by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity on behalf of a Creditor, such person will be required to indicate such capacity when signing and, at the Debtors' or Balloting Agent's discretion, must submit proper evidence satisfactory to the Debtors and/or Balloting Agent to so act on behalf of the Creditor.
- t. Any Creditor who has delivered a valid Ballot voting on the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement may withdraw such vote solely in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a).
- u. Subject to any contrary order of the Court, the Debtors further reserve the right to waive any defects or irregularities or conditions of delivery as to any particular Ballot.
- v. Unless waived by the Debtors or as ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured by the Voting Deadline or within such time as Debtors or the Court determines, and unless otherwise ordered by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived.

- w. Neither the Debtors, nor any other person or entity, will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to deliveries of Ballots nor will any of them incur any liabilities for failure to provide such notification.

#### **10. Releases**

All Holders of Claims are urged to carefully read the release provisions set forth in Section XII.F of the Plan. The Plan provides that each Holder of a Claim or an Interest that (i) is a Released Party, (ii) is conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan and does not timely object to the releases provided in the Plan, (iii) votes to accept the Plan, (iv) votes to reject the Plan and does not mark its ballot to indicate its refusal to grant the Third-Party Release contained in Section XII.F of the Plan, (v) abstains from voting on the Plan and does not mark its ballot to indicate its refusal to grant the Third- Party Release contained in Section XII.F of the Plan, or (vi) is a Related Person with respect to each of the foregoing clauses (i) through (v), will be deemed to have expressly, unconditionally, generally, individually, and collectively released and discharged the Released Parties and their Related Persons from any and all Claims and Causes of Action against the Debtors and the Released Persons.

The releases provided are critical parts of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and are appropriate under the Third Circuit standard. Such releases are: (i) in exchange for the good, valuable, and reasonably equivalent consideration provided by the Released Parties; (ii) in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests; (iii) fair, equitable, and reasonable; and (iv) a bar to all Persons barred as set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement from asserting any Claims or Causes of Action released under the Plan in favor of the Released Parties.

As a result of the consideration and various concessions provided by the Prepetition Noteholders, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement provides for meaningful benefits to the Holders of Administrative Expense Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Other Priority Claims and General Unsecured Claims. The Prepetition Noteholders have agreed to, among other things, (i) allow the Debtors or the Liquidation Trust to satisfy first out of the Prepetition Noteholders collateral all budgeted and Allowed Administrative Expense Claims incurred prior to the Closing Date, (ii) fund the Liquidation Trust with the Wind-Down Reserve; (iii) forego distribution on account of the Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim from Liquidating Trust Assets (other than Other U.S. Litigation Proceeds) until the Distributions to Allowed Other General Unsecured Claims exceed the Threshold Distribution Amount; and (iv) the allocation of Sale Proceeds as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada, including the resolution of intercompany claims of the U.S. Debtors against Rockport Canada, and the funding of the Rockport Canada Fund. The Debtors submit that these concessions by the Prepetition Noteholders constitute substantial consideration without which confirmation and implementation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the benefits contained herein would not be possible. In exchange for this consideration, Section XII.E of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement provides the Prepetition Noteholders and their Related Persons, in their capacities as such, with a release of all Causes of Action the Debtors or their Estates may hold against the

**Prepetition Noteholders.** In further consideration, the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement also provides that Holders of Allowed Class 4 General Unsecured Claims entitled to vote on the acceptance or rejection of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will release the Prepetition Noteholders, and their respective Related Persons, in their capacities as such, from any claims or causes of action such Holders may have against the Prepetition Noteholders, and their Related Persons, in their capacities as such, unless such Holders affirmatively “opt out” of providing such releases on their Ballots. Notwithstanding the proposed releases contained in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors are not aware of any Causes of Action against the Prepetition Noteholders or their Related Persons that would provide a net benefit to the Debtors’ Estates.

#### **11. Acceptance of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**

As a Creditor, your acceptance of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is important. In order for this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement to be accepted by an impaired Class of Claims, a majority in number (i.e., more than half) and two-thirds in dollar amount of the Claims voting (of each impaired Class of Claims) must vote to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. At least one impaired Class of Creditors, excluding the votes of insiders, must actually vote to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Debtors urge that you vote to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. **YOU ARE URGED TO COMPLETE, DATE, SIGN, AND PROMPTLY RETURN THE BALLOT. PLEASE BE SURE TO COMPLETE THE BALLOT PROPERLY AND LEGIBLY IDENTIFY THE EXACT AMOUNT OF YOUR CLAIM AND THE NAME OF THE CREDITOR.**

### **V. TREATMENT OF UNCLASSIFIED CLAIMS**

#### **A. General Administrative Expense Claims**

##### **1. U.S. General Administrative Expense Claims**

U.S. General Administrative Expense Claims comprise U.S. Administrative Expense Claims, including but not limited to, all Allowed Claims arising under Section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code and U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims. Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through and including the Effective Date (including amounts relating to preparation and filing of tax returns for the U.S. Debtors for the tax periods preceding the Effective Date) shall be paid by the Liquidating Trustee from the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve. All other Allowed U.S. General Administrative Expense Claims shall be paid from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve..

##### **2. Rockport Canada General Administrative Expense Claims**

Rockport Canada General Administrative Expense Claims comprise Rockport Canada Administrative Expense Claims, including, but not limited to, all Allowed Claims arising under Section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code against Rockport Canada and Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims. All Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through and including the Closing Date shall be paid in full from

amounts currently held by such Professionals in trust on account of funds previously disbursed by Rockport Canada. All other Allowed Rockport Canada General Administrative Expense Claims shall be paid from the Rockport Canada Fund. Further, any and all unpaid postpetition claims of the Information Officer and its professionals shall be Rockport Canada Administrative Expense Claims and shall be paid from the Rockport Canada Fund, with such claims being deemed allowed on a final basis, without the Information Officer or its professionals being required to file any request or application with the Bankruptcy Court, upon entry of the Confirmation Order in accordance with the Supplemental Order entered by the Ontario Superior Court on May 16, 2018.

### **3. Treatment of Allowed Administrative Expense Claims and Deadline to File Administrative Expense Claims**

With respect to Allowed Administrative Expense Claims, in full and complete satisfaction of such Claims, payment as soon as reasonably practicable following the date such Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, with such Administrative Expense Claims being paid in the full amount Allowed in Cash (as determined by agreement, settlement, or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court), or such other treatment as may be agreed upon by a Holder of any such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders (following the Effective Date with respect to U.S. Administrative Expense Claims incurred prior to the Closing Date), the Creditors' Committee (prior to the Effective Date), the Liquidating Trustee (after the Effective Date with respect to U.S. Administrative Expense Claims) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (following the Effective Date with respect to Rockport Canada Administrative Expense Claims). Allowed U.S. General Administrative Expense Claims shall be paid from the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, or the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve, as set forth herein. Allowed Rockport Canada General Administrative Expense Claims shall be paid from the amounts currently held by such Professionals in trust (on account of amounts previously disbursed by Rockport Canada) or the Rockport Canada Fund, as applicable. To be eligible to receive Distributions under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement on account of an Administrative Expense Claim that is not otherwise expressly Allowed by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, a request for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim must have been or be Filed on or before the Administrative Expense Claim Bar Date; *provided, however*, that Claims arising under Section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be and remain subject to the General Bar Date. Any Administrative Expense Claim that is not timely asserted by the Administrative Expense Claim Bar Date or the General Bar Date, as applicable, in accordance herewith and the General Bar Date Order, as applicable, shall be deemed disallowed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and shall be forever barred against the Debtors, the Estates, the Liquidating Trust, the Rockport Canada Fund or any of their Assets or property, and the Holder thereof shall be enjoined from commencing or continuing any action, employment of process, or act to collect, offset, recoup, or recover such Claim.

### **4. Treatment of Allowed Professional Fee Administrative Expense Claims and Deadline to File Professional Fee Administrative Claims**

With respect to Professional Fee Administrative Claims, in full and complete satisfaction of their Claims, payment on the later of (i) the Effective Date, and (ii) the date such

Professional Fee Administrative Claim becomes an Allowed Claim by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, to be paid in the full Allowed amount in Cash (as determined by agreement, settlement, or order of the Bankruptcy Court), or such other treatment as may be agreed upon by a Holder of any such Allowed Professional Fee Administrative Claim and the Debtors. Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims shall be paid in full from the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve. All Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred prior to the Closing Date shall be paid in full from amounts currently held by such Professionals in trust on account of funds previously disbursed by Rockport Canada. Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred following the Closing Date shall be paid from the Rockport Canada Fund.

The deadline for submission by all Professionals (including any applications of members of the Creditors' Committee for expense reimbursement) for Bankruptcy Court approval of Professional Fee Administrative Claims shall be thirty (30) days after the Effective Date. Any Professional or other Person or Entity that is required to File and serve a request for approval of a Professional Fee Administrative Claim that fails to File and serve a timely request will be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting any request for payment of a Professional Fee Administrative Claim or participating in Distributions under the Plan on account thereof.

The Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded on or before the Effective Date and shall hold an amount based on estimates of each Professional's unpaid U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through the Effective Date. Upon approval of professional fees consistent with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Court, the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall release the appropriate amount to the Professionals from the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve. Professionals shall apply any unused portion of their pre-petition retainers to such Professional's unpaid and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims prior to payment from the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve and any pre-petition retainer amounts remaining after payment of such Professional's unpaid and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claim may be used to supplement the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve and pay other unpaid and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims. Any amounts remaining in the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve following the payment of all Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through the Effective Date shall be made available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims and shall not be available for distributions to Holders of Class 4 General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

Unbudgeted and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred through the Closing Date that the Prepetition Noteholders have not authorized to be paid from the Professional Fee Escrow and Allowed U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred after the Closing Date shall be paid by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, from the Wind-Down Reserve upon approval of professional fees consistent with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Court. All Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred prior to the Closing Date shall be paid in full from amounts currently held by such Professionals in trust on account of funds previously disbursed by Rockport Canada. Rockport Canada Professional Fee Administrative Claims incurred following the Closing Date shall be paid by Rockport Canada or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator,

as applicable, from the Rockport Canada Fund upon approval of professional fees consistent with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Court, this Plan, and the Confirmation Order.

**B. Priority Tax Claims**

Each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, shall receive in full satisfaction of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, in accordance with Section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, payment in Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Priority Tax Claim, on the later of (i) the Effective Date and (ii) the first Distribution Date following the date such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Claim by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or such other treatment as may be agreed upon by any such Holder of a Priority Tax Claim, the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders, the Creditors' Committee (prior to the Effective Date), the Liquidating Trustee (after the Effective Date with respect to U.S. Priority Tax Claims) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (after the Effective Date with respect to Rockport Canada Priority Tax Claims). U.S. Priority Tax Claims shall be paid from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve. Rockport Canada Priority Tax Claims shall be paid from the Rockport Canada Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, any Allowed Rockport Canada Priority Tax Claims, including but not limited to Claims of the CRA, shall be paid from the Rockport Canada Fund. The Liquidating Trustee (with consent of the Prepetition Noteholders) or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, reserves the right to prepay such Allowed Priority Tax Claim at any time. On the Effective Date, any Liens securing any Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be deemed released, terminated, and extinguished, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person.

**C. Statutory Fees**

Statutory Fees from the Petition Date through the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors and/or the Liquidating Trustee on the Effective Date. Statutory Fees relating to any period of time after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Liquidating Trust (with respect to distributions from the Liquidating Trust) or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with respect to distributions from the Rockport Canada Fund).

**VI. CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS;  
ESTIMATED RECOVERIES**

For purposes of voting, confirmation and making Distributions under the Plan, the Plan provides for and is premised upon the substantive consolidation of the U.S. Debtors and their Estates. Rockport Canada shall not be substantively consolidated with the U.S. Debtors for the purposes of the Plan and any allowed Claims or Interests against Rockport Canada shall be separately classified in a separate subclass herein. Claims for each of the Debtors – other than Administrative Expense Claims, Professional Fee Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, and Statutory Fees Claims – are classified for all purposes, including voting, confirmation, and Distribution under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as follows:



Class	Type	Status Under Plan	Voting Status	Anticipated Recovery
1(a)	Other Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept	100%
1(b)	Other Secured Claims against Rockport Canada	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept	100%
2	Prepetition Note Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors	Impaired	Entitled to Vote	25% - 28%
3(a)	Other Priority Claims against U.S. Debtors	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept	100%
3(b)	Other Priority Claims against Rockport Canada	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept	100%
4(a)	General Unsecured Claims against U.S. Debtors	Impaired	Entitled to Vote	0%-2% <sup>8</sup>
4(b)	General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada	Impaired	Entitled to Vote	68% - 78%
5(a)	Intercompany Claims against U.S. Debtors	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	No Distribution
5(b)	Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	No Distribution

<sup>8</sup> The initial projections contained in the Disclosure Statement were based on the estimated remaining balance of the Wind-Down Reserve Amount following the satisfaction of all senior Claims and any related expenses of the Liquidating Trustee. The Debtors estimated at the time that \$246,000 would be available for distribution to the Holders of Class 4 Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors following the payment of all senior Claims. This projected recovery, however, was dependent on the Debtors' estimates as to the aggregate amount of the senior Claims to be paid from the Wind-Down Reserve and was therefore subject to fluctuate upwards or downwards in the event such estimates proved to be incorrect.

The amount of the Wind-Down Reserve, however, proved insufficient to cover the actual amount of U.S. Professional Fee Claims, U.S. General Administrative Claims, U.S. Priority Tax Claims and Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors asserted in the Chapter 11 Cases. Accordingly, following a series of good faith negotiations, the Prepetition Noteholders have consented to the additional use of their cash collateral in the manner reflected in the Plan. Pursuant to the terms of the Plan, as revised, the Prepetition Noteholders have agreed to fund a Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve in the amount of \$485,000, which, along with any U.S. Litigation Proceeds, can be used to fund a potential distribution to Class 4 Holders of General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors following the payment of all Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses.



6(a)	Equity Interests in U.S. Debtors	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	No Distribution
6(b)	Equity Interests in Rockport Canada	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	No Distribution

## VII. TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

### A. Treatment of Claims and Interests against U.S. Debtors

#### 1. Other Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 1(a))

##### a. Classification

Class 1(a) consists of all Other Secured Claims, if any, against any U.S. Debtor, secured by such U.S. Debtor's assets.

##### b. Impairment and Voting

Class 1(a) is unimpaired. Holders of Allowed Class 1(a) Other Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and, thus, are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

##### c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim against the U.S. Debtors agrees to less favorable treatment, in settlement, and release of each Allowed Other Secured Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Other Secured Claim against the U.S. Debtors shall receive, on account of its Allowed Other Secured Claim against the U.S. Debtors, one of the following treatments, as determined by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or such later date on which such Other Secured Claim becoming an Allowed Secured Other Claim: (i) payment in full in Cash from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve; (ii) delivery of the collateral securing any such Allowed Other Secured Claim; and/or (iii) other treatment such that the Allowed Other Secured Claim shall be rendered unimpaired.

#### 2. Prepetition Note Secured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 2)

##### a. Classification

Class 2 consists of Prepetition Note Secured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

##### b. Impairment and Voting

Class 2 is impaired. Holders of Allowed Class 2 Prepetition Note Secured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in settlement and release of each Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claim shall receive on account of its Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claim on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date:

(i) its Pro Rata share of all remaining Cash of the U.S. Debtors (following the funding of the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve, and the Post-Effective Date Reserve and the Rockport Canada Fund);

(ii) its Pro Rata share of any amounts remaining in the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, or Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve following the payment of all Claims for which such funds are intended;

(iii) its Pro Rata share of any portion of the BAMS Reserves Amount that reverts to the U.S. Debtors;

(iv) its Pro Rate share of any proceeds from the Expeditors Litigation Claims;

(v) its Pro Rata share of any Sale Escrow Amounts that revert to the U.S. Debtors; and

(vi) its Pro Rata share of the Warrants to such Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Secured Note Claim or its designee.

**3. Other Priority Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 3(a))**

a. Classification

Class 3(a) consists of all Other Priority Claims, if any, against the U.S. Debtors.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 3(a) is unimpaired. Holders of Allowed Class 3(a) Other Priority Claims against the U.S. Debtors are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and, thus, are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim against the U.S. Debtors agrees to less favorable treatment, in settlement and release of each Allowed Other Priority Claim against the U.S. Debtors, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim against

the U.S. Debtors shall receive, on account of its Allowed Other Priority Claim against the U.S. Debtors, payment in full in Cash from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of the Effective Date and the date on which such Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Other Priority Claim.

**4. General Unsecured Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 4(a))**

a. Classification

Class 4(a) consists of all General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 4(a) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors are entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

i. Allowed Other General Unsecured Claims against U.S. Debtors

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other General Unsecured Claim against the U.S. Debtors agrees to a less favorable treatment, and after satisfaction in full of all senior Claims, in settlement and release of each Allowed Other General Unsecured Claim against a U.S. Debtor, each Holder of an Allowed Other General Unsecured Claim against a U.S. Debtor shall receive on account of such Allowed Other General Unsecured Claim against a U.S. Debtor on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust, which beneficial interest shall entitle such Holder of an Allowed Other General Unsecured Claim to its pro rata share of the Liquidating Trust Class 4 Distributable Assets.

ii. Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency Claims against the U.S. Debtors

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim against the U.S. Debtors agrees to a less favorable treatment, and after satisfaction in full of all senior Claims, in settlement and release of each Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim against a U.S. Debtor, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim against a U.S. Debtor shall receive on account of such Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency Claim against a U.S. Debtor on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust, which beneficial interest shall entitle such Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Note Deficiency to receive:

(i) its Pro Rata share of Other U.S. Litigation Proceeds with all Allowed Other General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors; and

(ii) to the extent that the aggregate Distributions by the Liquidating Trust to Allowed Other General Unsecured Claims exceeds the Threshold Distribution Amount, its Pro

Rata share of all other Liquidating Trust Class 4 Distributable Assets with all Allowed Other General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

**5. Intercompany Claims against U.S. Debtors (Class 5(a))**

a. Classification

Class 5(a) consists of all Intercompany Claims against the U.S. Debtors.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 5(a) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims against the U.S. Debtors are not entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Holders of Intercompany Claims against the U.S. Debtors in Class 5(a) will not receive a Distribution under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and their Intercompany Claim will be canceled as of the Effective Date.

**6. Equity Interests in U.S. Debtors (Class 6(a))**

a. Classification

Class 6(a) consists of all Equity Interests in the U.S. Debtors.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 6(a) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed Equity Interests in the U.S. Debtors are not entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Holders of Equity Interests in the U.S. Debtors in Class 6(a) will not receive a Distribution under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and their Equity Interests will be canceled as of the Effective Date.

**B. Treatment of Claims and Interests against Rockport Canada**

**1. Other Secured Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 1(b))**

a. Classification

Class 1(b) consists of all Other Secured Claims, if any, against Rockport Canada, secured by Rockport Canada's assets.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 1(b) is unimpaired. Holders of Allowed Class 1(b) Other Secured Claims against Rockport Canada are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and, thus, are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim against Rockport Canada agrees to less favorable treatment, in settlement, and release of each Allowed Other Secured Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive, on account of its Allowed Other Secured Claim, one of the following treatments, as determined by the Debtors or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or such later date on which such Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Other Claim: (i) payment in full in Cash from the Rockport Canada Fund; (ii) delivery of the collateral securing any such Allowed Other Secured Claim; and/or (iii) other treatment such that the Allowed Other Secured Claim shall be rendered unimpaired.

**2. Other Priority Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 3(b))**

a. Classification

Class 3(b) consists of all Other Priority Claims, if any, against Rockport Canada.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 3(b) is unimpaired. Holders of Allowed Class 3(b) Other Priority Claims against Rockport Canada are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement under Section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and, thus, are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim against Rockport Canada agrees to less favorable treatment, in settlement and release of each Allowed Other Priority Claim against Rockport Canada, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim against Rockport Canada shall receive, on account of its Allowed Other Priority Claim against Rockport Canada, payment in full in Cash from the Rockport Canada Fund as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of the Effective Date and the date on which such Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Other Priority Claim.

**3. General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 4(b))**

a. Classification

Class 4(b) consists of all General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 4(b) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Rockport Canada are entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Rockport Canada agrees to a less favorable treatment, and after satisfaction in full of all senior Claims, in settlement and release of each Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Rockport Canada, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Rockport Canada shall receive on account of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Rockport Canada its Pro Rata share of the Rockport Canada Fund up to the full amount of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim.

**4. Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada (Class 5(b))**

a. Classification

Class 5(b) consists of all Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 5(b) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada are not entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

c. Treatment

Provided that the Court approves the proposed allocation of the Sale Proceeds set forth herein, Holders of Intercompany Claims against Rockport Canada in Class 5(b) will not receive a Distribution under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and their Intercompany Claim will be canceled as of the Effective Date.

**5. Equity Interests in Rockport Canada (Class 6(b))**

a. Classification

Class 6(b) consists of all Equity Interests in Rockport Canada.

b. Impairment and Voting

Class 6(b) is impaired, and Holders of Allowed Equity Interests in Rockport Canada are not entitled to vote to accept or to reject this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as it is not anticipated that there will be any funds available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Equity Interests.

c. Treatment

To the extent that funds remain in the Rockport Canada Fund following payment in full of all senior Claims, including all General Unsecured Claims of Rockport Canada and all fees and expenses of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, such funds shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust on account of Allowed Equity Interests in Rockport Canada. As it is not anticipated that there will be any residual funds transferred to the Liquidating Trust, Class 6(b) shall be deemed an impaired rejecting Class under the Plan, and all Equity Interests in Rockport Canada will be cancelled as of the Effective Date.

**C. Modification of Treatment of Claims and Interests**

The Plan Proponents, with the consent of the Prepetition Noteholders, reserve the right to modify the treatment of any Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in any manner adverse only to the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest at any time after the Effective Date upon the consent of the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest whose Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as the case be, is being adversely affected.

**VIII. PROVISIONS REGARDING THE LIQUIDATING TRUST**

**A. Appointment of the Liquidating Trustee**

The Liquidating Trustee shall be selected by the Creditors' Committee, in consultation with the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders, and shall be identified by the Debtors in the Plan Supplement. At the Plan Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court shall consider and, if appropriate, ratify the selection of the Liquidating Trustee. All compensation for the Liquidating Trustee shall be paid from the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve in accordance with the terms of the Plan and Liquidating Trust Agreement. The approved Person shall serve as the Liquidating Trustee upon execution of the Liquidating Trust Agreement on the Effective Date. The Liquidating Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of their duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. The Liquidating Trust Agreement shall be provided in the Plan Supplement. On the Effective Date, all Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust shall be deemed to have ratified and become bound by the terms and conditions of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. In the event that the Liquidating Trustee resigns or is removed, terminated, or otherwise unable to serve as Liquidating Trustee, then successors shall be appointed as set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement. Any successor Liquidating Trustee appointed shall be bound by and comply with the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Following the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall also be, and shall enjoy the powers of, the Debtors' authorized representative for all purposes, including, without limitation, Section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. No further proof of such power shall be necessary or required.

**B. Creation of Liquidating Trust**

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall sign the Liquidating Trust Agreement and, in its capacity as Liquidating Trustee, accept all Liquidating Trust Assets on behalf of the Beneficiaries thereof, and be authorized to obtain, collect, seek the turnover of,

liquidate, and collect all of the Liquidating Trust Assets not in its possession or control and to prosecute the U.S. Litigation Claims. The Liquidating Trust will then be created and effective without any further action by the Bankruptcy Court or any Person as of the Effective Date. The Liquidating Trust shall be established for the primary purpose of prosecuting the U.S. Litigation Claims, liquidating the Liquidating Trust Assets and making Distributions in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement, with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business, except only in the event and to the extent necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the Liquidating Trust.

The Liquidating Trustee shall also receive and administer the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve and the Sale Escrow Amounts, but such amounts shall not be considered Liquidating Trust Assets and shall not be available for distribution to the beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust.

**C. Beneficiaries of Liquidating Trust**

The Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against the U.S. Debtors entitled to Distributions hereunder shall be the Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust. Such Beneficiaries shall be bound by the Liquidating Trust Agreement. The interests of the Beneficiaries in the Liquidating Trust shall be uncertificated and transferable in accordance with the terms set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

**D. Vesting and Transfer of Assets to the Liquidating Trust**

Under Section 1141(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Liquidating Trust Assets shall be assigned, transferred, and vest in the Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date free and clear of all Claims and Liens; *provided, however*, that the Liquidating Trustee may abandon or otherwise not accept any Assets that the Liquidating Trustee believes, in good faith, to have no value to, or will be unduly burdensome to, the Liquidating Trust in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. Any Assets that the Liquidating Trustee so abandons or otherwise does not accept shall not be property of the Liquidating Trust. As of the Effective Date, all Liquidating Trust Assets vest in the Liquidating Trust and all Assets dealt with in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be free and clear of all Liens, Claims, and Interests except as otherwise specifically provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or in the Plan Confirmation Order.

**E. Funding of the Liquidating Trust**

The Liquidating Trust shall be funded with (i) the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve; (ii) the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve; (iii) the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve; (iv) net recoveries resulting from the prosecution of any and all U.S. Litigation Claims; (v) the benefits, rights, interests and proceeds of any Insurance Policies with respect to the U.S. Debtors only to the extent payable to the U.S. Debtors in accordance with the terms of the Insurance Policies; and (vi) any and all other Assets belonging to the U.S. Debtors' Estates (subject to the distribution of such Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan).



To the extent not paid in full in Cash on the Effective Date, reserves for payment of Disputed Claims and U.S. Professional Fee Administrative Claims shall be set aside and held by Liquidating Trustee until such Claims are approved, Allowed and authorized to be paid, by the Bankruptcy Court.

On or after the Effective Date, the Debtors shall cause to be transferred to the Liquidating Trust the Sale Escrow Amounts, which shall be held and administered by the Liquidating Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Sale Order or other applicable documents or agreements. For the avoidance of doubt, the Sale Escrow Amounts shall not be considered Liquidating Trust Assets and shall not be available for distribution to the Holders of Allowed Class 4 General Unsecured Claims. To the extent that any of the Sale Escrow Amounts revert to the U.S. Debtors, they shall be distributed to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Note Secured Claims in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

On the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Debtors' Estates shall transfer and be deemed to have transferred the Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trust and such Liquidating Trust Assets shall vest in the Liquidating Trust to be utilized, administered, and distributed by the Liquidating Trustee in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

**F. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust**

Distributions from the Liquidating Trust shall be made in accordance with the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the U.S. Litigation Proceeds shall be used to pay any Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses prior to making any Distributions to Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust.

**G. Certain Powers and Duties of the Liquidating Trust and Liquidating Trustee**

**1. General Powers of the Liquidating Trustee**

The Liquidating Trustee shall have, and enjoy the powers of, the Debtors' authorized representative for all purposes and shall have the power and authority to perform the acts described in the Liquidating Trust Agreement (subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court where applicable), in addition to any powers granted by law or conferred to it by any other provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including without limitation any set forth herein, *provided, however*, that enumeration of the following powers shall not be considered in any way to limit or control the power and authority of the Liquidating Trustee to act as specifically authorized by any other provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and/or any applicable law, and to act in such manner as the Liquidating Trustee may deem necessary or appropriate, including, without limitation, to discharge all obligations assumed by the Liquidating Trustee or provided herein, to conserve and protect the Liquidating Trust and the Liquidating Trust Assets, or to confer on the Beneficiaries the benefits intended to be conferred upon them by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Liquidating Trustee shall be specified in the Liquidating Trust Agreement and shall include the authority, power, and

responsibility to: (a) receive, manage, invest, supervise, and protect Liquidating Trust Assets; (b) pay taxes or other obligations incurred by the Liquidating Trust and issue to employees or other Persons, and/or file with the appropriate Governmental Units, applicable tax and wage returns and forms; (c) retain and compensate, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, the services of employees, professionals, and consultants to advise and assist in the administration, prosecution and Distribution of Liquidating Trust Assets; (d) calculate and implement Distributions of Liquidating Trust Assets; (e) investigate, prosecute, compromise, and settle, in accordance with the specific terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement and without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, the U.S. Litigation Claims vested in the Liquidating Trust, as set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (f) resolve issues involving Claims and Equity Interests in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including the power to object to Claims against the U.S. Debtors, and to subordinate and recharacterize Claims by objection, motion, or adversary proceeding against the U.S. Debtors without any further notice to or action, order or approval by the Court; (g) undertake all administrative functions of the Chapter 11 Cases, including the payment of Statutory Fees incurred post-Effective Date with respect to distributions from the Liquidating Trust and the ultimate closing of the Chapter 11 Cases and dissolution of the U.S. Debtor entities; (h) dissolve the Debtors' Employee Benefit Plans not sold and transferred to the Purchaser in connection with the Sale; and (i) take such other action as may be vested in or assumed by the Liquidating Trustee consistent with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and any applicable Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Notwithstanding anything herein or in the Liquidation Trust Agreement to the contrary, the Liquidating Trustee shall (i) consult with, and obtain the prior written consent of, the Prepetition Noteholders with regards to any decision whether to pay, object to or settle any U.S. Administrative Expense Claim, U.S. Priority Claim or Other Priority Claim against the U.S. Debtors and (ii) provide the Prepetition Noteholders and their professionals with regular updates, and promptly respond to reasonable requests for information, with respect to the administration of the Pre-Effective Date Professional Fee Reserve, the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve and the Sale Escrow Amounts.

Except as expressly set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Liquidating Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidating Trust, shall have absolute discretion to pursue or not to pursue any U.S. Litigation Claims as he/she/it determines is in the best interests of the Liquidating Trust's Beneficiaries and consistent with the purposes of the Liquidating Trust, and shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law by the Liquidating Trust for the outcome of his, her, or its decisions, other than those decisions constituting fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or self-dealing. The Liquidating Trustee may incur any reasonable and necessary expenses in liquidating and converting the Liquidating Trust Assets to Cash. Other than as provided for in the Sale Documents, the Liquidating Trust is the successor to the Debtors, their Estates, their books and records, and their Privileges and protections (it being understood that to the extent the Liquidating Trustee is a successor with respect to documents subject to a common interest privilege with any third party, nothing herein shall relieve the Liquidating Trustee of any formal or informal obligations with respect to such common interest agreements). The Liquidating Trustee shall have standing, authority, power, and right to assert, prosecute, and/or settle the U.S. Litigation Claims, including, with respect to the Liquidating Trust, making a claim under Insurance Policies based upon its powers as a bankruptcy-appointed representative of the

Debtors' Estates with the same or similar abilities possessed by insolvency trustees, receivers, examiners, conservators, liquidators, rehabilitators, or similar officials. The U.S. Litigation Claims will vest in the Liquidating Trust as set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement; *however*, there can be no assurance as to the outcome of such U.S. Litigation Claims or the dollar amount of any recovery that will be obtained by the Liquidating Trust. With respect to the provisions of the Asset Purchase Agreement, which survive the Effective Date and Consummation of this Plan, the Liquidating Trustee shall be deemed a permitted assignee of the Debtors under the Asset Purchase Agreement and shall receive the benefit thereunder.

## **2. Books and Records**

On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust shall: (a) take possession of all books, records, and files of the Debtors and the Estates that were not sold and transferred in connection with the Sale; and (b) provide for the retention and storage of such books, records, and files until such time as the Liquidating Trustee determines, after consultation with the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement, that retention of same is no longer necessary or beneficial. The Liquidating Trustee shall cooperate and make commercially reasonable efforts to provide the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator with any books, records, and files of Rockport Canada or its Estate in the possession of the Liquidating Trust upon the request of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator which shall be at the sole cost and expense of Rockport Canada.

## **3. Investments of Cash**

The Liquidating Trust may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) as permitted by Section 345 of the Bankruptcy Code or in other prudent investments, *provided, however*, that such investments are permitted to be made by a liquidating trust within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings, or other controlling authorities.

## **4. Costs and Expenses of Administration of the Liquidating Trust**

All Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses shall be the responsibility of and paid by the Liquidating Trust in accordance with the Liquidating Trust Agreement from the Post-Effective Date Trust Reserve or U.S. Avoidance Action Litigation Proceeds.

## **5. Reporting**

In no event later than thirty (30) Business Days after the end of the first full quarter following the Effective Date and on a quarterly basis thereafter until all Cash in the Liquidating Trust has been released or paid out in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trustee shall File reports setting forth the amounts, recipients, and dates of all Distributions through each applicable reporting period.

**H. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Liquidating Trust for the Liquidating Trust Assets**

For federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Liquidating Trust be classified as a liquidating trust under Section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury regulations and that the trust be owned by its Beneficiaries. Accordingly, for federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Beneficiaries be treated as if they had received a distribution from the Estates of an undivided interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets (to the extent of the value of their respective share in the applicable Assets) and then contributed such interests to the Liquidating Trust, and the Liquidating Trust's Beneficiaries will be treated as the grantors and owners thereof.

The Liquidating Trustee shall be responsible for filing all federal, state, and local tax returns for the Liquidating Trust and for the Debtors. The Liquidating Trust shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority, and all Distributions made by the Liquidating Trust shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. The Liquidating Trustee shall be authorized to take any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements including, without limitation, requiring that, as a condition to the receipt of a Distribution, the Holder of an Allowed Claim complete the appropriate IRS Form W-8 or IRS Form W-9, as applicable to each Holder. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, (a) each Holder of an Allowed Claim that is to receive a Distribution from a Liquidating Trust shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income and other tax obligations, on account of such Distribution, and (b) no Distribution shall be made to or on behalf of such Holder under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement unless and until such Holder has made arrangements satisfactory to the Liquidating Trustee to allow it to comply with its tax withholding and reporting requirements. Any property to be distributed by the Liquidating Trust shall, pending the implementation of such arrangements, be treated as an undeliverable Distribution to be held by the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be, until such time as Liquidating Trustee is satisfied with the Holder's arrangements for any withholding tax obligations.

**I. Term of Liquidating Trust**

The Liquidating Trustee shall be discharged and the Liquidating Trust shall be terminated at such time as (i) all Disputed Claims against the U.S. Debtors have been resolved, (ii) all of the U.S. Litigation Claims have been prosecuted to completion and the Liquidating Trust Assets have been collected and liquidated, (iii) all duties and obligations of the Liquidating Trustee under the Liquidating Trust Agreement have been fulfilled, (iv) all Distributions required to be made by the Liquidating Trust under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Liquidating Trust Agreement have been made, and (v) the Chapter 11 Cases of the U.S. Debtors have been closed; *provided, however*, that in no event shall the Liquidating Trust be dissolved later than five (5) years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion within the six-month period prior to the fifth anniversary (or the end of any extension period approved by the Bankruptcy Court), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed one (1) year, together with any prior extensions, unless the Liquidating Trust has procured a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service that any further extension would not

adversely affect the status of the Liquidating Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery and liquidation of the Liquidating Trust Assets.

**J. Limitation of Liability of the Liquidating Trustee**

The Liquidating Trust shall indemnify its Liquidating Trustee and its professionals against any losses, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), damages, taxes, suits, or claims that the Liquidating Trustee or its professionals may incur or sustain by reason of being or having been a Liquidating Trustee or professionals of the Liquidating Trust for performing any functions incidental to such service; *provided, however*, the foregoing shall not relieve the Liquidating Trustee or its professionals from liability for bad faith, willful misconduct, reckless disregard of duty, criminal conduct, gross negligence, fraud, or self-dealing, or, in the case of an attorney professional and, as required under Rule 1.8(h)(1) of the Delaware Layers' Rules of Professional Conduct, malpractice.

**IX. PROVISIONS REGARDING THE ROCKPORT CANADA PLAN ADMINISTRATOR**

**A. Appointment of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator**

Rockport Canada shall designate a Person or Entity to serve as the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator pursuant to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement and the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, until the resignation or discharge and the appointment of a successor Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in accordance with the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement and the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be identified by Rockport Canada in the Plan Supplement. Rockport Canada shall file a notice on a date that is not less than ten calendar days prior to the Confirmation Hearing designating the Person who it has selected as the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator. The appointment of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be approved in the Confirmation Order and such appointment shall be as of the Effective Date. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have and perform all of the duties, responsibilities, rights and obligations set forth in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, as applicable.

**B. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement**

Prior to or on the Effective Date, Rockport Canada shall execute a Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement in substantially the same form as set forth in the Plan Supplement. Any nonmaterial modifications to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement made by Rockport Canada prior to the Effective Date will be ratified. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement will contain provisions permitting the amendment or modification of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement necessary to implement the provisions of the Combined Plan and Disclosures Statement.

**C. Vesting of the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims and Rockport Canada Litigation Proceeds**

Under Section 1141(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims shall be assigned, transferred and vest in Rockport Canada and any Rockport Canada Litigation Proceeds shall be assigned, transferred and vest in the Rockport Canada Fund for the benefit of Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada free and clear of all Claims and Liens.

**D. Rights, Powers and Duties of Rockport Canada and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator**

Rockport Canada shall retain and have all the rights, powers and duties necessary to carry out its responsibilities under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Such rights, powers and duties, which shall be exercisable by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator on behalf of Rockport Canada and its Estate pursuant to the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, shall include, among others, (i) receiving and administering the Rockport Canada Fund and taking all steps and executing all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the Plan; (ii) resolving all Disputed Claims and any Claim objections with respect to Rockport Canada pending as of the Effective Date, including the power to object to Claims against Rockport Canada, and to subordinate and recharacterize Claims against Rockport Canada by objection, motion, or adversary proceeding; (iii) settling, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Claims and any Claim objections with respect to Rockport Canada pending as of the Effective Date; (iv) seeking estimation of contingent or unliquidated Claims, under Section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code; (v) calculating and making Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada as provided for in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement; (vi) paying any and all Allowed Rockport Canada Professional Fee Claims incurred after the Closing Date and any and all unpaid postpetition claims of the Information Officer and its professionals; (vii) investigating, prosecuting, compromising, or settling, in accordance with the specific terms of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement and without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims; (viii) making decisions regarding the retention, engagement, payment and replacement of professionals, employees, and consultants retained to assist the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in administering the Plan with respect to Rockport Canada; (ix) undertaking administrative functions of Rockport Canada, including payment of Statutory Fees incurred post-Effective Date with respect to Rockport Canada and the ultimate closing of the Chapter 11 Case of Rockport Canada; (x) opening and maintain bank and other deposits accounts, escrows, reserves, and other accounts, and (xi) taking such other action as may be vested in or assumed by Rockport Canada consistent with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, and any applicable Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, or as may be necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Prepetition Noteholders shall retain the ability to object to any claims filed against the U.S. Debtors that are to be paid from the Pre-Effective Date SAP Claims Reserve.

Except as expressly set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and in the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have absolute discretion to pursue or not to pursue any Rockport Canada Litigation Claims as he/she/it determines is in the best interests of the Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada, and shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law by Rockport Canada for the outcome of his, her, or its decisions found by a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction (not subject to appeal) to have resulted primarily and directly from fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or self-dealing. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have authority, power, and right to assert, prosecute, and/or settle the Rockport Canada Litigation Claims on behalf of Rockport Canada, including, making a claim under Insurance Policies based upon its powers as a bankruptcy-appointed representative of the Rockport Canada's Estate with the same or similar abilities possessed by insolvency trustees, receivers, examiners, conservators, liquidators, rehabilitators, or similar officials. The Rockport Canada Litigation Claims will vest in Rockport Canada; however, there can be no assurance as to the outcome of such Rockport Canada Litigation Claims or the dollar amount of any recovery that will be obtained by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.

The Debtors retained Deloitte to prepare federal, state and local tax returns. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator will make best efforts to file federal, state, and local tax returns for Rockport Canada whether through its retention of Deloitte or another tax service provider. Rockport Canada shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, provincial or local taxing authority, and all Distributions made by Rockport Canada shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be authorized to take any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements including, without limitation, requiring that, as a condition to the receipt of a Distribution, the Holder of an Allowed Claim complete the appropriate IRS Form W-8 or IRS Form W-9, as applicable to each Holder. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, (a) each Holder of an Allowed Claim that is to receive a Distribution from Rockport Canada shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income and other tax obligations, on account of such Distribution, and (b) no Distribution shall be made to or on behalf of such Holder under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement unless and until such Holder has made arrangements satisfactory to Rockport Canada to allow it to comply with its tax withholding and reporting requirements. Any property to be distributed by Rockport Canada shall, pending the implementation of such arrangements, be treated as an undeliverable Distribution to be held by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as the case may be, until such time as the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator is satisfied with the Holder's arrangements for any withholding tax obligations.

#### **E. Compensation of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator**

The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be compensated solely from the Rockport Canada Fund pursuant to the terms of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement. Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Professionals shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred from the Rockport Canada Fund. The payment of the fees and expenses of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator

and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Professionals shall be made in the ordinary course of business and shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided*, that any disputes related to such fees and expenses shall be brought before the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything contrary herein, Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and its Professionals shall not be compensated by Liquidating Trust Assets.

**F. Limitation of Liability of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator**

Rockport Canada shall indemnify the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and its professionals against any losses, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), damages, taxes, suits, or claims that the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or its professionals may incur or sustain by reason of being or having been the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or professionals of the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator for performing any functions incidental to such service; *provided, however*, the foregoing shall not relieve the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or its professionals from liability for bad faith, willful misconduct, reckless disregard of duty, criminal conduct, gross negligence, fraud, or self-dealing, or, in the case of an attorney professional and, as required under Rule 1.8(h)(1) of the Delaware Layers' Rules of Professional Conduct, malpractice.

**X. ADDITIONAL MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION**

**A. Substantive Consolidation of the U.S. Debtors**

**1. The Basis for Substantive Consolidation**

Substantive consolidation of the U.S. Debtors and their Estates is an important element of the Debtors' successful implementation of the Plan. The U.S. Debtors' proposed substantive consolidation structure is supported by the applicable legal standards, practical considerations, and available information regarding the U.S. Debtors' prepetition financial affairs.

Substantive consolidation is an equitable remedy that a bankruptcy court may apply in the cases of affiliated debtors, among other instances. When debtors are substantively consolidated, the assets and liabilities of such debtors are pooled and essentially treated as the assets and liabilities of a single debtor. The United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit (the "**Third Circuit Court of Appeals**"), the circuit in which the Chapter 11 Cases are pending, articulated a test in *In re Owens Corning*, 419 F.3d 195 (3d Cir. 2005), for determining whether substantive consolidation is warranted. In setting forth the test, the Third Circuit Court of Appeals looked to five principles behind substantive consolidation: (i) limiting the cross-creep of liability by respecting entity separateness is a fundamental ground rule; (ii) the harms substantive consolidation addresses are nearly always those caused by debtors; (iii) mere benefit of administration of the case is hardly a harm calling for substantive consolidation into play; (iv) substantive consolidation should be a rare remedy and one of last resort after considering and rejecting other remedies; and (v) while substantive consolidation may be used defensively to remedy the identifiable harms caused by entangled affairs, it may not be used offensively. *Id.* at 211. Based on these principles, the Third Circuit Court of Appeals held that, in the Third Circuit, the party calling for substantive consolidation must prove: (i) that prepetition, the entities



to be consolidated disregarded separateness so significantly that their creditors relied on the breakdown of entity borders and treated them as one legal entity or (ii) that postpetition, their assets and liabilities are so scrambled that separating them is prohibitive and hurts all creditors. *Id.* Substantive consolidation is appropriate if either factor is justified. *Id.*

The U.S. Debtors believe that the substantive consolidation provided for under the Plan is appropriate under the standards set forth by the Third Circuit Court of Appeals in the *Owens Corning* case, for several reasons. First, the U.S. Debtors believe that, prepetition, many of their creditors effectively treated the U.S. Debtors as a single entity. Second, the U.S. Debtors believe that while they did observe appropriate corporate formalities and separateness during the prepetition period, as a practical matter the U.S. Debtors' business was operated as an integrated enterprise. Third, the Plan provides substantial benefits to creditors, available only to the extent that substantive consolidation provided for in the Plan occurs. Fourth, to the extent that individual U.S. Debtors have little or no assets, and the recovery to the creditors of such U.S. Debtors is comprised largely of proceeds of the Sale, individual restructurings of these U.S. Debtors would not be a viable option. Accordingly, the U.S. Debtors believe that the Plan's partial substantive consolidation structure is beneficial to creditors.

The Plan does not provide for substantive consolidation of Rockport Canada and its estates with the U.S. Debtors. Unlike the U.S. Debtors, Rockport Canada is not an obligor or guarantor for the Prepetition Notes pursuant to the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement. As a result, Holders of Prepetition Note Claims are not entitled to Distributions on account of Assets of Rockport Canada. Accordingly, the Plan shall constitute a separate Plan for Rockport Canada. In addition, as set forth herein, the Rockport Canada Fund will be established for the benefit of Holders of Claims against Rockport Canada.

## **2. Impracticality of Separate Entity Plans**

Substantive consolidation will avoid the onerous costs and substantial delay that would result from attempting to confirm individual plans of liquidation for each of the U.S. Debtors, which separate plans of liquidation will be prone to inaccuracies that may prejudice certain creditors. Separate plans for each entity will inevitably rest on certain assumptions; for instance, as the U.S. Debtors were not managed operationally on an individual entity basis, it is difficult to allocate value and operational costs and benefits on a legal entity basis. In addition, many financial obligations of the U.S. Debtors are based on the U.S. Debtors as a whole or other combinations of entities that make allocation to legal entities difficult, fact-intensive and subject to challenge. Seeking to overcome the inherent limitations of separate plans of liquidation for each of the U.S. Debtors would entail the U.S. Debtors' dedication of enormous resources and significant time to the project – and it cannot be assured, even after such an endeavor, that such plan of liquidation would be free of such assumptions, or free of potential prejudice to certain creditors resulting from such assumptions.

The assumptions that the U.S. Debtors would necessarily adopt to confirm separate plans of liquidation would likely be the focus of protracted and lengthy litigation. The attendant delay from such litigation could threaten the U.S. Debtors' consummation of the plans of liquidation in a timely manner. Even if the Estates were exposed to such a risk and cost, there would still be no assurances that the information contained therein would be accurate on an

entity-by-entity basis (if even available at such time). The U.S. Debtors believe that substantive consolidation is warranted in these Chapter 11 Cases because of the connection of assets and liabilities of the U.S. Debtors.

### **3. Basis for Substantive Consolidation**

Given the significant roadblocks to the proposal of separate, confirmable plans of liquidation, the U.S. Debtors reviewed their organizational, operational, and financial history in order to determine the substantive consolidation structure that best meets the application of the existing case law governing substantive consolidation. This Plan is a result of that lengthy and wide-ranging analysis, which revealed that significant creditors conducted business (including extending credit) to the U.S. Debtors as consolidated entities, while other creditors extended credit to a single entity.

The factors supporting substantive consolidation are satisfied. The *Owens Corning* court specifically found that entanglement among affiliated debtors provides a basis for substantive consolidation, where, as here, creditors disregarded entity separateness and separating debtor entities would harm creditors.

### **4. The Effect of Substantive Consolidation**

Substantive consolidation of the estates of multiple debtors in a bankruptcy case effectively combines the assets and liabilities of the multiple debtors for certain purposes. The effect of substantive consolidation is the pooling of the assets of, and claims against, consolidated debtors, satisfying liabilities from a common fund and combining the creditors of consolidated debtors without duplication for purposes of voting on the reorganization plan.

On and after the Effective Date, each of the U.S. Debtors will be deemed consolidated for the following purposes under the Plan:

- all assets and liabilities of each of the U.S. Debtors will be treated as though they were merged with the assets and liabilities of each other U.S. Debtor,
- no Distributions will be made under the Plan on account of any Claim held by a U.S. Debtor against any other U.S. Debtor,
- except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, no Distributions will be made under the Plan on account of any Equity Interest held by a U.S. Debtor in any other U.S. Debtor,
- all guaranties of any U.S. Debtor of the obligations of any other U.S. Debtor will be eliminated so that any Claim against any U.S. Debtor and any guaranty thereof executed by any other U.S. Debtor and any joint or several liability of any of the U.S. Debtors will be one obligation of the U.S. Debtors, and

- each and every Claim filed or to be filed in the Chapter 11 Cases against any of the U.S. Debtors will be deemed filed against all of the U.S. Debtors, and will be one Claim against, and obligation of, the U.S. Debtors.

The Plan shall serve as a motion of the U.S. Debtors seeking entry of a Bankruptcy Court order approving the substantive consolidation of the U.S. Debtors' Estates provided for in the Plan as well as any additional consolidation that may be proposed by the U.S. Debtors in connection with confirmation and consummation of the Plan. The U.S. Debtors reserve the right to file appropriate alternative pleadings in support of the proposed substantive consolidation in connection with the Plan Confirmation Hearing. Unless an objection to consolidation is made in writing by any creditor affected by the Plan on or before 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), on the date fixed by the Bankruptcy Court for objections to confirmation of the Plan, the substantive consolidation proposed by the Plan may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Plan Confirmation Hearing.

On or about the Effective Date, the Debtors and/or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, intend to close all of the Chapter 11 Cases, with the exception of the Chapter 11 Cases for Rockport and Rockport Canada, by separate motion in accordance with Local Rule 3017-2. Such relief shall be without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to seek to reopen any of the Chapter 11 Cases under Section 350(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Chapter 11 Cases of Rockport and Rockport Canada shall be separately administered such that (i) all motions, contested matters, adversary proceedings and other matters relating to the U.S. Debtors shall be administered under Rockport's Chapter 11 Case; and (ii) all motions, contested matters, adversary proceedings and other matters relating to Rockport Canada shall be administered under Rockport Canada's Chapter 11 Case. All motions, contested matters, adversary proceedings or other matters pending on the Effective Date and relating to a U.S. Debtor whose Chapter 11 Case has been closed shall be administered in the open Chapter 11 Case for Rockport without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest. The Chapter 11 Cases for Rockport and Rockport Canada shall remain open until such time as the Liquidating Trustee (with respect to Rockport) or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (for Rockport Canada) obtain a final decree closing their respective Chapter 11 Case.

**B. Preservation of Right to Conduct Investigations**

The preservation for the Liquidating Trust of any and all rights to conduct investigations under Bankruptcy Rule 2004 is necessary and relevant to the Liquidating Trust and with respect to the prosecution of U.S. Litigation Claims and the administration of the Liquidating Trust Assets. Accordingly, any and all rights to conduct investigations under Bankruptcy Rule 2004 held by the U.S. Debtors prior to the Effective Date shall vest with the Liquidating Trust and shall continue until dissolution of the Liquidating Trust.

**C. Prosecution and Resolution of U.S. Litigation Claims**

From and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust shall have the sole responsibility, standing (including derivative standing), and authority to prosecute and settle all U.S. Litigation Claims under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Plan

Confirmation Order. From and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust shall have exclusive rights, powers, and interests of the U.S. Debtors' Estates, subject to the provisions of the Plan Documents and the Sale Documents, to pursue, settle, or abandon such U.S. Litigation Claims as the sole representatives of the U.S. Debtors' Estates under Section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Liquidating Trustee shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigation to judgment any U.S. Litigation Claims, and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Court; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing any settlement of the Expeditors Litigation Claims shall require the consent and approval of the Prepetition Noteholders. Any and all U.S. Litigation Claims that are not expressly released or waived under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are reserved and preserved and vest in the Liquidating Trust in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. No Person may rely on the absence of a specific reference in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or the Plan Supplements to any U.S. Litigation Claim against it as any indication that the U.S. Debtors or Liquidating Trustee will not investigate or pursue any and all available U.S. Litigation Claims against such Person. Such U.S. Litigation Claims may include, but are not limited to, claims grounded in tort, claims for negligence, claims based upon breach of contract, and/or claims for professional malpractice to the fullest extent permitted by law. The Liquidating Trustee expressly reserves all U.S. Litigation Claims, except for U.S. Litigation Claims against any Person that are expressly released or waived under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or have otherwise been released under any agreement or Final Order, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such U.S. Litigation Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of Confirmation or substantial consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

#### **D. Prosecution and Resolution of Rockport Canada Litigation Claims**

From and after the Effective Date, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator on behalf of Rockport Canada shall have the sole responsibility and authority to prosecute and settle all Rockport Canada Litigation Claims under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Plan Confirmation Order. From and after the Effective Date, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall have exclusive rights, powers, and interests of Rockport Canada's Estates, subject to the provisions of the Plan Documents and the Sale Documents, to pursue, settle, or abandon such Rockport Canada Litigation Claims as the sole representatives of the Rockport Canada's Estates under Section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. Any and all Rockport Canada Litigation Claims that are not expressly released or waived under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are reserved and preserved and vest in Rockport Canada in accordance with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. No Person may rely on the absence of a specific reference in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or the Plan Supplements to any Rockport Canada Litigation Claim against it as any indication that the Rockport Canada or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator will not investigate or pursue any and all available Rockport Canada Litigation Claims against such Person. Such Rockport Canada Litigation Claims may include, but are not limited to, claims grounded in tort, claims for negligence, claims based upon breach of contract, and/or claims for professional malpractice to the fullest extent permitted by law. Rockport Canada expressly reserves all Rockport Canada Litigation Claims,

except for Rockport Canada Litigation Claims against any Person that are expressly released or waived under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or have otherwise been released under any agreement or Final Order, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Rockport Canada Litigation Claims upon, after, or as a consequence of Confirmation or substantial consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, for the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, expressly reserve the right to pursue all claims and Causes of Action other than Causes of Action transferred to the Purchaser under the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

**E. Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions**

Upon entry of the Plan Confirmation Order, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, consents, certificates, notices, resolutions, programs, and other agreements, instruments, and/or documents, and take such acts and actions as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, substantially consummate, and/or further evidence the terms and conditions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and any transactions described in or contemplated by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Debtors, Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, may, and all Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests receiving Distributions under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or as Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust, at the request or direction of the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents, and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**F. Authority to Act**

Prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters expressly provided for under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement that would otherwise require approval of the members, managers, or other owners, direct or indirect, of the Debtors shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect prior to, on, or after the Effective Date (as applicable) under applicable law, without any further vote, consent, approval, authorization, or other action by such members, managers, or other owners of the Debtors or notice to, order of, or hearing before, the Bankruptcy Court.

**G. Cancellation of Documents**

On the Effective Date, except to the extent otherwise provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, any and all notes, instruments, debentures, certificates and other documents evidencing Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtors shall be deemed automatically extinguished, canceled, and of no further effect with the Debtors having no continuing obligations thereunder, and shall be deemed rejected and terminated; *provided*, that

notwithstanding Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement shall continue in effect solely for purposes of enabling Prepetition Noteholders to receive Distributions under the Plan on account of the Allowed Prepetition Note Claims as provided herein; *provided, further*, that the preceding proviso shall not affect the discharge of Allowed Prepetition Note Claims pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the Confirmation Order, or the Plan or result in any expense or liability to the Debtors or to the Liquidating Trust, except to the extent set forth in or provided for under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement; *provided, further*, that nothing in this section shall effect a cancellation of any Warrants.

**H. Termination of Debtors' Plans**

Upon the entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, all Employee Benefit Plans not assumed by the Purchaser under the Sale Order shall automatically terminate.

**I. Corporate Action; Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions**

On the Effective Date, all matters and actions provided for under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement that would otherwise require approval of the directors, officers, members, or managers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have been authorized and effective in all respects as provided herein and shall be taken without any requirement for further action by the directors, officers, members, and managers of the Debtors. The Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator are authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and to take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**J. Release of Liens**

Except as otherwise provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, on the Effective Date, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other interests in or against any property of the Estates shall be deemed fully released without any further action of any party, including, but not limited to, further Order of the Bankruptcy Court or filing updated schedules or statements typically filed under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law.

**K. Exemption from Securities Laws**

The offering, issuance and distribution of (a) beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, (b) the Warrants under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and (c) all Warrant Units or other securities issued upon exercise of the Warrants in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement, in each such case, shall be exempt from, among other things, the registration and prospectus delivery requirements under the Securities Act or any similar federal, state, or local laws in reliance upon Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent permitted and applicable.

In addition, any and all (x) beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust issued or distributed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, (y) Warrants issued or distributed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and (z) Warrant Units or other securities issued upon exercise of the Warrants in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement, in each such case, will be freely tradable by the recipients thereof, subject to: (A) the provisions of Bankruptcy Code Section 1145(b)(1) relating to the definition of an underwriter in Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act, and compliance with any rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, if any, applicable at the time of any future transfer of such securities or instruments; (B) in the case of the beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust, the provisions of the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (C) in the case of the Warrants, the provisions of the Warrant Agreement; and (D) in the case of the Warrant Units and any other securities issued upon exercise of the Warrants in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement, the provisions of the CB Marathon Holdings LLC Agreement.

**L. Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees**

Under Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the making or delivery of any instrument or transfer from a Debtor to the Liquidating Trust, or to any other Person under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the Plan Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents to forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the forgoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

**M. Privileges as to Certain Causes of Action**

Effective as of the Effective Date, all Privileges of the Debtors relating to the Liquidating Trust Assets shall be deemed transferred, assigned, and delivered to the Liquidating Trust, without waiver or release, and shall vest with the Liquidating Trust. The Liquidating Trustee shall hold and be the beneficiary of all such Privileges and is entitled to assert such Privileges. No such Privilege shall be waived by disclosures to the Liquidating Trustee of the Debtors' documents, information, or communications subject to attorney-client privileges, work product protections or other immunities (including those related to common interest or joint defense with third parties), or protections from disclosure held by the Debtors. The Debtors' Privileges relating to the Liquidating Trust Assets will remain subject to the rights of third parties under applicable law, including any rights arising from the common interest doctrine, the joint defense doctrine, joint attorney-client representation, or any agreement. Nothing contained herein or in the Plan Confirmation Order, nor any Professional's compliance herewith and therewith, shall constitute a breach of any Privileges of the Debtors.

**N. Preservation of Causes of Action**

Unless any Causes of Action against an entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Confirmation Order, in accordance with Section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the

Debtors and the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue any and all Causes of Action, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, and the Debtors' rights to commence, prosecute or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date. **No entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplement, or the Plan Confirmation Order to any Cause of Action against them as any indication that the Debtors the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against them. The Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any entity, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.** Unless any Causes of Action against an entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, expressly reserve all Causes of Action, for later adjudication and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

In accordance with Section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Causes of Action preserved pursuant to this Section X.N that any of the U.S. Debtors may hold against any entity shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date and any Causes of Action preserved pursuant to this Section X.N that Rockport Canada may hold against an entity shall vest in Rockport Canada. The Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, through its authorized agents or representatives, shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall have the exclusive right, authority and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action, or to decline to do any of the foregoing, without the consent or approval of any third party or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, except for as otherwise expressly set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trustee may not settle the Expeditors Litigation Claims without the approval of the Prepetition Noteholders.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Expeditors Litigation Claims and the Attune Litigation Claims are preserved Causes of Action pursuant to the Plan and shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust upon the Effective Date and shall constitute U.S. Litigation Claims.

#### **O. Insurance Policies**

Nothing in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, alters the rights and obligations of the Debtors (and their Estates) and the Debtors' insurers (and third-party claims administrators) under the Insurance Policies or modifies the coverage or benefits provided thereunder or the terms and conditions thereof or diminishes or impairs the



enforceability of the Insurance Policies, including any replacement or tail policies or coverages following the Effective Date. All of the U.S. Debtors' Estates' benefits, rights, interests and proceeds under any Insurance Policy to which the U.S. Debtors and/or the U.S. Debtors' Estates may be insureds or beneficiaries shall vest with the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust and all of the beneficiaries of such policies. All of Rockport Canada's benefits, rights, interests and proceeds under any Insurance Policy to which Rockport Canada and/or Rockport Canada's Estate may be insureds or beneficiaries shall vest with Rockport Canada for the benefit of Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada.

#### **1. Chubb Insurance Policies**

(x) Except as set forth in paragraphs (y) and (z) of this section, notwithstanding anything in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, any other document related to any of the foregoing or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, any other provision that purports to be preemptory or supervening, grants an injunction or release, or requires a party to opt out of any releases): (i) nothing alters, modifies, amends, affects, impairs or prejudices the rights and obligations of the Debtors (and their Estates) and the Chubb Companies under the Chubb Insurance Policies, (ii) nothing modifies the coverage or benefits provided under any Chubb Insurance Policies or the terms and conditions thereof or diminishes or impairs the enforceability of the Chubb Insurance Policies, including any replacement or tail policies or coverages except that, on and after the Effective Date, the rights of the U.S. Debtors, if any, shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust and rights of Rockport Canada, if any, shall be transferred to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator under the Chubb Insurance Policies, and (iii) the automatic stay of Bankruptcy Code section 362(a) and the injunctions set forth in Article XIII of the Plan, if and to the extent applicable, shall be deemed lifted without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, solely to permit: (A) claimants with valid workers' compensation claims or with valid direct action claims against a Chubb Company under applicable non-bankruptcy law to proceed with their claims; and (B) the Chubb Companies to administer, handle, defend, settle, and/or pay, in the ordinary course of business and without further order of this Bankruptcy Court, (1) workers' compensation claims, (2) claims where a claimant asserts a direct claim against any Chubb Company under applicable non-bankruptcy law, or an order has been entered by this Bankruptcy Court granting a claimant relief from the automatic stay or the injunctions set forth in Article XIII of the Plan to proceed with its claim, and (3) all costs in relation to each of the foregoing. For the avoidance of doubt, except as set forth in paragraphs (y) and (z) of this section, all rights and obligations under the Chubb Insurance Policies shall be determined under the applicable Chubb Insurance Policies and applicable non-bankruptcy law.

(y) To the extent that the Chubb Companies believe a Claim against the Debtors has become liquidated and due and owing (regardless of whether such Claims arise before or after the Effective Date and notwithstanding any release provisions in the Plan or Confirmation Order) under the Chubb Insurance Policies, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, and the Chubb Companies each reserve their rights with respect to whether such Claim shall be treated as an Administrative Expense Claim or a General Unsecured Claim in accordance with the Plan Confirmation Order and the Combined

Plan and Disclosure Statement and should the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, and the Chubb Companies not agree upon such treatment, the dispute shall be submitted to the Bankruptcy Court for determination thereon; provided, however, the Chubb Companies shall not be required or need to file a proof of Claim or Administrative Expense Claim or object to any cure amount or Cure Notice; provided further, however, that the Liquidating Trustee and/or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, agrees to provide the Chubb Companies' counsel of record in the Chapter 11 Cases with sixty (60) days' notice of its intention to make a distribution and/or close the Chapter 11 Case of Rockport or Rockport Canada and the Chubb Companies shall advise counsel to the Liquidating Trust or counsel to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, within thirty (30) days thereof of any amounts that are or are estimated to become due and owing in the future pursuant to the Chubb Insurance Policies; provided further however, that neither the Liquidating Trustee nor the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall be required to provide the Chubb Companies with advance notice of any distributions that are anticipated to be made on or around the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan, including, but not limited to, any distribution to the Holders of Allowed Prepetition Secured Noteholder Claims; and provided further, that neither the Liquidating Trustee nor the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator is required to establish any reserve as of the Effective Date on account of any claims that may be asserted by the Chubb Companies pursuant to the Chubb Insurance Policies.

(z)

(I) The Debtors have represented to the Chubb Companies that all of their records with respect to claims covered by the Chubb Insurance Policies are in the possession, custody or control of the Purchaser and/or the Debtors' third party administrator and the Debtors and the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, agree that within five (5) calendar days of receiving a written request from the Chubb Companies requesting access to such materials, the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, will provide any consents reasonably requested by the Chubb Companies in furtherance of the Chubb Companies' efforts to obtain records and/or claims files in the possession, custody or control of the Purchaser and/or the Debtors' third party administrator.

(II) Without in any way altering Article X.O.(z)(I), the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Chubb Companies in accordance with the terms of the Chubb Insurance Policies, to the extent practicable, through the date that the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, is discharged of their respective duties in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement; provided, however, that to the extent such cooperation requires the Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator to incur costs, the Chubb Companies shall be solely responsible for bearing such costs; provided further, however, that the Liquidating Trustee and/or the Rockport Canada Plan

Administrator must obtain the Chubb Companies' written consent prior to incurring such costs, and no costs shall be incurred by the Liquidating Trustee and/or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator unless and until the Chubb Companies agree in writing to such particular costs being incurred.

**P. Filing of Monthly and Quarterly Reports and Payment of Statutory Fees**

The Filing of the final monthly operating report (for the month in which the Effective Date occurs) and all subsequent quarterly Liquidating Trust or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator reports shall be the responsibility of the Liquidating Trustee (with regards to the Chapter 11 case of Rockport) or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with regards to the Chapter 11 case of Rockport Canada), as applicable. All Statutory Fees shall be payable as set forth in Section V.C. hereof and such obligation shall continue until such time as the Chapter 11 Cases of Rockport and Rockport Canada are closed, dismissed, or converted. All monthly operating reports covering pre- Effective Date periods shall be prepared and filed by the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable.

**Q. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases and the Canadian Proceeding**

The Debtors intend to file a motion seeking separate administration of the Chapter 11 Cases of Rockport and Rockport Canada upon the Effective Date or as soon as the Court can rule on the motion thereafter. The Liquidating Trustee (with respect to Rockport) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with respect to Rockport Canada) may close their respective Chapter 11 Cases only after they have been "fully administered" pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules and Local Rules.

**XI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER  
THIS COMBINED PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**A. Distribution Record Date; Transferability**

With respect to Distributions to Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee shall set such Distribution Record Dates as may be necessary in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust may be assigned or otherwise transferred by any Beneficiary to any Person, subject to the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

With respect to Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims against Rockport Canada, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall set such Distribution Record Dates as may be necessary in accordance with the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

**B. Method of Payment**

Unless otherwise expressly agreed, in writing, all Cash payments to be made under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be made by check drawn on a domestic or Canadian bank or an electronic wire transfer.

**C. Claims Administration Responsibilities**

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee (solely with respect to Claims against the U.S. Debtors) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (solely with respect to Claims against Rockport Canada) shall have the sole authority to, but is not required to: (1) file, withdraw or litigate to judgment objections to Claims; (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order or approval by the Court; and (3) administer and adjust the claims register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order or approval by the Court, provided, however, that any settlement of U.S. Priority Tax Claims shall require the approval of the Prepetition Noteholders.

**D. Claims Objection Deadline**

The Liquidating Trustee (with respect to Claims against U.S. Debtors), the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with respect to Claims against Rockport Canada) and any other party in interest to the extent permitted under Section 502(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall File and serve any objection to any Claim no later than the Claims Objection Deadline; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court from time to time upon motion and notice by the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable. The filing of such a motion shall automatically extend the Claims Objection Deadline until entry of an order on account of such motion, in accord with Local Rule 9006-2.

**E. No Distribution Pending Allowance**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, no Distribution of Cash or other property shall be made with respect to any portion of a Disputed Claim unless and until all objections to such Claim are resolved by Final Order or as otherwise permitted by this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Prepetition Note Claims are not Disputed Claims. The procedures with respect to resolution of Disputed Claims shall be set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

**F. Reserve of Cash Distributions**

On any date that Distributions are to be made under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, the Liquidating Trustee (with respect to Claims against the U.S. Debtors) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with respect to Claims against Rockport Canada) shall reserve Cash or property equal to 100% of the Cash or property that would be distributed on such date on account of Disputed Claims as if each such Disputed Claim were an Allowed Claim but for the pendency of a dispute with respect thereto. Such Cash or property shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of all such Disputed Claims pending determination of their entitlement thereto.

**G. Distribution After Allowance**

Within the later of (i) as soon as reasonably practicable after such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim and (ii) thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Claims Objection Deadline, the Liquidating Trustee (with respect to Claims against the U.S. Debtors) and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator (with respect to Claims against Rockport Canada) shall distribute, to the extent available, all distributable Cash or other property, including any interest, dividends or proceeds thereof, to which a Holder of an Allowed Claim is then entitled; *provided*, that to the extent any Liquidating Trust Assets have not yet been collected or liquidated by the Liquidating Trustee, including any U.S. Litigation Proceeds, such Liquidating Trust Assets shall be distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims as soon as reasonably practicable following the collection and liquidation thereof.

**H. Delivery of Distributions**

Except as provided herein, Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be made: (i) at the addresses set forth on the respective proofs of Claim last Filed by such Holders; (ii) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address changes delivered to the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, after the date of any related proof of Claim; or (iii) at the address reflected in the Schedules if no proof of Claim is Filed and the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, has not received a written notice of a change of address.

If the Distribution to the Holder of any Claim is returned to the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, as undeliverable, no further Distribution shall be made to such Holder unless and until the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address. Undeliverable Distributions shall remain in the possession of the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, until the earlier of (i) such time as a Distribution becomes deliverable or (ii) such undeliverable Distribution becomes an Unclaimed Distribution under Section XI.H of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

Until such time as an undeliverable Distribution becomes an Unclaimed Distribution, within thirty (30) days after the end of each calendar quarter following the Effective Date, or upon such other interval as the Bankruptcy Court may order, but in no event less frequently than annually, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall make Distributions of all Cash and property that has become deliverable during the preceding quarter. Each such Distribution shall include the net return yielded from the investment of any undeliverable Cash, from the date such Distribution would have been due had it then been deliverable to the date that such Distribution becomes deliverable.

The Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall make reasonable efforts to update or correct contact information for recipients of undeliverable Distributions, *provided, however*, nothing contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall require the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, to locate any Holder of an Allowed Claim.

**I. Unclaimed Distributions**

Any Cash or other property to be distributed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall revert to the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, if it is not claimed by the Holder within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the date of such Distribution. If such Cash or other property is not claimed on or before such date, the Distribution made to such Holder shall be deemed to be reduced to zero and such returned, undeliverable, or unclaimed Distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under Section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**J. Set-Off**

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Debtors, Liquidating Trustee and Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, retain the right to reduce any Claim by way of setoff in accordance with the Debtors' books and records. Rights of a setoff of any Entity or Person are preserved for the purpose of asserting such rights as a defense to any Claims or Causes of Action of the Debtors, their Estates, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and regardless of whether such Entity or Person is the Holder of an Allowed Claim.

**K. Postpetition Interest**

Interest shall not accrue on any Claim, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date. No prepetition Claim shall be Allowed to the extent it is for postpetition interest or other similar charges, except to the extent permitted for Holders of Allowed secured claims under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**L. Distributions After Effective Date**

For Disputed Claims as of the Effective Date, any Distributions made after the Effective Date to Holders of such Disputed Claims (which later become Allowed Claims after the Effective Date) shall be deemed to have been made on the Effective Date.

**M. Distributions Free and Clear**

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, all Distributions hereunder shall be free and clear of any Liens, Claims, encumbrances, and other interests.

**N. Allocation of Distributions Between Principal and Interest**

To the extent that any Allowed Claim entitled to a Distribution under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement comprises indebtedness and accrued but unpaid interest thereon, such Distribution shall be allocated to the principal amount of the Claim first and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds the principal amount of the Claim, to accrued but unpaid interest.

**O. De-Minimis Distribution and Donation**

There shall be no Distribution on account of Allowed General Unsecured Claims to the extent such Distribution will result in a payment of less than \$50.00 to the Holder of such Claim, and such amount otherwise payable upon such Claim shall revert back to the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable. Unless otherwise set forth in this Plan, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, may donate remaining Assets of the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Fund to a charitable institution if the Distribution of such Assets is too costly, too burdensome, or impracticable.

**P. Prepayment**

Except as otherwise provided herein or the Plan Confirmation Order, the Debtors the Liquidating Trustee, and/or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall have the right to prepay, without penalty, all or any portion of an Allowed Claim.

**XII. EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**

**A. Rejection of Executory Contracts**

On the Effective Date, all Executory Contracts not previously assumed and/or assigned (including in connection with the Sale and under the Sale Order), not subject to a pending motion to assume and/or assign as of the Effective Date, or not rejected before the Effective Date, will be deemed rejected. The Plan Confirmation Order shall constitute an order approving such rejection as of the Effective Date.

Unless otherwise specified, each Executory Contract assumed or rejected by the Debtors shall be assumed or rejected *cum onere*, to include any and all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements made directly or indirectly to any agreement, instrument, or other document that in any manner affects such Executory Contract.

**B. Deadline for Filing Proofs of Claim Relating to Executory Contracts Rejected Under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**

If the rejection by the Debtors, under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or otherwise, of an Executory Contract gives rise to a Claim for rejection damages in accordance with Section 502(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, a proof of Claim must be filed with the Claims Agent at the following address: The Rockport Company, LLC Claims Processing Center c/o Prime Clerk LLC, 850 Third Avenue, Suite 412 Brooklyn, New York 11232, by no later than thirty (30) days after the earlier of (i) the Effective Date or (ii) the date provided in any other applicable Order of the Bankruptcy Court. Any proofs of Claim with respect to a Rejection Damages Claim not filed within such time shall be forever barred from assertion against the Debtors, the Estates, the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trust Assets, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or the Rockport Canada Fund, and their property and such Persons holding such Claims will not receive and will be barred from receiving any Distributions on account of such untimely Rejection Damages Claims, absent further order of the Bankruptcy Court. All Rejection Damages Claims will be treated as General Unsecured Claims under this Combined

Plan and Disclosure Statement and, to the extent they are deemed Allowed General Unsecured Claims, will receive the treatment afforded Allowed General Unsecured Claims.

### **XIII. INJUNCTION, EXCULPATION AND RELEASES**

#### **A. Injunction to Protect Estate Assets**

From and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or rights giving rise to any equitable relief against the Assets or any Equity Interests in the Debtors arising prior to the Effective Date are permanently enjoined from taking any of the following actions against the Estates, the Released Parties, any member of the Creditors' Committee in its capacity as such, the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee, the Rockport Canada Fund, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or any of their respective property or Assets (collectively, the "Estate Assets") on account of any such Claims or Equity Interests: (a) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any action or proceeding seeking to collect or to recover in any manner against, or assert control or dominion over, the Estate Assets; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner against the Estate Assets, any judgment, award, decree or order; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance against the Estate Assets; (d) asserting recoupment unless such recoupment was formally asserted in a timely Filed proof of Claim or in a pleading Filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to entry of the Plan Confirmation Order (notwithstanding any indication in any proof of Claim or otherwise that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of recoupment) or right of subrogation of any kind against any debt, liability, or obligation due to the Debtors; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of, in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests, released, excused, or settled pursuant to the Plan or that is otherwise inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan; *provided, however*, that such Persons and Entities shall not be precluded from exercising their rights under and consistent with the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement.

#### **B. Discharge**

Given the complete liquidation of the Debtors' property pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Debtors are not receiving a discharge pursuant to Section 1141(d)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Term of Injunctions or Stays**

Unless otherwise provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or Plan Confirmation Order, all injunctions or stays in the Chapter 11 Cases (pursuant to Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or any Order of the Bankruptcy Court) and existing on the Plan Confirmation Date (excluding any injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order) shall remain in full force and effect until the later of the Effective Date and the date indicated in the Order providing for such injunction or stay and to the extent consistent with the terms and provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or the Plan



Confirmation Order, as applicable. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.

**D. Injunction Against Interference with Plan**

Upon the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Plan Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and other parties in interest, along with their respective Related Persons, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the Debtors', the Liquidating Trust's, the Liquidating Trustee's, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator's and their respective Related Persons' implementation or substantial Consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**E. Exculpation**

The Exculpated Parties shall not have or incur any liability for, and each Exculpated Party is hereby released and exculpated from, any Claim, action, proceeding, Cause of Action, suit, account, controversy, agreement, promise, right to legal remedies, right to equitable remedies, setoff, or right to payment arising or accruing on or after the Petition Date, or the decision to initiate these Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding, whether known, unknown, reduced to judgment, not reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, Disputed, admitted, secured, or unsecured, with or without priority, and whether asserted or assertable directly or derivatively, in law, equity, or otherwise to one another or to any Claim Holder or Holder of an Equity Interest, or any other party in interest, or any of their respective Related Persons, for any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of the Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding, the negotiation, solicitation, Filing, and confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the pursuit of confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the substantial Consummation or Consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the administration of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, or the property to be liquidated and/or distributed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, except for their fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction, and in all respects shall be entitled to rely reasonably upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**F. Releases**

**1. Debtor Releases**

Except as may otherwise be expressly provided in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties and each member of the Creditors' Committee (solely in its capacity as such), the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on the Plan Confirmation Date and effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, the Released Parties shall be deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and the Estates of and from any and all Claims and Causes of Action and all other

interests, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, remedies, setoffs and liabilities (other than the rights of the Debtors to enforce this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreement or documents delivered hereunder), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity, tort, contract, or otherwise that are based in whole or part on any act or omission, transaction, event, or other occurrences or circumstances, whether direct or derivative, taking place on or prior to the Effective Date arising from or related in any way to, (i) the Debtors or their operations; (ii) the Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding; (iii) any investment by any Releasing Party or Released Party in the Debtors or the purchase, sale, transfer, or rescission of the purchase, sale, or transfer of any security, asset, right, or interest in the Debtors, including the 2017 Transaction; (iv) any action or omission with respect to any indebtedness under which the Debtors are or were a borrower or guarantor, or any equity investment in the Debtors; (v) the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest in the Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding; (vi) the negotiation, formulation, preparation, entry into, administration of or dissemination of the (a) the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, (b) the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement, (c) the Sale Documents; (d) the DIP ABL Credit Agreement; (e) the DIP Note Purchase Agreement; (f) the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement; and (g) any other action or omission, transaction, agreement, event or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date, including the 2017 Transaction, other than with respect to Claims, Causes of Action or liabilities arising out of or relating to any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

## 2. Releases by Holders of Claims

To the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, all of the Releasing Parties shall be deemed fully, completely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever to release the Released Parties of and from any and all Claims and Causes of Action and any other all other interests, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, remedies, setoffs and liabilities whatsoever, whether accrued or unaccrued, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing before the Effective Date, as of the Effective Date or arising thereafter, in law, at equity, whether for tort, contract, violations of statutes (including but not limited to the federal or state securities laws), or otherwise, based in whole or in part upon any act or omission, transaction, event, or other occurrence or circumstances, whether direct or derivative, existing or taking place prior to or on the Effective Date arising from or related in any way to (i) the Debtors or their operations; (ii) the Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding; (iii) any investment by any Releasing Party or Released Party in the Debtors or the purchase, sale, transfer, or rescission of the purchase, sale, or transfer of any security, asset, right, or interest in the Debtors; (iv) any action or omission with respect to any indebtedness under which the Debtors are or were a borrower or guarantor, or any equity investment in the Debtors, including the 2017 Transaction; (v) the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest in the Chapter 11 Cases or the Canadian Proceeding; (vi) the negotiation,

formulation, preparation, entry into, administration of, or dissemination of the (a) the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, (b) the Prepetition Note Purchase Agreement, (c) the Sale Documents; (d) the DIP ABL Credit Agreement; (e) the DIP Note Purchase Agreement; (f) the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement; and (g) any other action or omission, transaction, agreement, event or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date, including the 2017 Transaction, other than with respect to Claims, Causes of Action or liabilities arising out of or relating to any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any of the releases, discharges, injunctions or waivers set forth herein, nothing in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall modify the rights, if any, of any counterparty to an unexpired lease of non-residential real property to assert any right of setoff or recoupment that such counterparty may have under applicable bankruptcy or non-bankruptcy law, including, but not limited to, the ability, if any, of such counterparties to setoff or recoup a security deposit held pursuant to the terms of their unexpired lease with the Debtors.

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, no provision of this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall (i) preclude the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") from enforcing its police or regulatory powers; or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, causes of action, proceedings or investigations against any non-debtor person or non-debtor entity in any forum.

### **3. Waiver of Statutory Limitations on Releases**

Each of the parties providing the releases contained in Sections XIII.F.1 and XIII.F.2 above expressly acknowledges that although ordinarily a general release may not extend to Claims or Causes of Action that the Releasing Party does not know or suspect to exist in its favor, which if known by it may have materially affected its settlement with the party released, they have carefully considered and taken into account in determining to enter into the above releases the possible existence of such unknown losses or claims. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Releasing Party expressly waives any and all rights conferred upon it by any statute or rule of law which provides that a release does not extend to claims which the claimant does not know or suspect to exist in its favor at the time of providing the release, which if known by it may have materially affected its settlement with the Released Party. The releases contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are effective regardless of whether those released matters are presently known, unknown, suspected or unsuspected, foreseen or unforeseen.

### **G. Necessity and Approval of Releases and Injunctions**

The releases, exculpations, and injunctions set forth in Section XIII of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are not severable and are appropriately tailored and constitute integral consideration and critical parts of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and the Released Parties have relied on the efficacy and conclusive effects of such

releases and injunctions and on the Bankruptcy Court's retention of jurisdiction to enforce such releases and injunctions when making concessions and exchanging consideration in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(3), and 1123(b)(6) entry of the Plan Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the releases, exculpations, and injunctions set forth in Section XIII of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that such releases, exculpations, and injunctions are: (i) in exchange for the good, valuable, and reasonably equivalent consideration provided by the Released Parties; (ii) in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests; (iii) fair, equitable, and reasonable; and (iv) a bar to all Persons barred as set forth in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement asserting any Claims or Causes of Action released under the Plan in favor of the Released Parties.

#### **XIV. CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN**

##### **A. General**

The following discussion summarizes certain material United States federal income tax consequences of the implementation of the Plan to the Debtors and to certain Holders of Allowed Claims. This summary does not address the federal income tax consequences to Holders of Claims who are deemed to have rejected the Plan in accordance with the provisions of Section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, or Holders whose Claims are entitled to payment in full in Cash.

This summary is based on the Internal Revenue Code ("IRC"), existing and proposed Treasury Regulations, judicial decisions, and published administrative rules and pronouncements of the IRS as in effect on the date hereof, all of which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. Any such change could significantly affect the federal income tax consequences described below.

The Debtors have not requested an opinion of counsel or a ruling from the IRS with respect to any of the tax aspects of the Plan. This summary does not address state, local or foreign income or other tax consequences of the Plan. Creditors who are non-U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of the Plan applicable to them.

The following discussion generally assumes that the Plan will be treated as a plan of liquidation of the Debtors for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and that all Distributions to Holders of Claims will be taxed accordingly.

ACCORDINGLY, THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING OR FOR ADVICE BASED UPON THE PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO A HOLDER OF A CLAIM. EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST IS URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISORS FOR THE FEDERAL,

STATE, LOCAL AND FOREIGN INCOME AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES  
APPLICABLE TO IT UNDER THE PLAN.

**B. Consequences to the Debtors**

**1. Cancellation of Debt**

The Debtors may realize cancellation of debt (“COD”) income by reason of the discharge of the Debtors’ indebtedness. COD is the amount by which the adjusted issue price of indebtedness discharged exceeds the sum of the amount of Cash, the issue price of any debt instrument and the fair market value of any other property given in exchange therefor, subject to certain statutory or judicial exceptions that can apply to limit the amount of COD (such as where the payment of the canceled debt would have given rise to a tax deduction). Consistent with the intended treatment of the Plan as a plan of liquidation for federal income tax purposes, the Debtors do not expect to incur COD as a result of the implementation of the Plan prior to the distribution of all or substantially all of its Assets (other than to the extent any Allowed Claim’s Distribution is subject to a maximum or has been or is separately settled for less than its carrying value). However, the Debtors do not expect to recognize any income.

**2. Transfer of Assets to Liquidating Trust**

The Debtors’ transfer of Assets to the Liquidating Trust may result in the recognition of gain or loss by the Debtors, depending in part on the value of such Assets on the date of such transfer to the Liquidating Trust relative to the Debtors’ tax basis in such Assets.

**C. Consequences to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests**

**1. Realization and Recognition of Gain or Loss, In General**

The federal income tax consequences of the implementation of the Plan to a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest will depend, among other things, upon the origin of the Holder’s Claim, when the Holder receives payment in respect of such Claim or Equity Interest, whether the Holder reports income using the accrual or cash method of tax accounting, whether the Holder acquired its Claim at a discount, whether the Holder has taken a bad debt deduction or worthless security deduction with respect to such Claim or Equity Interest, and whether (as intended and herein assumed) the Plan is treated as a plan of liquidation for federal income tax purposes. A Holder of an Equity Interest should consult its tax advisor regarding the timing and amount of any potential worthless stock loss.

Generally, a Holder of an Allowed Claim will realize gain or loss on the exchange under the Plan of its Allowed Claim for Cash or other property (including any Liquidating Trust Interests and Pro Rata share of the Warrants), in an amount equal to the difference between (i) the sum of the amount of any Cash and the fair market value on the date of the exchange of any other property received by the Holder, including, as discussed below, any beneficial interests in a Liquidating Trust or Pro Rata share of the Warrants (other than any consideration attributable to a Claim for accrued but unpaid interest) and (ii) the adjusted tax basis of the Allowed Claim exchanged therefor (other than basis attributable to accrued but unpaid interest previously included in the Holder’s taxable income).

When gain or loss is recognized as discussed below, such gain or loss may be long-term capital gain or loss if the Claim or Equity Interest disposed of is a capital asset in the hands of the Holder and has been held for more than one year. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest should consult its own tax advisor to determine whether gain or loss recognized by such Holder will be long-term capital gain or loss and the specific tax effect thereof on such Holder.

As discussed below, each Holder of an Allowed Claim that receives a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as directly receiving, and as a direct owner of, its respective share of the Liquidating Trust Assets (consistent with its economic rights in the trust). Pursuant to the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee will in good faith value the Assets transferred to the Liquidating Trust, and all parties to the Liquidating Trust (including Holders of Claims receiving Liquidating Trust Interests) must consistently use such valuation for all U.S. federal income tax purposes.

A Holder's share of any proceeds received by a Liquidating Trust upon the sale or other disposition of the Assets of the Liquidating Trust should not be included, for federal income tax purposes, in the Holder's amount realized in respect of its Allowed Claim but should be separately treated as amounts realized in respect of such Holder's ownership interest in the underlying Assets of the Liquidating Trust.

A Holder's tax basis in its respective share of the Liquidating Trust Assets will equal the fair market value of such interest, and the Holder's holding period generally will begin the day following the establishment of a Liquidating Trust. A Holder's tax basis in the Warrants should equal the fair market value of the Holder's Pro Rata share of the Warrants and the holding period of the Warrants received on the Effective Date would begin on the date following the Effective Date.

## **2. Allocation of Consideration to Interest**

Pursuant to the Section XI.M of the Plan, all Distributions in respect of Allowed Claims will be allocated first to the principal amount of the Allowed Claim (as determined for federal income tax purposes), with any excess allocated to accrued but unpaid interest. However, there is no assurance that such allocation would be respected by the IRS for federal income tax purposes. In general, to the extent any amount received (whether stock, Cash, or other property) by a Holder of a debt instrument is received in satisfaction of accrued interest during its holding period, such amount will be taxable to the Holder as interest income (if not previously included in the Holder's gross income under the Holder's normal method of accounting). Conversely, a Holder generally recognizes a deductible loss to the extent any accrued interest claimed was previously included in its gross income and is not paid in full. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the allocation of consideration and the taxation or deductibility of unpaid interest for tax purposes.

## **D. Tax Treatment of a Liquidating Trust and Holders of Beneficial Interests**

### **1. Classification of the Liquidating Trust**

A Liquidating Trust, if created pursuant to the Plan, is intended to qualify as a “liquidating trust” for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity, but rather is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a “grantor trust” (i.e., all income and loss is taxed directly to the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries). However, merely establishing a trust as a liquidating trust does not ensure that it will be treated as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The IRS, in Revenue Procedure 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, set forth the general criteria for obtaining an IRS ruling as to the grantor trust status of a liquidating trust under a chapter 11 plan. Any Liquidating Trust will be structured to comply with such general criteria. Pursuant to the Plan, and in conformity with Revenue Procedure 94-45, all parties (including, without limitation, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, Holders of Allowed Claims, and the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries) will be required to treat, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust of which the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries are the owners and grantors. The following discussion assumes that any Liquidating Trust will be so respected for U.S. federal income tax purposes. However, no opinion of counsel has been requested, and the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee may or may not obtain a ruling from the IRS, concerning the tax status of the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not take a contrary position. If the IRS were to challenge successfully the classification of a Liquidating Trust, the U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries and the Debtors could vary from those discussed herein (including the potential for an entity-level tax on income of the Liquidating Trust).

## **2. General Tax Reporting by the Liquidating Trust and Beneficiaries**

For all U.S. federal income tax purposes, all parties (including, without limitation, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, Holders of Allowed Claims, and the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries) must treat the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trust in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Pursuant to the Plan, the Liquidating Trust Assets are treated, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as having been transferred, subject to any obligations relating to those Assets, directly to the Holders of the respective Claims receiving Liquidating Trust Interests (with each Holder receiving an undivided interest in such assets in accordance with their economic interests in such assets), followed by the transfer by the Holders of such Assets to the Liquidating Trust in exchange for the Liquidating Trust Interests. Accordingly, all parties must treat the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust of which the Holders of Liquidating Trust Interests are the owners and grantors, and treat the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries as the direct owners of an undivided interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets, consistent with their economic interests therein, for all U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Allocations of taxable income of the Liquidating Trust among the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries shall be determined by reference to the manner in which an amount of Cash equal to such taxable income would be distributed (were such Cash permitted to be distributed at such time) if, immediately prior to such deemed Distribution, the Liquidating Trust had distributed all its Assets (valued at their tax book value, and other than Assets allocable to Disputed Claims) to the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries, adjusted for prior taxable income and loss and taking into account all prior and concurrent Distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Similarly, taxable loss of the Liquidating Trust shall be allocated by reference to the manner in which an economic loss would be borne immediately after a liquidating Distribution of the

remaining Liquidating Trust Assets. The tax book value of the Liquidating Trust Assets for this purpose shall equal their fair market value on the date of the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trust, adjusted in accordance with tax accounting principles prescribed by the IRC, applicable Treasury Regulations, and other applicable administrative and judicial authorities and pronouncements.

As soon as reasonably practicable after the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trust, the Liquidating Trustee shall make a good faith valuation of the Liquidating Trust Assets. All parties to the Liquidating Trust (including, without limitation, the Debtors, Holders of Allowed Claims, and the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries) must consistently use such valuation for all U.S. federal income tax purposes. The valuation will be made available, from time to time, as relevant for tax reporting purposes.

Taxable income or loss allocated to a Liquidating Trust Beneficiary will be treated as income or loss with respect to Liquidating Trust Beneficiary's undivided interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets, and not as income or loss with respect to its prior Allowed Claim. The character of any income and the character and ability to use any loss will depend on the particular situation of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiary. It is currently unknown whether and to what extent the Liquidating Trust Interests will be transferable.

The U.S. federal income tax obligations of a Holder with respect to its Liquidating Trust Interest are not dependent on the Liquidating Trust distributing any Cash or other proceeds. Thus, a Holder may incur a U.S. federal income tax liability with respect to its allocable share of Liquidating Trust income even if the Liquidating Trust does not make a concurrent Distribution to the Holder. In general, a Distribution of Cash by the Liquidating Trust will not be separately taxable to a Liquidating Trust Beneficiary since the Beneficiary is already regarded for federal income tax purposes as owning the underlying assets (and was taxed at the time the cash was earned or received by the Liquidating Trust).

The Liquidating Trustee will comply with all applicable governmental withholding requirements. Thus, in the case of any Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries that are not U.S. persons, the Liquidating Trustee may be required to withhold up to 30% of the income or proceeds allocable to such persons, depending on the circumstances (including whether the type of income is subject to a lower treaty rate). As indicated above, the foregoing discussion of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan does not generally address the consequences to non-U.S. Holders; accordingly, such Holders should consult their tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan, including owning an interest in the Liquidating Trust.

The Liquidating Trustee will file with the IRS tax returns for the Liquidating Trust consistent with its classification as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.671-4(a). The Liquidating Trustee also will send annually to each holder of a Liquidating Trust Interest a separate statement regarding the receipts and expenditures of the Liquidating Trust as relevant for U.S. federal income tax purposes and will instruct all such holders to use such information in preparing their U.S. federal income tax returns or to forward the appropriate information to such holder's underlying beneficial holders with instructions to utilize such information in preparing their U.S. federal income tax returns.



**E. Tax Treatments of Holders of Warrants**

As described above, certain Holders of Allowed Claims that receive a Pro Rata share of the Warrants and other consideration should be treated as exchanging such Allowed Claim for the Warrants and other consideration in fully taxable exchange.

Holders of Warrants generally will not realize gain or loss upon the exercise of the Warrants into Warrant Units. A Holder's basis in the Warrant Units received upon the exercise of such Holder's Warrants will equal the sum of (i) the exercised portion of the fair market value of such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Warrants on the Effective Date and (ii) the aggregate exercise price of the exercised Warrants. A Holder's holding period in the Warrant Units acquired through exercise of Warrants will begin on the date of exercise of the Warrants.

Sales or other taxable dispositions (including lapse of unexercised Warrants) by Holders of Warrants generally will give rise to gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized on the disposition, if any, and the Holder's tax basis in such Warrants. In general, gain or loss recognized on the sale or exchange of Warrants may be long-term capital gain or loss if the Warrants disposed of are capital assets in the hands of the Holder and have been held for more than one year. Each Holder should consult its own tax advisor to determine whether gain or loss recognized by such Holder will be long-term capital gain or loss and the specific tax effect thereof on such Holder.

**F. Withholding on Distributions, and Information Reporting**

All Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan are subject to any applicable tax withholding, including employment tax withholding. Under federal income tax law, interest, dividends, and other reportable payments may, under certain circumstances, be subject to "backup withholding" at the then applicable withholding rate (currently 24%). Backup withholding generally applies if the Holder (a) fails to furnish its social security number or other taxpayer identification number, (b) furnishes an incorrect taxpayer identification number, (c) fails properly to report interest or dividends, or (d) under certain circumstances, fails to provide a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the tax identification number provided is its correct number and that it is not subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax but merely an advance payment, which may be refunded to the extent it results in an overpayment of tax. Certain persons are exempt from backup withholding, including, in certain circumstances, corporations and financial institutions. These categories are very broad; however, there are numerous exceptions. Holders of Allowed Claims are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the Treasury Regulations governing backup withholding and whether the transactions contemplated by the Plan would be subject to these Treasury Regulations.

In addition, a Holder of an Allowed Claim or a Liquidating Trust Beneficiary that is a *not* a U.S. person may be subject to up to 30% withholding, depending on, among other things, the particular type of income and whether the type of income is subject to a lower treaty rate. As to certain Claims, it is possible that withholding may be required with respect to Distributions by the Debtors even if no withholding would have been required if payment was made prior to the Chapter 11 Cases. *A non-U.S. Holder may also be subject to other adverse consequences in connection with the implementation of the Plan. As discussed above, the*

*foregoing discussion of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan does not generally address the consequences to non-U.S. Holders. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding potential withholding on Distributions by the Debtors or payments from the Liquidating Trustee.*

In addition, Treasury Regulations generally require disclosure by a taxpayer on its U.S. federal income tax return of certain types of transactions in which the taxpayer participated, including, among other types of transactions, certain transactions that result in the taxpayer's claiming a loss in excess of specified thresholds. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding these Treasury Regulations and whether the transactions contemplated by the Plan would be subject to these Treasury Regulations and require disclosure on the Holder's tax returns.

## **XV. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO AND OCCURRENCE OF CONFIRMATION AND THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

### **A. Conditions Precedent to Confirmation**

Confirmation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall not occur, and the Plan Confirmation Order shall not be entered, until each of the following conditions precedent have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Section XV.E of the Plan:

1. The proposed Plan Confirmation Order shall be reasonably acceptable in form and substance to the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders.
2. The Plan Supplements and any other exhibits or schedules incorporated as part of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement are in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders.

### **B. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall not become effective unless and until the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Section XV.E of the Plan:

1. The Plan Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order in full force and effect with no stay thereof then in effect, and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Prepetition Noteholders and the Creditors' Committee.
2. The Plan Confirmation Date shall have occurred and no request for revocation of the Plan Confirmation Order under Section 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code shall have been made, or, if made, shall remain pending.
3. The Canadian Court shall have made an order in the Canadian Proceeding recognizing the Plan Confirmation Order (the "**Plan Confirmation Recognition Order**") and the Plan Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order in full force and effect with no stay thereof in effect, and shall be in the form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Prepetition Noteholders.

4. All actions, documents, and agreements necessary to implement this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including, without limitation, all actions, documents, and agreements necessary to implement any transactions contemplated under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, including the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, shall have been effectuated or executed.

5. The absence of any pending or threatened government action or any law that has the effect of or actually does prevent Consummation of any transaction contemplated under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

6. All Statutory Fees incurred for periods arising prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors or placed in a reserve for such purpose.

7. The Liquidating Trust Agreement shall have been executed by the Liquidating Trustee in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Prepetition Noteholders and the Creditors' Committee.

8. The Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement shall have been executed by the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator.

**C. Establishing the Effective Date**

The calendar date to serve as the Effective Date shall be a Business Day of, on, or promptly following the satisfaction or waiver of all conditions the Effective Date, which date will be selected by the Debtors in consultation with the Prepetition Noteholders and the Creditors' Committee.

**D. Effect of Failure of Conditions**

If each condition to the Effective Date has not been satisfied or duly waived within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the Plan Confirmation Date, then upon motion by any party in interest if applicable, and upon notice to such parties in interest as the Bankruptcy Court may direct, the Plan Confirmation Order may be vacated by the Bankruptcy Court; *provided, however*, that notwithstanding the Filing of such motion, the Plan Confirmation Order shall not be vacated if each of the conditions to the Effective Date is either satisfied or duly waived by the Debtors, if applicable, before any Order granting such relief becomes a Final Order. If the Plan Confirmation Order is vacated, this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be deemed null and void in all respects and nothing contained herein shall (i) constitute an admission or a waiver or release of any Claims by or against the Debtors, or (ii) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors.

**E. Waiver of Conditions to Confirmation and Effective Date**

Each of the conditions to the Effective Date may be waived, in whole or in part, by the Debtors with the consent of the Creditors' Committee, and the Prepetition Noteholders, and, in the case of the conditions set forth in Sections XV.A.1, XV.A.2, XV.B.1, XV.B.2, XV.B.3 and XV.B.4, without notice or an Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

## **XVI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Following the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to the fullest extent provided by law, including, without limitation over all matters arising in, arising under, and related to the Chapter 11 Cases as is legally permissible, including, without limitation, such jurisdiction as is necessary to ensure that the interests and purposes of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement are carried out. The Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising in, arising under, and related to the Chapter 11 Cases, this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement for, among other things, the following purposes:

1. To hear and determine any objections to Claims and to address any issues relating to Disputed Claims;
2. To enter and implement such Orders as may be appropriate in the event the Plan Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, revoked, modified, or vacated;
3. To issue such Orders in aid of execution and Consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;
4. To consider any amendments to or modifications of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, to cure any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in any Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including, without limitation, the Plan Confirmation Order;
5. To hear and determine all requests for compensation and reimbursement of expenses under Section 330 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code;
6. To hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, including the releases, exculpations, and injunctions provided hereunder;
7. To hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with Sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;
8. To hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code;
9. To enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases;
10. To ensure that Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims are accomplished under the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;
11. To decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters arising out of, under, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases, including those

brought by the Liquidating Trustee on behalf of the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator on behalf of Rockport Canada;

12. To issue injunctions, enter and implement other Orders, or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Person or Entity with the occurrence of the Effective Date or enforcement of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;

13. To approve, as may be necessary or appropriate, any Claims settlement entered into or offset exercised by the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator;

14. To resolve any dispute or matter arising under or in connection with the Liquidating Trust or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, including any request for an extension of the term of the Liquidating Trust;

15. To determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document created or implemented in connection with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement;

16. To enforce, interpret, and determine any disputes arising in connection with any stipulations, orders, judgments, injunctions, exculpations, and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (whether or not the Chapter 11 Cases have been closed);

17. To resolve disputes concerning any reserves with respect to Disputed Claims or the administration thereof;

18. To hear, decide and resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters involving or related to Causes of Action; and

19. To resolve any other matter or for any purpose specified in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Plan Confirmation Order, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement or any other document entered into in connection with any of the foregoing.

## **XVII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **A. Amendment or Modification of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or any exhibits hereto, including, without limitation, the Plan Supplement, may be amended, modified, or supplemented by the Plan Proponents with the consent of the Creditors' Committee and the Prepetition Noteholders and consistent with the terms of the Final DIP Order Supplement in the manner provided for by

Section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by law without additional disclosure under Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, after the Plan Confirmation Date, the Debtors, Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, with the consent of the Prepetition Noteholders and the Creditors' Committee and consistent with the terms of the Final DIP Order Supplement, may institute proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or the Plan Confirmation Order with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and effects of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement. The Debtors may make appropriate technical adjustments and modifications to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement prior to the Effective Date without further order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any amendment, modification, supplement or adjustment to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, any exhibits thereto, or the Plan Confirmation Order that adversely affect a Released Party, shall require the prior written consent of such Released Party.

**B. Severability**

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is not severable; all of the terms and conditions are fully integrated. Nevertheless, if, prior to the entry of the Plan Confirmation Order, any term or provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the request of the Debtors, shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Plan Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable under its terms.

**C. Revocation or Withdrawal of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement**

The Plan Proponents reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement before the Plan Confirmation Date. If the Plan Proponents revoke or withdraw this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement before the Plan Confirmation Date, then this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be deemed null and void. In such event, nothing contained herein shall constitute or be deemed a waiver or release of any Claims by or against the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator or to prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator in any further proceedings involving the Debtors.

**D. Binding Effect**

This Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, the Holders of Claims, the Holders of Interests, and the Released Parties and their respective successors and assigns.

**E. Notices**

All notices to or requests of the Plan Proponents, Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator by parties in interest in connection with this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be in writing and delivered either by (a) certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (b) hand delivery, or (c) overnight delivery, all charges prepaid, and shall be deemed to have been given when received by:

If to the Debtors (prior to the Effective Date):

The Rockport Company, LLC  
1220 Washington Street  
West Newton, Massachusetts 02465  
Attn: Paul Kosturos

-with a copy to-

Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A.  
One Rodney Square  
920 North King Street  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
Attn: Mark D. Collins, Michael J. Merchant and Amanda R. Steele

If to the Prepetition Noteholders:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones  
919 N. Market Street, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor  
PO Box 8505  
Wilmington, Delaware 19899  
Attn: Bradford J. Sandler and James E. O'Neill

-and-

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, New York 10022  
Attn: My Chi To and Daniel E. Stroik

If to the Liquidating Trustee and the Debtors (after the Effective Date):

The Relay Shoe Company, LLC

Liquidating Trustee c/o MHR Advisory Group  
6701 Bay Parkway  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Brooklyn, New York 11204  
Attn: Steve Balasiano

-with a copy to-

COOLEY LLP  
The Grace Building  
1114 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10036-7798  
Attn: Jay R. Indyke and Robert Winning

If to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator and Rockport Canada (after the Effective Date)

Rockport Canada Plan Administrator c/o Richter Advisory Group  
181 Bay Street, Suite 3320  
Bay Wellington Tower  
Toronto, ON M5J 2T3  
Attn: Adam Sherman and Pritesh Patel

-with a copy to-

Chipman Brown Cicero & Cole LLP  
Hercules Plaza  
1313 N. Market Street  
Suite 5400  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
Attn: Mark L. Desgrosseilliers

**F. Governing Law**

Except to the extent the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent an exhibit to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction.

**G. Withholding and Reporting Requirements**

In connection with the Consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any United States or Canadian federal, state, provincial, territorial or local taxing authority and all Distributions



hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. All Beneficiaries, as a condition to receiving any Distribution, shall provide the Liquidating Trustee with a completed and executed Form W-9 and shall provide to the Liquidating Trustee and the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator such other documentation they may request for the purposes of complying with any applicable withholding or reporting obligations. Failure to timely provide the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator with any of the foregoing documentation may result, at the option of the Liquidating Trustee or the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as the case may be, in the forfeiture by a Holder of Claim of its Distribution under the Plan, the Liquidating Trust Agreement and the Rockport Canada Administrator Agreement.

**H. Headings**

Headings are used in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement for convenience and reference only, and shall not constitute a part of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement for any other purpose.

**I. Exhibits/Schedules**

The Plan Documents are an integral part of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part thereof.

**J. Filing of Additional Documents**

On or before substantial Consummation of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Debtors, Liquidating Trustee or Rockport Canada Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall File such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement; *provided that* the Plan Supplement shall be Filed on or before November 9, 2018.

**K. No Admissions**

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be deemed as an admission by any Entity with respect to any matter set forth herein.

**L. Successors and Assigns**

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assignee of such Person or Entity.

**M. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall have no force or effect unless the Bankruptcy Court shall enter the Plan Confirmation Order. None of the Filing of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, any statement or provision contained herein, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect

to this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights or Causes of Action of the Debtors, Holders of Claims, or Equity Interest before the Effective Date.

**N. Inconsistency**

In the event of any inconsistency among this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator Agreement or any other instrument or document created or executed under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement shall govern; provided that in the event of any inconsistency among this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and the Plan Confirmation Order, the provisions of the Plan Confirmation Order shall govern.

**O. Dissolution of the U.S. Debtors**

Immediately following the Distribution of all of the Debtors' and the Estates' property under the terms of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, on the Effective Date, the Debtors' members, directors, managers, and officers and any remaining employees shall be deemed to have resigned, and, as to all U.S. Debtors other than Rockport, the entity dissolved for all purposes and of no further legal existence under any applicable state or federal law, without the need to take any further action or file any plan of dissolution, notice, or application with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or any other state or government authority, and, as to Rockport, upon termination of the Liquidating Trustee or the wind down of the Liquidating Trust, Rockport shall be deemed dissolved for all purposes and of no further legal existence under any applicable state or federal law, without the need to take any further action or file any plan of dissolution, notice, or application with the Secretary of State of the Delaware or any other authority.

**P. Dissolution of the Creditors' Committee**

Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Creditors' Committee shall dissolve automatically, whereupon its members, professionals, and agents shall be discharged and released from any duties and responsibilities in the Chapter 11 Cases and under the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to (i) obligations arising under confidentiality agreements, which shall remain in full force and effect, (ii) prosecuting applications for payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of Professionals or attending to any other issues related to applications for payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of Professionals, (iii) any motions or motions for other actions seeking enforcement of implementation of the provisions of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and (iv) prosecuting or participating in any appeal of the Plan Confirmation Order or any request for reconsideration thereof.

**XVIII. RISKS AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS**

**A. Bankruptcy Considerations**

Although the Plan Proponents believe that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will satisfy all requirements necessary for confirmation by the Bankruptcy Court,

there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement as proposed. Moreover, there can be no assurance that modifications of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement will not be required for confirmation or that such modifications would not necessitate the re-solicitation of votes.

In addition, the occurrence of the Effective Date is conditioned on the satisfaction (or waiver) of the conditions precedent specified herein, and there can be no assurance that such conditions will be satisfied or waived. In the event such conditions precedent have not been satisfied or waived (to the extent possible hereunder) within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the Plan Confirmation Date, which period may be extended by the Plan Proponents, then the Plan Confirmation Order may be vacated, no Distributions will be made under this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement, and the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests will be restored to the *status quo ante* as of the day immediately preceding the Plan Confirmation Date as though the Plan Confirmation Date had never occurred.

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or an equity interest in a particular class only if such claim or equity interest is substantially similar to the other claims or equity interests in such class. The Plan Proponents believe that the classification of Claims and Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code because each Class of Claims and Interests encompass Claims or Interests, as applicable, that are substantially similar to the other Claims and Interests in each such Class. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion.

While the Plan Proponents believe that there are sufficient Liquidating Trust Assets to make Distributions to Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries, there can be no assurance that the Liquidating Trust Assets will be sufficient to pay all Liquidating Trust Operating Expenses or make Distributions to the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

**B. No Duty to Update Disclosures**

The Plan Proponents have no duty to update the information contained in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement as of the date hereof, unless otherwise specified herein, or unless the Plan Proponents are required to do so under an Order of the Bankruptcy Court. Delivery of this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement after the date hereof does not imply that the information contained herein has remained unchanged.

**C. Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan**

**1. Alternate Plan**

If this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is not confirmed, the Debtors or any other party in interest (if, under Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors have not Filed a plan within the time period prescribed under the Bankruptcy Code) could attempt to formulate and propose a different plan. Such a plan likely would result in additional costs, including, among other things, additional professional fees or potential asserted substantial contribution claims, all of which would likely constitute Administrative Expense Claims (subject to allowance). The Plan Proponents believe that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement,

which is the result of extensive negotiations provides for an orderly and efficient liquidation of the Debtors' remaining Assets and enables creditors to realize the best return under the circumstances.

## **2. Chapter 7 Liquidation**

If a plan under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code is not confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, the Chapter 11 Cases may be converted to liquidation cases under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code in which a trustee would be elected or appointed, under applicable provisions of Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, to liquidate the Assets of the Debtors for Distribution in accordance with the priorities established by the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan Proponents believe that such a liquidation would result in smaller Distributions being made to the Debtors' creditors than those provided for in this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement because (a) the likelihood that other Assets of the Debtors would have to be sold or otherwise disposed of in a less orderly fashion, (b) additional administrative expenses attendant to the appointment of a trustee and the trustee's employment of attorneys and other professionals, and (c) additional expenses and Claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, that would be generated during the liquidation. See Liquidation Analysis, attached to this Plan as **Exhibit C**.

## **XIX. RECOMMENDATION AND CONCLUSION**

The Debtors believe that this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement is in the best interests of the Estates and the Creditors and urge the Holders of impaired Claims entitled to vote to vote to accept this Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and to evidence such acceptance by properly voting and timely returning their Ballots.

### **The Relay Shoe Company, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos

Name: Paul Kosturos

Title: Restructuring Officer

### **Relay Blocker, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos

Name: Paul Kosturos

Title: Restructuring Officer

### **The Relay Group Holdings, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos

Name: Paul Kosturos

Title: Restructuring Officer

### **Relay 1-P Holdings, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**Relay Intermediate Holdings, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**Relay Class D, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**The Relay Group, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**Drydock Footwear, LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**DD Management Services LLC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

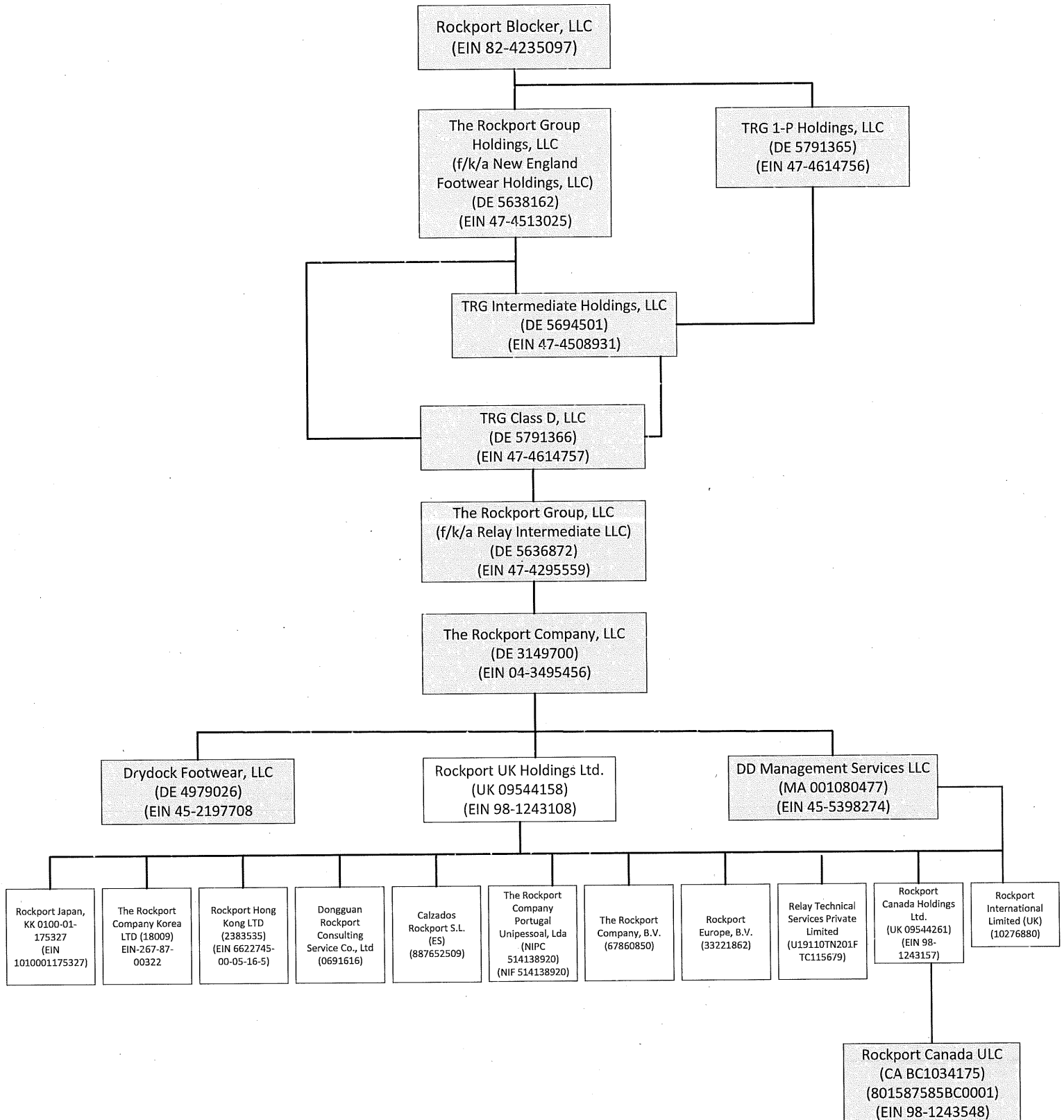
**Relay Opco Canada ULC**

By: /s/ Paul Kosturos  
Name: Paul Kosturos  
Title: Restructuring Officer

**Exhibit A**

**Pre-Sale Organizational Structure**

The Rockport Group, LLC  
Structure Chart

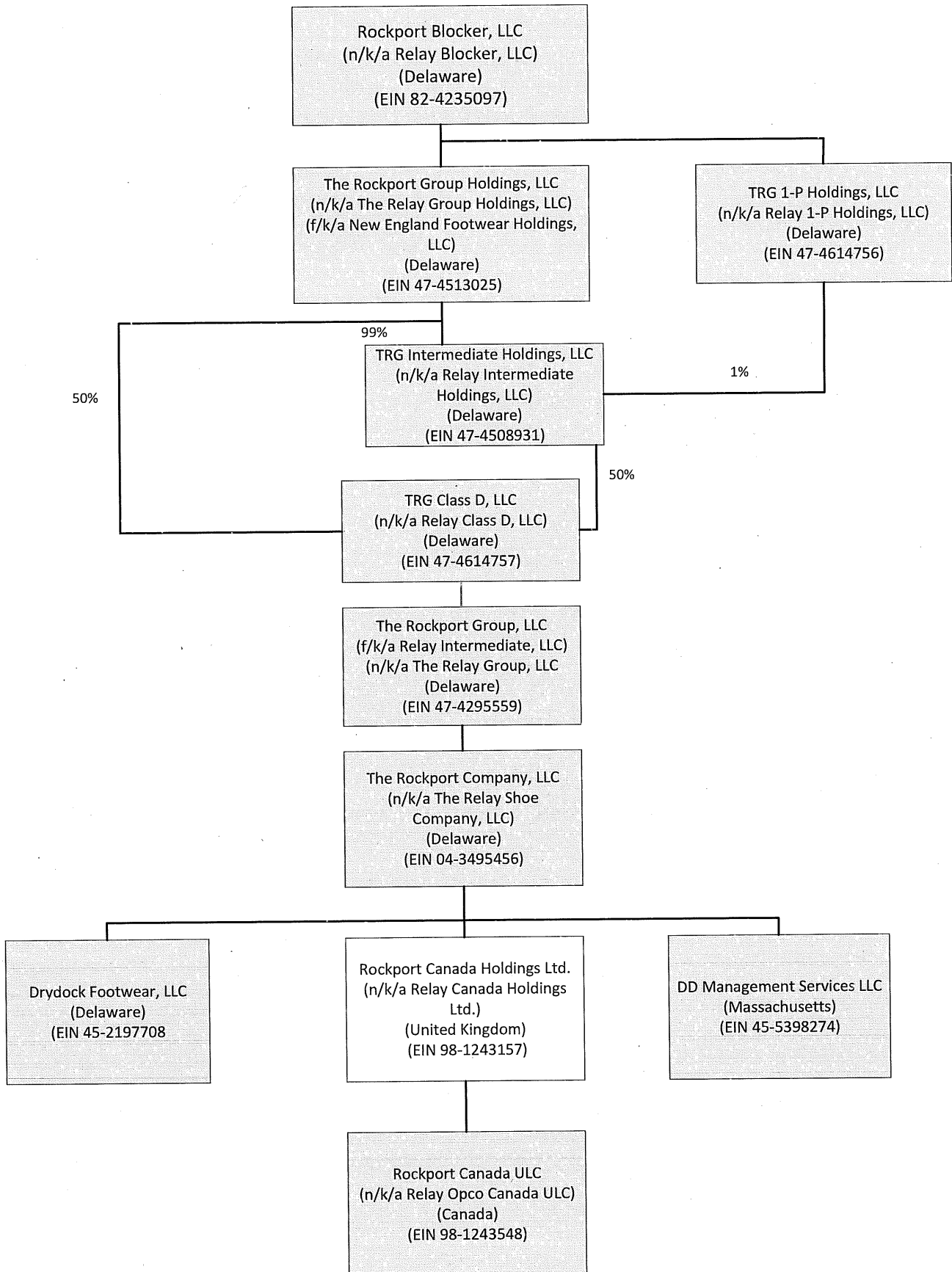


**Exhibit B**

**Post-Sale Organizational Structure**



The Rockport Group, LLC  
Structure Chart



**Exhibit C**

**Liquidation Analysis**

**Rockport****Liquidation Summary**

Dated: October 10, 2018

(\$USD in 000s)

Privileged and Confidential

DRAFT - Subject to Change

Attorney-Client Work Product

**Chapter 7**

	Notes	United States	Canada
<b>Cash on Hand</b>	(1)	\$ 57,948	\$ 6,800
<b>Chapter 7 Trustee Related Fees and Wind Down Costs</b>			
Chapter 7 Trustee Fees & Trustee Professional Fees	(2)	2,000	500
Insurance Costs	(3)	128	-
Tax-Preparation Costs	(3)	229	16
Post-Sale Professional Fees	(3)	1,625	650
Plan Administrator Fee	(3)	-	-
Liquidating Trustee Professionals	(3)	-	-
<b>Total Chapter 7 Trustee Related Fees and Wind Down Costs</b>		<b>3,981</b>	<b>1,166</b>
<i>% Recovery - Chapter 7 Trustee Related Fees and Wind Down Costs</i>		<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>
<b>Proceeds Available to Priority Claims</b>		<b>53,966</b>	<b>5,634</b>
<b>Priority Claims</b>			
503(b)(9)	(4)	116	2
Priority	(4)	55	2,160
Admin	(4)	26	-
Secured	(4)	16	2
<b>Total Priority Claims</b>		<b>212</b>	<b>2,164</b>
<i>% Recovery - Priority Claims</i>		<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>
<b>Proceeds Available to Additional Administrative Claims</b>		<b>53,754</b>	<b>3,470</b>
<b>Additional Administrative Claims</b>			
Accrued Professional Fees as of August 1, 2018	(5)	8,250	400
US Trustee Fees	(6)	505	62
Post-Petition Accounts Payable	(7)	1,000	520
Escrow Payments		877	15
<b>Total Additional Administrative Claims</b>		<b>10,633</b>	<b>997</b>
<i>% Recovery - Additional Administrative Claims</i>		<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>
<b>Proceeds Available for Secured Noteholders</b>		<b>43,121</b>	<b>2,473</b>
Less: Wind Down Reserve Carve-Out	(8)	-	-
<b>Net Proceeds Available for Secured Noteholders</b>		<b>43,121</b>	<b>2,473</b>
Noteholder Outstanding Principle		168,253	-
<i>% Recovery - Noteholders</i>		<i>25.6%</i>	<i>n/a</i>
<b>Net Proceeds Available for General Unsecured Claims</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2,473</b>
<b>General Unsecured Claims</b>			
Filed Claims and remaining Scheduled Amounts	(9)	19,633	5,567
Intercompany Claims	(10)	154,637	-
<b>Total General Unsecured Claims</b>		<b>174,270</b>	<b>5,567</b>
<i>% Recovery - General Unsecureds</i>		<i>0%</i>	<i>44%</i>

## Liquidation Analyses

**NOTHING CONTAINED IN THE FOLLOWING LIQUIDATION ANALYSES (THE "ANALYSES") IS INTENDED TO BE OR CONSTITUTES A CONCESSION OR ADMISSION OF THE DEBTORS. THE ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF ALLOWED CLAIMS SET FORTH HEREIN SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN AN ANALYSIS UNDER SECTION 1129(a)(7) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, INCLUDING ANY DETERMINATION OF THE VALUE OF ANY DISTRIBUTION TO BE MADE ON ACCOUNT OF ALLOWED CLAIMS UNDER THE PLAN. THE ACTUAL AMOUNT OF ALLOWED CLAIMS AND RECOVERIES THEREON IN THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THE ESTIMATED AMOUNTS SET FORTH IN THE ANALYSES.**

### 1. Introduction

Often called the "best interests" test, Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Bankruptcy Court find, as a condition to confirmation of the Plan, that each holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in each impaired Class: (i) has accepted the Plan; or (ii) will receive or retain under the Plan on account of such Claim or Equity Interest property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the amount that such holder would receive or retain if the Debtors were liquidated under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code on such date. To make these findings, the Bankruptcy Court must: (a) estimate the cash proceeds (the "Net Estimated Chapter 7 Liquidation Proceeds") that a Chapter 7 trustee would generate if each Debtor's Chapter 11 case was converted to a Chapter 7 case on the Effective Date and the assets of such Debtor's estate were liquidated in a Chapter 7 bankruptcy proceeding rather than through the Plan; (b) estimate the Claims that would result from a hypothetical liquidation of the Debtors in a Chapter 7 bankruptcy proceeding; (c) determine the distribution (the "Estimated Recovery in Chapter 7 Liquidation") that each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest would receive from the Net Estimated Chapter 7 Liquidation Proceeds under the priority scheme dictated in Chapter 7; and (d) compare each Holder's Estimated Recovery in Chapter 7 Liquidation to the distribution that such Holder would receive under the Plan (the "Plan Recovery") if the Plan was confirmed and consummated.

Based on the Analyses, the Debtors believe the Plan satisfies Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code and that each Holder of an impaired Claim or Equity Interest will receive value under the Plan on the Effective Date that is equal to or more than the value such Holder would receive if the Debtors liquidated under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that the Analyses and conclusions set forth herein are fair and represent management's best judgment regarding the results of a liquidation of the Debtors under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Analyses were prepared for the sole purpose of assisting the Bankruptcy Court and Holders of impaired Claims or Equity Interests in making this determination, and should not be used for any other purpose. Accordingly, cash proceeds and claim amounts included herein may be different than amounts referred to in the Plan. The Analyses are based upon certain assumptions discussed herein.

### Global Notes to the Analyses

1. On May 14, 2018, The Rockport Company, LLC and its affiliated debtors (collectively, "Rockport" or the "Debtors") filed for protection under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. On May 16, 2018, the Debtors also commenced a recognition proceeding under Canada's Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice to, among other things, recognize the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases as a "foreign main proceeding."
2. On August 2, 2018, the Debtors completed the sale of substantially all of the assets to an affiliate of Charlesbank Capital Partners for the base purchase price of \$150 million in aggregate (the "Sale"), subject to certain adjustments, and the assumption of related pre- and post-petition operating liabilities. As a result of the Sale, the Debtors have no future operations.
3. The Analyses, which were prepared for each of the Debtors, assume that the Debtors' Chapter 7 liquidation would commence on or about October 31, 2018 (the "Conversion Date"), under the direction of a Chapter 7 trustee and would continue for a period of up to 12 months, during which time the cash proceeds (net of liquidation-related costs) would then be distributed to creditors in accordance with the priority scheme established under the Bankruptcy Code. The Analyses assume litigation costs incurred in connection with the allocation process that would be required absent the settlement and concessions embodied in the Plan and that the Chapter 7 trustee would retain professionals to defend or prosecute litigation pending against the Debtors in other courts.
4. The Analyses are based on several estimates and assumptions that, although developed and considered reasonable by the Debtors' management and advisors, are inherently subject to significant economic, business, regulatory, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies beyond the control of the Debtors. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the values reflected in the Analyses would be realized if the Debtors were, in fact, to undergo such a Chapter 7 liquidation and actual results could vary materially and adversely from those contained herein.
5. The Analyses assume that there will be neither a cost or recovery from the normal course litigation that the Debtors are currently engaged.
6. The Analyses do not include estimates for any tax consequences, either foreign and domestic, that may be triggered upon the Chapter 7 liquidation events.
7. The Analyses are dependent on an unaudited consolidating balance sheet and the Debtors do not provide a forecasted consolidating balance sheet. Actual balances could vary from the Debtors' estimates and additional legal or financial analysis could cause the Debtors' estimated recoveries in the Analyses to change.

The Debtors have determined, as summarized in the Analyses, that confirmation of the Plan will provide all Holders of impaired Claims and Equity Interests at each Debtor individually, and for all Debtors jointly, with a recovery (if any) that is not less than what they would otherwise receive pursuant to a liquidation of the Debtors under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, each Debtor satisfies the best interest test on an individual basis, and all the Debtors, collectively, satisfy the best interest test.

**Specific Notes to the Assumptions Contained in the Analyses**

**1. Cash on Hand**

Cash on Hand represents the Debtors cash as of the Closing Date including funds held in escrow related to estimated cure-related payments (for both The Rockport Company, LLC and Rockport Canada ULC), intercompany trade receivables and cash adjustments related to the allocation of purchase price among the Debtors (in the Chapter 7 context, the allocation of Sale Proceeds would likely be litigated as there would not be a consensual allocation of such proceeds as between the U.S. Debtors and Rockport Canada).

**2. Chapter 7 Trustee Fees & Trustee Professional Fees**

Chapter 7 Trustee Fees & Trustee Professional Fees represent the estimated Chapter 7 trustee expenses plus the cost of the trustee's professionals. The Liquidation Analyses assume that the Chapter 7 trustee would be compensated in accordance with the guidelines of Section 326 of the Bankruptcy Code, which is generally 3% of the assets administered, and the remainder represents fees of the Chapter 7 trustee's professionals. The Analyses assume that the Chapter 7 trustee would retain U.S. bankruptcy counsel, Canadian bankruptcy counsel, a single financial advisory firm, and special counsels as needed to address litigation pending against the Debtors in other courts. The Analyses also assume litigation costs incurred in connection with the allocation process that would be required absent the settlement and concessions embodied in the Plan, as well as costs of administration that are larger than a typical Chapter 7 bankruptcy case due to the nature of the Debtors' cross-border operations.

**3. Wind Down Costs**

The Wind Down Costs include the expenses incurred in order to wind down the Debtors' Estates. Expenses include insurance costs, tax preparation costs, post sale professional fees, and Liquidating Trustee Professional Fees. As of September 30, 2018, the Debtors have paid \$128k in insurance costs.

**4. Priority Claims**

Priority Claims include 503(b)9 claims, priority wage and tax claims, administrative claims, and secured claims, if any.

**5. Accrued Chapter 11 Professional Fees**

Reflects the Debtors Chapter 11 Professional Fee Accrual as of August 2, 2018 based upon estimates provided to the Debtors from professionals, including the Success Fee payable to Houlihan Lokey. As of September 30, 2018, the Debtors have paid

\$2.9M of the \$8.3M of Accrued (Pre-Close) Chapter 11 Professional Fees in the US and \$0.4M of the \$0.4M of Accrued (Pre-Close) Chapter 11 Professional Fees in Canada.

6. U.S. Trustee Fees

Reflects estimated amounts payable to the U.S. Trustee for Q3 & Q4 2018 based on anticipated disbursements from the Debtors' Estates.

7. Post-petition Accounts Payable

Reflects vendor payables (administrative claims) not assumed by the Purchaser paid out in the normal course following the Closing Date. As of September 30, 2018, the Debtors have paid \$341k of the \$1.0M of Post-Petition Accounts Payable in the US and \$481k of the \$520k of Post-Petition Accounts Payable in Canada.

8. Wind Down Reserve Carve Out

The Final DIP Order Supplement provided, among other things, for the establishment of a Wind Down Reserve. The Wind Down Reserve is reduced by the post-closing date professional fees, fees incurred by Committee advisors in excess of budget and Liquidating Trustee fees and expenses, as well as the costs to wind down the US Debtors Estate (insurance, tax return, UST fees) and the priority claims (503(b)9, secured, administrative & priority).

9. Filed Claims and remaining Scheduled Amounts

The estimate of filed Claims is based on the latest claims register (filed claims, including all lease rejection damages 502(b)(6) claims, plus scheduled claims). As of the filing of this Analyses, the Debtors are awaiting detailed schedules from the Purchaser to confirm remaining Debtors liabilities.

10. Intercompany Claims

Intercompany Claims include all known valid claims among the Debtors as well as claims between the Debtors and non-Debtors as of the Petition Date.

**EXHIBIT B**

**(Notice of Effective Date)**



**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

In re:	)	
	)	Chapter 11
THE RELAY COMPANY, LLC, <i>et al.</i> ,	)	Case No. 18-11145 (LSS)
	)	Jointly Administered
Debtors. <sup>1</sup>	)	
	)	
	)	
	)	

**NOTICE OF (A) ENTRY OF FINDINGS OF FACT,  
CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND ORDER (I) APPROVING COMBINED  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION  
AS CONTAINING ADEQUATE INFORMATION ON A FINAL BASIS  
AND (II) CONFIRMING COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION AND (B) EFFECTIVE DATE**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that an order (the “Confirmation Order”) of the Honorable Laurie Selber Silverstein, United States Bankruptcy Judge for the District of Delaware, confirming and approving the *Combined Disclosure Statement and Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* [Docket No. \_\_\_\_] (including all exhibits thereto and as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the “Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement”)<sup>2</sup> was entered on December \_\_, 2018 [Docket No. \_\_\_\_].

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, on December \_\_, 2018, the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) granted an order recognizing and enforcing the Confirmation Order in Canada.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that all conditions precedent to effectiveness pursuant to Article XV.B of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement have been satisfied or waived. Therefore, today, December \_\_ 2018, is the Effective Date of the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

---

<sup>1</sup> The debtors and debtors in possession in these cases and the last four digits of their respective Employer Identification Numbers are: Relay Blocker, LLC (f/k/a Rockport Blocker, LLC) (5097), The Relay Group Holdings, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC) (3025), Relay 1-P Holdings, LLC (f/k/a TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC) (4756), Relay Intermediate Holdings, LLC (f/k/a TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC) (8931), Relay Class D, LLC (f/k/a TRG Class D, LLC) (4757), The Relay Group, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Group, LLC) (5559), The Relay Company, LLC (f/k/a The Rockport Company, LLC) (5456), Drydock Footwear, LLC (7708), DD Management Services LLC (8274), and Relay Opco Canada ULC (f/k/a Rockport Canada ULC) (3548). The debtors’ mailing address is 1220 Washington Street, West Newton, Massachusetts 02465.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement and its provisions are binding on, among others, the Debtors, all holders of Claims and Interests (irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests are impaired under the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement or whether the Holders of such Claims or Interests have accepted the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement), and any and all non-Debtor parties to executory contracts and unexpired leases with the Debtors, as provided in the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that any Holder of a Claim arising from the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement must submit a Proof of Claim on account of such Claim by no later than \_\_\_\_\_, 2019 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) to the Claims Agent at the following address: The Rockport Company, LLC Claims Processing Center c/o Prime Clerk LLC, 850 Third Avenue, Suite 412 Brooklyn, New York 11232. **Any Proofs of Claim not submitted and actually received by the Claims Agent by such date will be forever barred from assertion against the Debtors and their Estates.**

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that the Administrative Expense Claim Bar Date is \_\_\_\_\_, 2019 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time). Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, Holders of Administrative Expense Claims (other than the Holders of Professional Fee Administrative Claims and the Claims of Governmental Units arising under Section 503(b)(1)(B), (C), or (D) of the Bankruptcy Code) that do not file requests for allowance and payment thereof on or before the Administrative Expense Claim Bar Date shall forever be barred from asserting such Administrative Expense Claims against the Debtors and their Estates.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that all requests for compensation or reimbursement of Professionals retained in these Chapter 11 Cases for services performed and expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date shall be filed and served on (a) the Debtors' counsel, Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A., One Rodney Square, 920 N. King Street, Wilmington, DE 19801, Attn: Mark D. Collins, Michael J. Merchant and Amanda R. Steele, (b) the United States Trustee, 844 King Street, Suite 2207, Lockbox #35, Wilmington, DE 19801, Attn: Brya Keilson, and (c) counsel to the Creditors' Committee (i) Cooley LLP, 1114 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036 Attn: Jay Indyke, jindyke@cooley.com, and (ii) Whiteford, Taylor & Preston LLC, 405 North King Street, Suite 500, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Christopher M. Samis, csamis@wtplaw.com, and such other entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order, or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, by no later than \_\_\_\_\_, 2019 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), unless otherwise agreed by the Debtors.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that, after the Effective Date, all notices previously provided to the U.S. Debtors shall be addressed to the Liquidating Trustee at the following address:

The Relay Shoe Company, LLC  
Liquidating Trustee c/o MHR Advisory Group  
6701 Bay Parkway  
3rd Floor  
Brooklyn, New York 11204  
Attn: Steve Balasiano

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that, after the Effective Date, all notices previously provided to Rockport Canada shall be addressed to the Rockport Canada Plan Administrator at the following address:

Richter Advisory Group Inc.  
Adam Sherman  
Pritesh Patel  
Richter Advisory Group Inc.  
181 Bay Street, Suite 3320  
Bay Wellington Tower  
Toronto ON M5J 2T3  
Telephone: (416) 488-2345  
Email: asherman@richter.ca  
ppatel@richter.ca

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that the copies of the Confirmation Order and the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement may be obtained and/or are available for review without charge at the website of the Claims Agent, <https://cases.primeclerk.com/rockport>, or by contacting the Claims Agent via telephone ((844) 224-1137).

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2018  
Wilmington, Delaware

Respectfully submitted,  
RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.

/s/ Draft

---

Mark D. Collins (No. 2981)  
Michael J. Merchant (No. 3854)  
Amanda R. Steele (No. 5530)  
One Rodney Square  
920 North King Street  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
Tel.: (302) 651-7700  
Fax: (302) 651-7701  
collins@rlf.com  
merchant@rlf.com  
steele@rlf.com

*Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession*

**SCHEDULE "B" - FORM OF IMPLEMENTATION CERTIFICATE**

**Court File No. CV-18-597987-00CL**

**ONTARIO  
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE  
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*,  
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**AND IN THE MATTER OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG 1-P HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG INTERMEDIATE HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG CLASS D, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP, LLC, THE ROCKPORT COMPANY, LLC, DRYDOCK FOOTWEAR, LLC, DD MANAGEMENT SERVICES LLC AND ROCKPORT CANADA ULC (THE "DEBTORS")**

**APPLICATION OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED**

**INFORMATION OFFICER'S PLAN IMPLEMENTATION CERTIFICATE**

A. Pursuant to the Supplemental Order (Foreign Main Proceeding) dated May 16, 2018, made by Mr. Justice McEwen of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "**Court**"), Richter Advisory Group Inc. ("**Richter**") was appointed as the information officer (the "**Information Officer**").

B. Pursuant to an Order of the Court dated December 21, 2018 (the "**Plan Approval Order**"), the Court recognized an order, *inter alia*, (i) confirming the Debtors' plan of liquidation pursuant to Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code as filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "**US Court**") on September 21, 2018, as filed in revised form with the US Court on October 16, 2018, as filed in further revised form with the US Court on December 17, 2018 and as filed in further revised form with the US Court on December 19, 2018 (including all amendments, modifications and supplements, the "**Plan**"), and (ii) approving the Debtors' disclosure statement in respect of the Plan (the "**Confirmation Order**").

C. Unless otherwise indicated herein, terms with initial capitals have the meanings set out in the Plan Approval Order.

**THE INFORMATION OFFICER HEREBY CERTIFIES** the following:

1. The Information Officer is satisfied, in its discretion, that the Plan has been implemented and met its Effective Date (as defined in the Plan).

This Certificate was delivered by the Information Officer at \_\_\_\_\_ (time) on \_\_\_\_\_ (date).

**RICHTER ADVISORY GROUP INC.**

in its capacity as Court-appointed Information Officer of Rockport Blocker, LLC, The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC, TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC, TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC, TRG Class D, LLC, The Rockport Group, LLC, The Rockport Company, LLC, Drydock Footwear, LLC, DD Management Services LLC and Rockport Canada ULC

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG 1-P HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG INTERMEDIATE HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG CLASS D, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP, LLC, THE ROCKPORT COMPANY, LLC, DRYDOCK FOOTWEAR, LLC, DD MANAGEMENT SERVICES LLC AND ROCKPORT CANADA ULC (THE "DEBTORS")

APPLICATION OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**ONTARIO  
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE  
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED AT TORONTO

**INFORMATION OFFICER'S PLAN IMPLEMENTATION  
CERTIFICATE**

**BORDEN LADNER GERVAIS LLP**

Bay Adelaide Centre, East Tower  
22 Adelaide Street West  
Toronto ON M5H 4E3  
Tel: 416-367-6000  
Fax: 416-367-6749

**Roger Jaipargas – LSO No. 43275C**

Tel: 416-367-6266  
rjaipargas@blg.com

**Alex MacFarlane – LSO No. 28133Q**

Tel: 416-367-6305  
amacfarlane@blg.com

**Evita Ferreira – LSO No. 69967K**

Tel: 416-367-6708  
eferreira@blg.com

Lawyers for Rockport Blocker, LLC, The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC, TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC, TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC, TRG Class D, LLC, The Rockport Group, LLC, The Rockport Company, LLC, Drydock Footwear, LLC, DD Management Services LLC and Rockport Canada ULC

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED  
AND IN THE MATTER OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG 1-P HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG  
INTERMEDIATE HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG CLASS D, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP, LLC, THE ROCKPORT COMPANY, LLC, DRYDOCK  
FOOTWEAR, LLC, DD MANAGEMENT SERVICES LLC AND ROCKPORT CANADA ULC (THE "DEBTORS")**

**APPLICATION OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c.  
C-36, AS AMENDED**

**ONTARIO  
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE  
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED AT TORONTO

**ORDER  
(December 21, 2018)**

**BORDEN LADNER GERVAIS LLP**

Bay Adelaide Centre, East Tower  
22 Adelaide Street West  
Toronto ON M5H 4E3  
Tel: 416-367-6000  
Fax: 416-367-6749

**Roger Jaipargas – LSO No. 43275C**

Tel: 416-367-6266  
rjaipargas@blg.com

**Alex MacFarlane – LSO No. 28133Q**

Tel: 416-367-6305  
amacfarlane@blg.com

**Evita Ferreira – LSO No. 69967K**

Tel: 416-367-6708  
eferreira@blg.com

Lawyers for Rockport Blocker, LLC, The Rockport Group Holdings,  
LLC, TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC, TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC,  
TRG Class D, LLC, The Rockport Group, LLC, The Rockport  
Company, LLC, Drydock Footwear, LLC, DD Management Services  
LLC and Rockport Canada ULC



IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG 1-P HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG INTERMEDIATE HOLDINGS, LLC, TRG CLASS D, LLC, THE ROCKPORT GROUP, LLC, THE ROCKPORT COMPANY, LLC, DRYDOCK FOOTWEAR, LLC, DD MANAGEMENT SERVICES LLC AND ROCKPORT CANADA ULC (THE "DEBTORS")

APPLICATION OF ROCKPORT BLOCKER, LLC, UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**ONTARIO**  
**SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**  
**(COMMERCIAL LIST)**  
PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED AT TORONTO

**MOTION RECORD**  
**(VOLUME 2 OF 2)**  
**(Returnable December 21, 2018)**

**BORDEN LADNER GERVAIS LLP**  
Bay Adelaide Centre, East Tower  
22 Adelaide Street West  
Toronto ON M5H 4E3  
Tel: 416-367-6000  
Fax: 416-367-6749

**Roger Jaipargas – LSO No. 43275C**  
Tel: 416-367-6266  
rjaipargas@blg.com

**Alex MacFarlane – LSO No. 28133Q**  
Tel: 416-367-6305  
amacfarlane@blg.com

**Evita Ferreira – LSO No. 69967K**  
Tel: 416-367-6708  
eferreira@blg.com

Lawyers for Rockport Blocker, LLC, The Rockport Group Holdings, LLC, TRG 1-P Holdings, LLC, TRG Intermediate Holdings, LLC, TRG Class D, LLC, The Rockport Group, LLC, The Rockport Company, LLC, Drydock Footwear, LLC, DD Management Services LLC and Rockport Canada ULC